



# **Incentive Schemes of Government of Gujarat under Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020**



**Industries Commissionerate  
Industries & Mines Department  
Government of Gujarat**







**Incentive Schemes  
of  
Government of Gujarat  
Under  
Industrial Policy 2020  
and  
Other Industrial Policies**

**Industries Commissionerate  
Industries & Mines Department  
Government of Gujarat  
Udhyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar  
[www.ic.gujarat.gov.in](http://www.ic.gujarat.gov.in)**



# GUJARAT INDUSTRIAL POLICY – 2020

Government of Gujarat  
(Industries and Mines Department)

## INDEX

Sr. No.	Scheme Name	Government Resolution No. & Date	Page No.
<b>A</b>	<b>Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020</b>		
<b>(1)</b>	<b>Schemes for MSME &amp; Large Sector</b>		
1.	Assistance to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME )	No. SSI/102020/332278/CH, Dt. 01.09.2020	1
2.	Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Udyog Uday Yojana for SC/ST Entrepreneurs for MSME	No. SSI/102020/332376/CH, Dt. 01.09.2020	20
3.	Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sector	No. MIS-102020-327024-I, Dt. 01.09.2020	45
4.	Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 - Classification (category) of talukas for various incentive schemes	No. MIS-102020-347965-I, Dt. 02.11.2020	63
5.	Market Development Assistance to MSMEs	No. SSI/102020/332349/CH, Dt. 01.09.2020	70
6.	Assistance to GIDC for development of Multi Storeyed Sheds for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs)	No. SSI-102020-332306-CH, Dt. 01.09.2020	75
7.	Assistance to MSEs for Shed developed by Private Developer	No. SSI-102020-332321/CH, Dt. 01.09.2020	80
8.	Awards to MSMEs	No. SSI/102020/332326/CH, Dt. 01.09.2020	86
9.	Gujarat Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Facilitation of Establishment and operation) Act, 2019	Gujarat Act No. 26 of 2019	91
<b>(2)</b>	<b>Schemes for Environment and Infrastructures</b>		
10.	Assistance for Industrial Infrastructure	No. GID-102020-325953-G, Dt. 01.09.2020	98
11.	Assistance for Common Environment Infrastructure	No. GID/102020/326692/G, Dt. 01.09.2020	105
12.	Assistance for Environment Protection Measures	No. GID-102020-326811-G, Dt. 01.09.2020	117
13.	Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks	No. GID-102020-324968-G, Dt. 01.09.2020	125
	Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks (Vanbandhu Talukas)	No. GID-102020-350251-G, Dt. 18.09.2020	135
14.	Assistance to Logistic Park	No. GID-102020-325568-G, Dt. 01.09.2020	137

<b>(3) Schemes for Start Ups, R&amp;D and Skill Development/ Training</b>			
15.	Assistance for Start Ups/ Innovation	No. MIS-102020-327049-I, Dt. 01.09.2020	144
	Startup Cell to facilitate Start Ups/ Innovation	No. MIS-102016-1089-G, Dt. 21.04.2018	154
	Appointment of a dedicated team within the Nodal department	No. MIS-102016-333186-G, Dt. 26.04.2018	156
	સરકારશ્રીની ખરીદીમાં MSME સ્ટાર્ટઅપ એકમોને આપવામાં આવતી છુટછાટો અંગેની સુચનાઓનું અમલ કરવા બાબત	ક.ખરદ-૧૦૨૦૧૮-UOR-૧-ચ, તા.૧૧/૦૪/૨૦૧૮	158
	સરકારશ્રીની ખરીદીમાં સ્ટાર્ટઅપ એકમોને સવલતો અને તેના અમલીકરણ બાબત	ક.ખરદ-૧૦૨૦૧૮-UOR-૧-ચ, તા.૩૦/૦૪/૨૦૧૮	160
	Mechanism to identify regulatory issue by prospective Startups	No. MIS-102014-924909-I, Dt. 27.08.2019	162
16.	Assistance for Research & Development Activities	No. GID-102020-327060-G, Dt. 01.09.2020	165
17.	Enhancement of Technical Competence and Manpower	No. MIS-102020-328011-I, Dt. 01.09.2020	170
<b>B Scheme for Solar-pump for Salt Agariyas</b>			
18.	રાજ્યના અગરીયાઓને મીઠાના ઉત્પાદન માટે સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ફાળવવા અંગેની યોજના	ક.નમક-૧૦૨૦૧૪-૫૨૬૫૧૫-ચ, તા.૨૪/૧૦/૨૦૧૭	190
	રાજ્યના અગરીયાઓને મીઠાના ઉત્પાદન માટે સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ફાળવવા અંગેની યોજના	ક.નમક-૧૦૨૦૧૪-૫૨૬૫૧૫-ચ, તા.૧૯/૦૨/૨૦૧૯	194
	રાજ્યના અગરીયાઓને મીઠાના ઉત્પાદન માટે સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ફાળવવા અંગેની યોજના	ક.નમક-૧૦૨૦૧૪-૫૨૬૫૧૫-ચ, તા.૧૪/૦૨/૨૦૨૦	196
<b>C Scheme for Textile Value Chain – 2019</b>			
19.	Assistance to Strengthen Specific Sector in the Textile Value Chain	No. TEX/102018/3327/CH, Dt. 10.01.2019	198
<b>D Gujarat Garment &amp; Apparel Policy 2017</b>			
20.	Gujarat Garment & Apparel Policy 2017 (Revised)	No. TEX/102017/2025/Ch, Dt. 01.02.2020	212

<b>E</b>	<b>Defence Manufacturing Policy 2016</b>		
21.	Gujarat Aerospace and Defence (A&D) incentive scheme for Aerospace and Defence Enterprises	No. ADP-102015-69673-I, Dt. 19.12.2016	224
<b>F</b>	<b>Gujarat Industrial Policy-2015</b>		
22.	Scheme for Incentive to Industries	No. INC-102015-645918-I, Dt. 25.07.2016	249
	Modalities for reimbursement of SGST Incentives in place of VAT under various Incentive scheme	No. INC-102018-522243-I, Dt.15/11/2018	278
	Modalities for reimbursement of SGST Incentives in place of VAT under various Incentive scheme	No. parach-102019-140168-I, Dt.06/03/2019	281
	Scheme for Incentive to Industries	No. INC-102015-645918-I, Dt. 07.01.2020	286
	Registration under Scheme for Incentive to Industries	No. prch-102020-367419-I, Dt.05.11.2020	291
	ઇન્સેન્ટીવ ટુ ઇન્ડસ્ટ્રીઝ યોજના અંતર્ગત નવા એકમ તેમજ વિસ્તૃતિકરણના કિસ્સામાં પ્રોત્સાહનની ગણતરી અને ચૂકવણીની કાર્યપદ્ધતિ નક્કી કરવા બાબત	ક.એમઆઇએસ-૧૦૨૦૧૫- ૬૪૫૯૧૮-આઇ, તા.૧૩/૧૧/૨૦૨૦	293
	Scheme for Incentive to Industries	No. MIS-102020-398372-I, Dt. 05.12.2020	295
<b>G</b>	<b>Gujarat Industrial Policy-2009</b>		
23.	Assistance to Mega/Innovative Projects	No. MGP/102009/58782/I, Dt. 29.12.2009	298
	Scheme of Assistance to Mega/Innovative Projects – Extension thereof	No. MGP/102009/58782/I, Dt. 28.07.2016	304
<b>H</b>	<b>Act for Single Window Clearances</b>		
24.	Gujarat Single Window Clearances Act, 2017	Gujarat Act No. 29 of 2017	306
	Access to Information and Transparency under Ease of Doing Business	No.EDB-1021016-477829-I, Dt.27.11.2020	320



**Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020**  
**Scheme for assistance to Micro, Small**  
**and Medium Enterprises (MSME)**

**Government of Gujarat**  
**Industries and Mines Department**  
**Resolution No. SSI/102020/332278/Ch**  
**Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar**  
**Dated: 01-09-2020**

**Read:**

- (1) GR of Industries & Mines Department No.SSI/102014/942840/Ch,Dt.19/01/2015
- (2) GR of Industries & Mines Department No.MSM/102017/688/Ch,Dt.24/10/2017
- (3) GR of Industries & Mines Department No.MSM/102017/688/Ch,Dt.07/12/2017
- (4) GR of Industries and Mines Department No. MIS/102019/659557/I, Dt.07/02/2020
- (5) GR of Industries and Mines Department No. MIS/102019/659557/I, Dt.20/07/2020
- (6) Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020

**Preamble:**

The Industrial Policy 2020 envisions Gujarat as a global business destination for next-generation sustainable manufacturing and service industry that stimulates sustainable development, inclusive and a balanced regional growth. The primary mission of The Industrial Policy 2020 includes support for development of MSMEs, focus on Export Competitiveness: **Vocal for Local** to become Global and thus strengthen integrated value chains across product segments.

Gujarat has established itself as a manufacturing powerhouse for sectors such as Auto and Auto Components, Chemicals and Petrochemicals, Drugs and Pharmaceuticals, Cement, Textiles, Engineering, Gems and Jewellery and Ceramics. There are over 100s of MSMEs multiproduct activity clusters spread across the State. Under various regulatory reforms, Government of Gujarat has introduced Gujarat Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Facilitation and Establishment and Operation) Act 2019. The aim of this Act is to facilitate ease of doing business for the MSME sector in the State of Gujarat. Recognizing the significant contribution of MSMEs to economy and employment generation, The Industrial Policy 2020 incorporates specific interventions for development of MSMEs.



A Task Force was constituted to review existing schemes under the Industrial Policy 2015. The Task Force analyzed impact of schemes, had discussions with Industries Associations and came out with suggestions for necessary modifications under the new scheme. The Task force recommended modifications to the existing schemes to further simplify the benefits and also expansion of the scope of existing benefits. On recommendations of the Task Force and in consultation with Industries, the Government decided to form a new assistance scheme for MSME sector to strengthen MSMEs and to make them globally competitive as a part of Industrial Policy 2020.

### **Resolution:**

In view of the strategy under New Industrial Policy-2020 the State Government is pleased to introduce following Schemes.

1. The scheme shall be known as **"Scheme for Assistance to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME)"**
2. The operative period of the scheme shall be from the date 07/08/2020 (i.e. date of announcement of Industrial Policy 2020) to 06/08/2025.

### **1.0 Definitions :**

- (i) **Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise:** An Enterprise which satisfies the conditions of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as per the definition under the MSME Development Act, 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India and has obtained acknowledgement of "Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration" .
- (ii) **New Enterprise:** New Enterprise means MSME, which has filled Udyog Aadhar/ Udyam Registration as prescribed by the Government of India and commences commercial production during the operative period of the scheme.
- (iii) **Existing Enterprise:** An Existing Enterprise means MSME which has commenced commercial production before the date of announcement of the scheme.
- (iv) **Expansion:** Expansion means where an existing / New Enterprise increases its investment in gross fixed capital by at least 50% (out of which at least 60% of investment is made in plant and machinery for which expansion is carried out) of its existing gross fixed



capital investment on the date of initiating expansion and compared with the date of commencing production during the operative period of the scheme.

- (v) **Gross Fixed Capital Investment (GFCI):** Gross Fixed Capital Investment means the investment made in building, plant and machinery, utilities, tools and equipment, and other assets (excluding Land) required manufacturing the end product.
- (vi) **Forward Integration, Backward Integration and Diversification:**
  - (a) An Investment made in GFCI for the product which is raw material of the enterprise will be termed as backward integration.
  - (b) An Investment made in GFCI for the further value addition in the end product of the enterprise will be termed as forward integration.
  - (c) An investment made in GFCI for the product other than the end product of the enterprise will be termed as diversification.
- (vii) **Term Loan:** Term loan means loan sanctioned by the financial institution / Bank (Except NBFC) for the acquisition of GFCI of the enterprise. However, only the amount actually disbursed against the sanctioned will be considered for the incentives under the scheme.
- (viii) **Previous Scheme:** Previous scheme means a scheme for assistance to Micro, Small and Medium enterprise (MSME) (REVISED with enhanced assistance) declared wide resolution No.MSM-102017-688-Ch dated 24.10.2017
- (ix) **Pipeline Enterprises:** The Enterprises which have obtained first disbursement of term loan as effective step and could not start commercial production on or before 07/08/2020, shall be considered eligible as pipeline enterprise for incentive under previous scheme. Such enterprise should commence commercial production on or before 31/03/2021. However the enterprise which has obtained first disbursement on or before 07/08/2020 may opt



for new scheme. Term Loan disbursement made during the policy period will be eligible for the enterprise which has opted for this scheme.

## **2.0 Scheme 1 – Assistance of Capital Investment Subsidy**

### **2.1 Manufacturing Sector**

#### **2.1.1 Quantum of Capital Investment Subsidy**

Category I Taluka	@25 % of Term Loan Amount subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 35 lakhs; If the Eligible FCI is over Rs.10 Crores, additional Rs.10 lakh will be given
Category II Taluka	@20 % of Term Loan Amount subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 30 lakhs; If the Eligible FCI is over Rs.10 Crores, additional Rs.7.5 lakh will be given
Category III Taluka and Municipal Corp. Areas	@10 % of Term Loan Amount subject to a maximum amount of Rs.10 lakhs; If the Eligible FCI is over 10 Crores, additional Rs.5 lakh will be given

(Classification of category wise talukas based on investment will be decided later on)

#### **2.1.2 Conditions for Capital Investment Subsidy:-**

- (a) Enterprise shall have to apply at online portal within one year from the date of first disbursement of loan, or on or before the date of commencement of commercial production whichever is later. The application submitted after one year will not be entitled for Capital Subsidy.
- (b) Capital Investment subsidy will be paid only after commencement of commercial production of the enterprise.
- (c) The enterprise will not be eligible for capital investment subsidy under this scheme if, term loan is sanctioned after one year from the date of commencement of commercial production.



- (d) If enterprise is availing Capital subsidy under scheme of Central government then total quantum of capital subsidy from State and Central, in any case shall not exceed the total loan amount disbursed by Bank/ Financial institution.

### **3.0 Scheme 2 – Assistance for Interest Subsidy**

#### **3.1 Manufacturing Sector**

##### **3.1.1 Quantum of Interest subsidy**

Category I Taluka	Interest subsidy @7%on Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 35 lakhs per annum for a period of 7 years
Category II Taluka	@6% on Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 30 lakhs per annum for a period of 6 years
Category III Taluka and Municipal Corp. Areas	@5% on Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 25 lakhs per annum for a period of 5 years

(Classification of category wise talukas based on investment will be decided later on)

- (a) 1% additional interest subsidy to differently abled entrepreneur, Women entrepreneur and registered startup in manufacturing sector.
- (b) 1% additional interest subsidy to young entrepreneur below age of 35 years on the date of sanction of term loan.
- (c) Maximum rate of Interest subsidy to an enterprise will not be more than 9%, 8% 7% where the rate of interest subsidy is 7%,6% &5% respectively. However, eligible enterprise shall have to bear minimum 2% interest levied on term loan by Bank/Financial institution
- (d) An Existing enterprise which installs solar power plant or any other renewable power plant for captive consumption in the premises will be eligible for interest subsidy in accordance to the location of the Enterprise. In addition to the Interest



Subsidy as mentioned above special provision is made for the interest subvention on such installation. However, incentive will be available only once.

### **3.2 Service sector**

**3.2.1** Only new MSME of Service sector as listed in Annexure -A and B will be eligible for Interest subsidy on the term loan on new machinery, equipment and furniture/fixture(except land and building).

Category I Taluka	Interest subsidy @7% on Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 35 lakhs per annum for a period of 7 years
Category II Taluka	@6%on Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 30 lakhs per annum for a period of 6 years
Category III Taluka and Municipal Corp. Areas	@5% on Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 25 lakhs per annum for a period of 5 years

(Classification of category wise talukas based on investment, will be decided later on)

- (a) 1% additional interest subsidy to registered start up in service sector and having Udyam registration as MSME.
- (b) Service Enterprise which has service tax registration are only eligible for incentive.
- (c) The enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from Municipal corporation for doing business, if enterprise is located in the area of Municipal Corporation.

**3.2.2** The services listed at Annexure B shall have to comply with following additional conditions.

- (i) The Enterprise shall have to give permanent employment to minimum 10 (ten) persons.
- (ii) The Enterprise must have GST registration.



### **3.3 Conditions for Interest Subsidy:-**

- (a)** Enterprise shall opt for date of eligibility of interest subsidy either from the date of first disbursement of loan or from the date of commencement of commercial production/rendering services.
- (b)** Enterprise shall have to apply at online portal within one year from the date of first disbursement of loan, or on or before the date of commencement of commercial production/rendering services whichever is later.
- (c)** Late submission of application will be considered by deducting late period after maximum permissible time for application. The period of late submission will be counted from the accepted date of option (i.e. date of first disbursement of loan or from the date of commencement of commercial production/rendering services)
- (d)** Reimbursement of interest subsidy will be made only after commencement of commercial production/rendering services of the enterprise.
- (e)** The enterprise will not be eligible for interest subsidy under this scheme if, term loan is sanctioned after one year from the date of commencement of commercial production/rendering services.
- (f)** If the enterprise becomes defaulter in payment of interest or installment of term loan to Bank/Financial institution as per guidelines of RBI and as mentioned in certificate of Bank/Financial institution such default period will be deducted
- (g)** Interest subsidy will not be available for penal interest or any other bank charges.
- (h)** If enterprise is availing interest subsidy under scheme of Central government then total quantum of interest subsidy from State and Central, in any case shall not exceed the total interest paid to Bank/Financial institution.
- (i)** The eligible enterprise shall have to bear minimum 2% interest levied on term loan by Bank/Financial institution.



### **3.4 Conditions applicable to Capital Investment subsidy and Interest subsidy (Scheme 1 & 2) :-**

- (a)** Loan sanctioned and disbursed by Bank or Financial Institution as per RBI guidelines will be eligible for incentive under this resolution. Loan sanctioned by Non-Banking Financial Institutes will not be eligible for incentive under this resolution.
- (b)** Only new building, new plant machinery /equipment and second hand imported machinery will be eligible for incentives.
- (c)** Enterprise shall have to furnish information regarding production, sales, turnover, and employment etc. annually to concerned DIC before end of September each year.
- (d)** Enterprise will have to observe pollution Control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority.
- (e)** The enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from Municipal corporation for doing business for service enterprises, if enterprise is located in the area of Municipal Corporation.
- (f)** Enterprise will have to employ at least 85% of the total employment and 60% of supervisory and managerial staff from local persons.
- (g)** Enterprise will have to remain in production for 7 years from the date of commercial production and if it fails to continue production for 7 years, the amount of capital investment subsidy disbursed will be recovered as arrears of land revenue.
- (h)** If an enterprise is located in the geographical limit of more than one taluka, then the taluka in which the enterprise has the largest percentage of land area will be considered as the eligible category.
- (i)** Out of Forward Integration, Backward Integration, Diversification and Expansion, only one activity will be eligible for subsidy during the policy period.



- (j) Existing or New enterprise carrying out an activity of Forward Integration, Backward Integration and Diversification with an investment more than 25% (out of which minimum 60% investment should be in Plant & machinery) of GFCI will be eligible.

#### **4.0 Scheme-3 Assistance for Quality Certification**

The scheme is to extend support to MSME to get quality certification to introduce quality product in competitive market.

The manufacturing sector will be eligible for following assistance.

##### **4.1 ERP Assistance**

65% of the capital cost for installing the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 1,00,000/-

- (a) ERP system with server and software facilitating details of production, inventory control, sales, purchase, accounting and Human Resource Management etc.
- (b) The Capital cost in ERP system includes installation charges, software and annual service cost. The Capital cost does not include the hardware part of the ERP system.
- (c) In case of Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) based deployment option of ERP system, the annual subscription charges will be considered.

##### **4.2 Quality Certification**

- (a) 50% of fee payable to certification for national /International Certification(i.e BIS/ISI/WHO/GMP/Hallmark etc and other national/international certification)and 50% cost of testing equipment and machinery required for that certification totaling upto maximum amount of Rs.10.00 lakh
- (b) The cost for certificate will include:-Fees charged by certification agency(excluding travel, hotel & surveillance charges), Cost of testing equipment/machinery as required for certifications, Calibration charges of equipment



- (c) The enterprise will not be eligible if any certification is required as a part of statutory provision.
- (d) This Quality certification scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual expenditure incurred by the enterprise for said purpose.
- (e) The testing equipment purchased after the issuance of Quality certificate shall not be eligible for assistance.
- (f) The Enterprise shall have to apply within a one year from the date of issue of the Certificate.
- (g) Expenditure incurred for renewal of certificate shall not be eligible for assistance under the scheme.

#### **5.0 Scheme - 4: Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED Certification**

The scheme envisages promotion of Zero Defect and Zero Effect (ZED) manufacturing amongst MSMEs and ZED Assessment for their certification so as to:

- (a) Develop an Ecosystem for Zero Defect Manufacturing in MSMEs.
- (b) Promote adaptation of Quality tools/systems and Energy Efficient manufacturing.
- (c) Enable MSMEs for manufacturing of quality products.
- (d) Encourage MSMEs to constantly upgrade their quality standards in products and processes.
- (e) Drive manufacturing with adoption of Zero Defect production processes and without impacting the environment.
- (f) Support 'Make in India' campaign.
- (g) Develop professionals in the area of ZED manufacturing and certification.

The enterprise will be eligible for subsidy @ 50% of all charges on the amount after deducting the assistance received from



Government of India for ZED Certification, up to a maximum amount of Rs. 50,000.

**6.0 Scheme-5: Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT):**

The equipment required for use of ICT as a media of communication, networking with hardware for accessing cloud computing shall be eligible for 65% of the capital expenditure related to ICT facilities, maximum upto Rs. 5,00,000.

**7.0 Scheme –6: Assistance for Technology Acquisition**

- (a) Assistance for acquisition of appropriate technology from recognized institution for its product/ process during the operative period of the scheme will be provided by way of 65% of the cost payable subject to a maximum of Rs. 50 lakh, including royalty payment for first two years.
- (b) The enterprise shall have to obtain prior approval of MSME Commissionerate within one year after signing of MOU/agreement/contract with technology provider.
- (c) Assistance will be available to New Enterprise as well as existing enterprise for acquiring technology.
- (d) Assistance will not be eligible for purchase of any plant and machinery or equipment.
- (e) Patented Technology acquired from Indian Companies/foreign companies will also be eligible.

**8.0 Scheme-7 Assistance for Patent Registration**

- (a) Individual/ any legal entity will be eligible for assistance under the scheme.
- (b) 75% of cost/expenditure incurred for any number of patent applications subject to maximum Rs.25 lakh per applicant/Enterprise for obtaining Patent registration of developed product/process during policy period.



- (c) Fees paid to patent attorney, patent service center, patent registration and patent equipment purchased to develop patent will be eligible as cost/expenditure (excluding travel, hotel charges) for obtaining patent registration.
- (d) Maximum fee for attorney for national patent shall be capped at Rs. 50,000 for domestic patents and Rs. 2,00,000 per country for international patent within the overall cap of 75% of the cost/expenditure of patent registration within overall ceiling.
- (e) 50% of the Assistance will be disbursed after the publication/notification of the patent, while remaining assistance will be disbursed after issuance of certificate of patent.
- (f) Applicant shall have to submit application within one year from the date of publication/notification of the patent. Application submitted after one year from the date of publication/notification will not be eligible for assistance.

#### **9.0 Scheme-8: Assistance for saving in consumption of Energy and Water**

The existing as well as new enterprise taking action for saving in consumption of Energy and Water will be eligible for assistance under this scheme

- (a) 75% cost of energy/water audit conducted by a recognized institution/ consultant subject to maximum Rs. 50,000/- for each will be reimbursed once during the operative period of the scheme
- (b) 25% of cost of equipment recommended by the Auditing authority subject to maximum Rs. 20 lakhs one time assistance will be eligible during the operative period of the scheme.
- (c) The assistance on cost of equipment will be eligible subject to the condition that saving in energy / water minimum by 10% of average monthly consumption of previous 12months before audit.
- (d) Even after taking all steps as mentioned above for efficient use of energy / water, if consumption is increasing with reference to increase in production then such claim will be examined separately by the committee to be constituted by SLEC.



#### **10.0 Scheme 9- Assistance for raising Capital through SME Exchange**

- (a) Under the new guidelines of SEBI, MSME can raise equity capital through SME exchange.
- (b) To encourage MSME to opt for this route, assistance will be provided under this scheme.
- (c) 25% expenditure incurred on raising of fund through SME Exchange maximum to Rs 5 lakhs one time after successful raising of equity as per approved scheme by SME Exchange during the operative period of the scheme
- (d) Enterprise shall have to apply within one year from the listing date in SME Exchange.
- (e) MSME status of enterprise will be considered on the date of listing in SME exchange.
- (f) GVFL may take equity in enterprise which are registered with SME Exchange

#### **11.0 Scheme-10 Assistance for reimbursement of CGTMSE fees**

- (a) Government of India has introduced instruction to financial institution to sanction Collateral free loans upto Rs.2 cr.by charging additional fee on such loans.
- (b) It has been decided to extend support to MSEs under this scheme Service fees charged by Bank/ Financial institution as under will be eligible for assistance.
- (c) Annual Service fees: 1<sup>st</sup> Year–1.8% + Risk Premium  
2<sup>nd</sup> Year onwards–0.85%or as amended by CGTMSE(Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Micro and Small Enterprises) Trust/RBI from time to time.
- (d) Assistance as reimbursement @ 100% annual Service fees paid to Bank/financial Institution by entrepreneur for availing of collateral free term loan under CGTMSE, for the period of five year.



**Conditions:**

- (a) The MSEs has to apply to concerned DIC after sanctioning of the Term loan from Bank/Financial institute under the Credit Guarantee Scheme of CGTMSE within one year from the date of first disbursement of Term loan, or on or before the date of commencement of commercial production, whichever is later.
- (b) The assistance will be disbursed with Interest subsidy once in a year.
- (c) The service activity and trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme.
- (d) The detailed standard of procedures and guidelines for giving assistance in the Credit Guarantee Scheme of CGTMSE would be provided by the MSME Commissionerate office and will be final and binding to all the concerned stakeholders.

**12.0 Scheme-11 Rehabilitation of Sick enterprises**

- (a) MSME Sick Industrial enterprise satisfying the criteria of Sick enterprise as per the RBI guidelines will apply to MSME Commissionerate for Sick Enterprise registration.
- (b) MSME Commissioner will scrutinize the application on the basis of the balance sheets.
- (c) After scrutiny of the application, sick enterprise registration will be issued.
- (d) This registration issued by MSME Commissioner shall only indicate that the enterprise is sick as per RBI guideline and does not qualify for any assistance or OTS from State Government. However the sick enterprise may be assisted by banks/financial institutions as per their prevailing policy.
- (e) For preparing the diagnostic report from expert/ expert agency and expenditure thereof will be reimbursed @50% cost of preparation of Draft Rehabilitation Scheme as assistance subject to maximum of Rs. 1 lakh to sick enterprise.



### **13.0 Scheme-12 Assistance for Power Connection charges**

#### **Eligibility:**

MSME, located in other than GIDC/ approved industrial park area which has paid charges to distribution licensee, during the operative period of the scheme, for new connection or to getting additional load in case of existing consumer (in case of expansion) or for shifting of connection or service line, will be eligible for assistance under the scheme.

#### **Quantum of assistance:**

Assistance @ 35% of charges paid to distribution licenses for LT/HT service line, maximum limit up to Rs. 5 lakhs.

#### **Conditions:**

The enterprise shall have to apply for reimbursement within one year from the date of payment of charges to Distribution Licensee for service line.

### **14.0 Scheme-13 Assistance in Rent to MSEs**

The enterprise acquiring Rented/Leased shed to set up manufacturing activities will be provided assistance by way of reimbursement of rent paid by it. During the operative period this will extend support to add working capital as this will result into saving of margins payable to bank/Financial Institute.

#### **14.1 Quantum of assistance**

- (a) The assistance @ 65% of rent paid by the enterprise with maximum limit of Rs. 1,00,000/-(one lakh) Per Annum.
- (b) The assistance will be provided for five year.

#### **14.2 Eligibility**

Any MSE in manufacturing activities which has acquired Rented/leased shed will be eligible to get assistance.

#### **14.3 Conditions:**

- (a) The owner of shed should have legal ownership and possession.
- (b) The manufacturing activities should be consuming electricity/power.



- (c) The assistance of rent will be given with effect from the date of rent deed or three months prior to the date of production whichever is later.
- (d) The service activity and trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme.

## **15.0 State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC):-**

- 15.1** A committee consisting of following members is constituted for monitoring various MSME Schemes

Commissioner MSME	Chairperson
Joint / Deputy Secretary, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Additional Industries Commissioner	Member
President, Gujarat Small Scale Industries Federation	Member
Joint/ Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member-Secretary

- 15.2** Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 12 and 13 will be done by General Manager, District Industries Centre (DIC).
- 15.3** Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.1,2(where FCI is over Rs.10 Crores), 3, 6, 7, 9, and 11 will be done by MSME Commissioner Office.
- 15.4** The State Level Empowered Committee will also monitor the implementation of all schemes including assistance sanctioned by DICs.

## **16.0 General conditions**

- (a) The enterprise that has availed assistance under these schemes will not be entitled to avail benefit under any other scheme of other department of State Government for the same component, unless and otherwise specified under that scheme. Enterprise can avail benefit under such schemes of Government of India, if any. However in any case total assistance shall not exceed the actual Investment/expenditure



- (b) Enterprise will be eligible for assistance under all the schemes, if it fulfills all provisions of relevant scheme.
- (c) The detailed procedures and implementation guidelines will be issued by the MSME Commissionerate for all the schemes under this resolution and it will be final and binding to all.

### 17.0 Budget Provision

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand No. : 49

Major Head : 2851 Village and Small Industries

Minor Head : 102 Small Scale Industries

Sub Head : 16 (IND-1) Financial Assistance to Industries  
(49-2851-00-102-16)

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 27-08-2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,

(Anand Bihola)

Deputy Secretary to Government  
Industries and Mines Department

#### Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*
2. Additional Chief Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Joint Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department
7. PS to Additional Chief Secretary, Industries and Mines Department
8. MSME Commissioner, Gandhinagar
9. V.C & M.D., G.I.D.C., Gandhinagar
10. C.E.O., GIDB, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General Rajkot/Ahmedabad
12. Computer Cell, Industries and Mines Department
13. Select file



## **Annexure-A**

### **List of Eligible Services Activities**

(GR of Industries and Mines Department No. SSI-102020-332278-CH

Dated:01-09-2020)

1. Logistics facilities such as Container Freight Station Operators/Warehouses/Cold Storages etc.
2. Material Testing Centre
3. Start ups and Incubation Centre
4. HallMark certification Centres
5. Technical testing and analysis servicing
6. Maintenance and repair of machineries and equipments
7. Repair of Computers / Communication and Electronics equipments / Household Goods
8. Maintenance and repair of Utility Projects
9. Packaging services
10. Industrial reuse / disposal services
11. Apparel/Cutting & Stitching job work (other than retail tailoring)
12. Printing, Scanning, Digitalization & Lamination
13. Weigh bridges
14. Color labs
15. Steam & Air conditioning supply
16. Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities
17. Electrical, plumbing and other installation activities
18. Maintenance and repair of Motor vehicles
19. Motion pictures, Video and Television production, Sound Recording and Music publishing activities
20. Activities of internet Access by the Operator of the wireless / Satellite infrastructure
21. Web hosting activities
22. Specialize design activities - Fashion design related to Textile/Apparel/ Jewellery/ Furniture/ Fashion goods/ Graphic design etc.
23. State Level Empowered Committee is empowered to add / delete service activities listed in this Annexure.



## **Annexure-B**

### **List of Service Sectors**

(GR of Industries and Mines Department No.SSI-102020-332278-CH  
Dated:01-09-2020)

1. Financial Services
2. Health Services
3. Transport and logistics Services
4. Audio Visual Services
5. Construction related Engineering Services
6. Environmental Services



## **Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020**

**Dr.Babasaheb Ambedkar Udhog Uday  
Yojana for SC/ST Entrepreneurs for MSME**

**Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department  
Resolution No. SSI/102020/332376/Ch  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated: 01-09-2020**

### **Read:**

- (1) GR of Industries & Mines Department No.MSM/102017/332/Ch,Dt.24/10/2017
- (2) GR of Industries & Mines Department No.MSM/102017/332/Ch,Dt.07/12/2017
- (3) GR of Industries & Mines Department No.MIS/102019/659557/I, Dt.07/02/2020
- (4) GR of Industries & Mines Department No.MIS/102019/659557/I, Dt.20/07/2020
- (5) GR of Industries & Mines Department No.SSI/102020/332306/Ch, Dt.01/09/2020
- (6) GR of Industries & Mines Department No. SSI/102020/332321/Ch, Dt.01/09/2020
- (7) Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020

### **Preamble**

The Industrial Policy 2020 envisions Gujarat as a global business destination for next-generation sustainable manufacturing and service industry that stimulates sustainable development, inclusive and a balanced regional growth. The primary mission of the Industrial Policy includes support for development of MSMEs, focus on Export Competitiveness: **Vocal for Local** to become Global and thus strengthen integrated value chains across product segments.

Gujarat has established itself as a manufacturing powerhouse for sectors such as Auto and Auto Components, Chemicals and Petrochemicals, Drugs and Pharmaceuticals, Cement, Textiles, Engineering, Gems and Jewellery and Ceramics. There are over 100s of MSMEs multiproduct activity clusters spread across the state. Under various regulatory reforms, Government of Gujarat has introduced Gujarat Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Facilitation and Establishment and Operation) Act 2019. The main aim of this Act is to facilitate doing business for the MSME sector in the State of Gujarat. Recognizing the significant contribution of MSMEs to economy and employment generation, the new Industrial Policy incorporates specific interventions for development of MSMEs.



Prospective Entrepreneurs of SC and ST category need basic supporting hand holding and getting leverage to start an enterprise. Accordingly State Government had introduced Dr. Baba Saheb Ambedkar Udyog Uday Yojana. A Task Force was constituted to review existing schemes under the Industrial Policy-2015. The Task Force analyzed impact of schemes, had constructive discussions with Industries Associations and came out with suggestions for necessary modifications under the new scheme. The Task force recommended modifications to the existing schemes to further simplify the benefits and also extension of the scope of existing benefits. On recommendations of the Task Force, and in consultation with Industries, the Government decided to form a special assistance scheme for Scheduled Caste (SC) and Scheduled Tribe (ST) Entrepreneurs to strengthen MSMEs and to make them globally competitive as a part of Industrial Policy 2020.

### **Resolution**

In view of the strategy under New Industrial Policy-2020 the State Government is pleased to introduce following Schemes.

1. The scheme shall be known as "**Dr.Babasaheb Ambedkar Udyog Uday Yojana**" for SC / ST Entrepreneurs of MSME.
2. The operative period of the scheme shall be from the date 07/08/2020 (i.e. date of announcement of industrial policy 2020) to 06/08/2025.

### **1.0 Definitions :**

- (i) **Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise:** An Enterprise which satisfies the conditions of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as per the definition under the MSME Development Act, 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India and has obtained acknowledgement of "Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration".
- (ii) **New Enterprise:** New Enterprise means MSME, which has filled Udyog Aadhar / Udyam Registration as prescribed by the Government of India and commences commercial production during the operative period of the scheme.
- (iii) **Existing Enterprise:** An Existing Enterprise means MSME which has commenced commercial production before the date of announcement of the scheme
- (iv) **Expansion:** Expansion means where an existing/New Enterprise increases its investment in gross fixed capital by at least 50% (out of



which at least 60% of investment is made in plant and machinery for which expansion is carried out) of its existing gross fixed capital investment on the date of initiating expansion and compared with the date of commencing production during the operative period of the scheme.

(v) **Gross Fixed Capital Investment (GFCI):** Gross Fixed Capital Investment means the investment made in building, plant and machinery, utilities, tools and equipment, and other assets (excluding Land) to manufacture the end product.

(vi) **Forward integration, Backward Integration and Diversification:**

(a) An Investment made in GFCI for the product which is raw material of the enterprise will be termed as backward integration.

(b) An Investment made in GFCI for the further value addition in the end product of the enterprise will be termed as forward integration.

(c) An investment made in GFCI for the product other than the end product of the enterprise will be termed as diversification.

(vii) **Term Loan:** Term loan means loan sanctioned by the financial institution / Bank (Except NBFC) for the acquisition of GFCI of the enterprise. However, only the amount actually disbursed against the sanctioned will be considered for the incentives under the scheme.

(viii) **Previous Scheme:** Previous scheme means a scheme for assistance to Micro, Small and Medium enterprise (MSME) (REVISED with enhanced assistance) declared wide resolution No.MSM-102017-688-Ch dated 24.10.2017

(ix) **Pipeline Enterprises:** The Enterprises which have obtained first disbursement of term loan as effective step and could not start commercial production on or before 07/08/2020, shall be considered eligible as pipeline enterprise for incentive under previous scheme. Such enterprise should commence commercial production on or before 31/03/2021. However the enterprise which has obtained first disbursement on or before 07/08/2020 may opt for new scheme. Term Loan disbursement made during the policy period will be eligible for the enterprise which has opted for this scheme.



- (x) **SC/ST Enterprise:-** SC/ST Enterprise means the enterprise in which contribution of SC/ST entrepreneur is 51% or more.

## **2.0 Scheme 1 – Assistance of Capital Investment Subsidy**

### **2.1 Manufacturing Sector**

#### **2.1.1 Quantum of Capital Investment Subsidy:-**

Category I Taluka	@30 % of Term Loan Amount subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 40 lakhs; If the Eligible FCI is over 10 Crores, additional INR 10 lakh will be given
Category II Taluka	@ 25 % of Term Loan Amount subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 35 lakhs; If the Eligible FCI is over 10 Crores, additional INR 7.5 lakh will be given
Category III Taluka and Municipal Corp. Areas	@15 % of Term Loan Amount subject to a maximum amount of Rs.15 lakhs; If the Eligible FCI is over 10 Crores, additional INR 5 lakh will be given

(Classification of category wise talukas based on investment, will be decided later on)

#### **2.1.2 Conditions for Capital Investment Subsidy:-**

- (a) Enterprise shall have to apply at online portal within one year from the date of first disbursement of loan, or on or before the date of commencement of commercial production whichever is later. The application submitted after one year will not be entitled for Capital Subsidy.
- (b) Capital Investment subsidy will be paid only after commencement of commercial production of the enterprise.



- (c) The enterprise will not be eligible for capital investment subsidy under this scheme if, term loan is sanctioned after one year from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- (d) If enterprise is availing Capital subsidy under scheme of Central Government then total quantum of capital subsidy from State and Central, in any case shall not exceed the total loan amount disbursed by Bank/ Financial institution.

### 3.0 Scheme 2 – Assistance for Interest Subsidy

#### 3.1 Manufacturing Sector

##### 3.1.1 Quantum of Interest subsidy

Category I Taluka	Interest subsidy @8%on Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 35 lakhs per annum for a period of 7 years
Category II Taluka	@7%on Term Loanwith the maximum amount of Rs. 30 lakhs per annum for a period of 6 years
Category III Taluka and Municipal Corp. Areas	@6% on Term Loanwith the maximum amount of Rs. 25 lakhs per annum for a period of 5 years

(Classification of category wise talukas based on investment, will be decided later on)

- (a) 1% additional interest subsidy to differently abled entrepreneur, Women entrepreneur and registered startup in manufacturing sector
- (b) 1% additional interest subsidy to young entrepreneur below age of 35 years on the date of sanction of term loan.
- (c) Maximum rate of Interest subsidy to an enterprise will not be more than 9%, 8% 7% where the rate of interest subsidy is 7%,6% and 5% respectively. However, the eligible enterprise shall have to bear minimum 2% interest levied on term loan by Bank/Financial institution.



- (d) An Existing enterprise which installs solar power plant or any other renewable power plant for captive consumption in the premises will be eligible for interest subsidy in accordance to the location of the Enterprise. In addition to the Interest Subsidy as mentioned above special provision is made for the interest subvention on such installation. However, incentive will be available only once.

### 3.2 Service Sector

- 3.2.1** Only new MSME of Service sector as listed in Annexure-A and B will be eligible for Interest subsidy on the term loan on new machinery, equipment and furniture/fixture(except land and building)

Category I Taluka	Interest subsidy @8% on eligible Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs.35 lakhs per annum for a period of 7 years
Category II Taluka	@7% on eligible Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs.30 lakhs per annum for a period of 6 years
Category III Taluka and Municipal Corp. Areas	@6% on eligible Term Loan with the maximum amount of Rs.25 lakhs per annum for a period of 5 years

(Classification of category wise talukas based on investment, will be decided later on)

- (a) 1% additional interest subsidy to registered start up in service sector and having Udyam/MSME Registration
- (b) Service Enterprise which has service tax registration are only eligible for incentive
- (c) The enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from Municipal corporation for doing business, if enterprise is located in the area of Municipal Corporation.

- 3.2.2** The services listed at Annexure B shall have to comply with following additional conditions.

- (a) The enterprise shall have to give permanent employment to minimum 10 (ten) persons.



- (b) The enterprise must have GST registration.

### **3.3 Conditions for Interest Subsidy:-**

- (a) Enterprise shall opt for date of eligibility of interest subsidy either from the date of first disbursement of loan or from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- (b) Enterprise shall have to apply at online portal within one year from the date of first disbursement of loan, or on or before the date of commencement of commercial production whichever is later.
- (c) Late submission of application will be considered by deducting late period after maximum permissible time for application. The period of late submission will be counted from the accepted date of option (i.e. date of first disbursement of loan or from the date of commencement of commercial production/rendering services).
- (d) Reimbursement of interest subsidy will be made only after commencement of commercial production of the enterprise.
- (e) The enterprise will not be eligible for interest subsidy under this scheme if, term loan is sanctioned after one year from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- (f) If the enterprise becomes defaulter in payment of interest or installment of term loan to Bank/Financial institution as per guidelines of RBI and as mentioned in certificate of Bank/Financial institution such default period will be deducted
- (g) Interest subsidy will not be available for penal interest or any other bank charges.
- (h) If enterprise is availing interest subsidy under scheme of Central Government then total quantum of interest subsidy from State and Central, in any case shall not exceed the total interest paid to Bank/ Financial institution
- (i) The eligible enterprise shall have to bear minimum 2% interest levied on term loan by Bank/Financial institution.



### **3.4 Conditions applicable to Capital Investment subsidy and Interest subsidy (Scheme 1 & 2) :-**

- (a)** Loan sanctioned and disbursed by Bank or Financial Institution as per RBI guidelines will be eligible for any incentive under this resolution. Loan sanctioned by Non-Banking Financial Institutes will not be eligible for any incentive under this resolution.
- (b)** Only new building, new plant machinery /equipment and second hand imported machinery will be eligible for incentives.
- (c)** Enterprise shall have to furnish information regarding production, sales, turnover, and employment etc. annually to concerned DIC before end of September each year.
- (d)** Enterprise will have to observe pollution Control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority.
- (e)** The enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from Municipal corporation for doing business for service enterprises, if enterprise is located in the area of Municipal Corporation.
- (f)** Enterprise will have to employ at least 85% of the total employment and 60% of supervisory and managerial staff from local persons.
- (g)** Enterprise will have to remain in production for 7 years from the date of commercial production and if it fails to continue production within 7 years, the amount of capital investment subsidy disbursed will be recovered as arrears of land revenue.
- (h)** If an enterprise is located in the geographical limit of more than one taluka, then the taluka in which the enterprise has the largest percentage of land area will be considered as the eligible category.
- (i)** Out of Forward Integration, Backward Integration, Diversification and Expansion only one activity will be eligible for subsidy during the policy period.



- (j) Existing or New enterprise carrying out an activity of Forward Integration, Backward Integration and Diversification with an investment more than 25% (out of which minimum 60% investment should be in Plant & machinery) of GFCI will be eligible.

#### **4.0 Scheme-3 Assistance for Quality Certification:-**

The scheme is to extend support to MSME to get quality certification to introduce quality product in competitive market.

The manufacturing sector will be eligible for following assistance.

##### **4.1 ERP Assistance**

75% of the capital cost for installing the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 1,00,000/-

- (a) ERP system with server and software facilitating details of production, inventory control, sales, purchase, accounting and Human Resource Management etc.
- (b) The Capital cost in ERP system includes installation charges, software and annual service cost. The Capital cost does not include the hardware part of the ERP system.
- (c) In case of Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) based deployment option of ERP system, the annual subscription charges will be considered.

##### **4.2 Quality Certification**

- (a) 60% of fee payable to certification for national /International Certification (i.e. BIS/ISI/WHO/GMP/Hallmark etc and other national/international certification) and 60% cost of testing equipment and machinery required for that certification totaling upto maximum amount of Rs. 10.00 lakh
- (b) The cost for certificate will include:- Fees charged by certification agency (excluding travel, hotel & surveillance charges), Cost of testing equipment/machinery as required for certifications, Calibration charges of equipment



- (c) The enterprise will not be eligible if any certification is required as a part of statutory provision.
- (d) This Quality certification scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual expenditure incurred by the enterprise for said purpose.
- (e) The testing equipment purchased after the issuance of Quality certificate shall not be eligible for assistance.
- (f) The Enterprise shall have to apply within one year from the date of issue of the Certificate
- (g) Expenditure incurred for renewal of certificate shall not be eligible for assistance under the scheme.

#### **5.0 Scheme - 4: Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED Certification:-**

The scheme envisages promotion of Zero Defect and Zero Effect (ZED) manufacturing amongst MSMEs and ZED Assessment for their certification so as to:

- (a) Develop an Ecosystem for Zero Defect Manufacturing in MSMEs.
- (b) Promote adaptation of Quality tools/systems and Energy Efficient manufacturing.
- (c) Enable MSMEs for manufacturing of quality products.
- (d) Encourage MSMEs to constantly upgrade their quality standards in products and processes.
- (e) Drive manufacturing with adoption of Zero Defect production processes and without impacting the environment.
- (f) Support 'Make in India' campaign.
- (g) Develop professionals in the area of ZED manufacturing and certification.

The enterprise will be eligible for subsidy @ 50% of all charges after deducting the assistance received from Government of India for ZED Certification, up to a maximum amount of Rs.50,000.



**6.0 Scheme-5: Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT):-**

The equipment required for use of ICT as a media of communication, networking with hardware for accessing cloud computing shall be eligible for 75% of the capital expenditure related to ICT facilities, maximum upto Rs. 5,00,000.

**7.0 Scheme –6: Assistance for Technology Acquisition:-**

- (a) Assistance for acquisition of appropriate technology from recognized institution for its product/ process during the operative period of the scheme will be provided by way of 70 % of the cost payable subject to a maximum of Rs.50 lakh, including royalty payment for first two year.
- (b) The enterprise shall have to obtain prior approval of MSME Commisionerate within one year after signing of MOU/agreement/contract with technology provider.
- (c) Assistance will be available to New Enterprise as well as existing enterprise for adopting technology.
- (d) Assistance will not be eligible for purchase of any plant and machinery or equipment.
- (e) Patented Technology acquired from Indian Companies/foreign companies will also be eligible.

**8.0 Scheme 7- Assistance for raising Capital through SME Exchange:-**

- (a) Under the new guidelines of SEBI, MSME can raise equity capital through SME exchange.
- (b) To encourage MSME to opt for this route, assistance will be provided under this scheme.
- (c) 30 % expenditure incurred on raising of fund through SME Exchange maximum to Rs 5 lakhs one time after successful raising of equity as per approved scheme by SME Exchange during the operative period of the scheme.



- (d) Enterprise shall have to apply within one year from the listing date in SME Exchange.
- (e) MSME status of enterprise will be considered on the date of listing in SME exchange.
- (f) GVFL may take equity in enterprise which are registered with SME Exchange.

#### **9.0 Scheme-8 Assistance for Power Connection charges:-**

##### **Eligibility:**

MSME, located in other than GIDC/ approved industrial park area which has paid charges to distribution licensee, for new connection or to getting additional load in case of existing consumer (in case of expansion) or for shifting of connection or service line, will be eligible for assistance under the scheme.

##### **Quantum of assistance:**

Assistance @ 50% of charges paid to distribution licenses for LT/HT service line, maximum limit up to Rs. 5 lakhs.

##### **Conditions:**

The enterprise shall have to apply for reimbursement within one year from the date of payment of charges to Distribution Licensee for service line.

#### **10.0 Scheme-9 Assistance to basic industrial infrastructure (Water, Gas and Approach Road)**

##### **10.1 Eligibility**

- (a) Eligible investment means fixed capital investment made in any of following basic infrastructure facilities in other than GIDC area / industrial park.
  - i. **Approach road:** Expenditure incurred for construction of approach road from the premises of the enterprise to the main outer point/connecting point for last mile connectivity., The expenditure for



construction of approach road will be considered on basis of SOR applicable. The construction of approach road should be certified for Quality by third party holding Govt. Approval. Gas/Water connection: Expenditure incurred or charges paid to supplier for Gas/water connection from source to premises of the enterprise.

#### **10.2 Quantum of assistance:**

- (a) Assistance @75% of cost of capital investment for infrastructure or expenditure incurred for water/gas facilities, maximum limit up to Rs.15 lakh including all infrastructure/facilities.

#### **10.3 Conditions:**

- (a) The eligible investment component of the project will not be eligible for assistance under this scheme, if the said component has already been sanctioned under any other scheme of the state government, unless specified otherwise. However, if assistance is availed under central Govt. Scheme, the assistance together of state government and central government scheme should not exceed the eligible investment component cost.
- (b) The applicant shall have to submit detailed estimate for the basic infrastructural/facilities needed.

#### **11.0 Scheme- 10 Assistance to special Entrepreneurship training with 360 degree approach with mentoring support and sustenance allowance for Promoters/ Entrepreneurs:-**

Through “special Entrepreneurship training with 360 degree approach”, SC/ST entrepreneurs will be benefitted with combination of the knowledge from institutions, core industrial activities, advices and mentoring from experts, best practices while establishing the idea for sustaining new businesses. The focus on social entrepreneurship will also motivate the entrepreneurs to think not only about their own employability in creating their businesses, but also on how they can be relevant to society and provide employability opportunities to their peers as well, creating a ripple effect of entrepreneurship and employability. The scheme provides 360 degree support and hand holding oriented towards strengthening the eco-system for promoters and entrepreneurs for providing unique



knowledge of entrepreneurship on functional area of management, soft skills, assessments, finance, inventory, sales, marketing, e-commerce, logistics and best practices.

### **11.1 Eligibility:**

- (a) Any individual above age of 18 years, belongs to Scheduled Caste / Scheduled Tribe will be eligible.
- (b) Nodal Institution means Universities/ Management Institution/ entrepreneurship Development Institutions/ centre of excellence/CED intent to provide training for entrepreneurship developments. Such Institution shall have to obtain approval of the State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC).
- (c) The detailed standard of procedures, guidelines and implementation would be done by Centre of Entrepreneurship Development (CED).
- (d) Nodal institution will be provided special entrepreneurship training with 360 degree approach covering the aspects of soft skills, entrepreneurship skills, management skills, developing business acumen, project management, financial management etc.
- (e) The training sessions shall consist of [conducting] pre-training diagnostics, conducting experimental training session and creating post-training environment.

### **11.2 Quantum of assistance:**

#### **(a) Assistance for special entrepreneurship training:**

- i. The assistance for special entrepreneurship training with 360 degree approach @100% of course fees maximum up to Rs. 10,000/- per month per person will be payable to nodal institution.
- ii. The duration of the training programme should not be less than for 6 months and maximum up to one year.
- iii. There should not be duplication of training run by the Government.



**(b) Assistance for mentorship support:**

- i. The mentorship support should be provided to develop platform where entrepreneur can exchange experience, adopt best practices and understand expertise in running an industrial enterprise.
- ii. Nodal institutions will identify mentor from the industrial field, who can share his/her knowledge and experience to trainee for adopting different approaches and methods to develop skills and competencies for becoming an entrepreneur.
- iii. The assistance for mentorship support @ 100% of mentorship cost limited to maximum up to Rs.5,000/- per month per person will be paid to the mentor, maximum up to 3 month.
- iv. The role of mentor will be decided by SLEC.
- v. There should not be duplication of training run by the Government.

**(c) Assistance as sustenance allowance:**

The entrepreneur will be provided Rs.5000 per month as sustenance allowance for the duration of the entrepreneurship training with 360 degree approach through nodal institution.

There should not be duplication of training run by the Government.

**12.0 Scheme- 11 Assistance to GIDC for developing multi-Storied shed in estates.**

**12.1** GIDC will allot the shed to SC/ST entrepreneur in the multi-storied sheds complex.

**12.2 Quantum of Assistance**

- i. An enterprise will be eligible for assistance up to 70% of the allotment price of GIDC.
- ii. On payment of 30% of allotment price, GIDC will hand over the possession of the Shed and submit the claim of subsidy up to 70% of the allotment price to the MSME Commissionerate.

**12.3 Conditions**

1. GIDC has to construct multi- storeyed structure having shed admeasuring upto 100 Sq. Mt. with adequate infrastructure like electricity, water, drainage and sanitation, lift for transport of



materials and Manpower etc. will be allotted to SC/ST entrepreneur as per the prevalent guidelines.

2. MSME Commissionerate is empowered to prescribe forms, checklist, procedure and finalize guideline for the implementation of this scheme.
3. Allotment of shed to SC/ST enterprise by GIDC will be as per its existing policy and as per terms and conditions of allotment and maintenance.
4. GIDC will determine the Allotment price and submit it for perusal of SLEC and the same shall not be increased for five years from the date of first allotment
5. GIDC shall not allot more than one shed to one MSE.
6. Unit shall have to commence production within time period fixed by GIDC.
7. Trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme. The service activities as decided by SLEC will only be eligible under this scheme.
8. Terms and conditions of allotment and maintenance will be prescribed by GIDC.
9. Disbursement of the assistance shall be released on availability of Government grant.

### **13.0 Scheme-12 Assistance to MSEs for shed developed by Private Developer:-**

**13.1** Private Developer will allot the shed to SC/ST entrepreneur in the mini estate approved under the scheme.

#### **13.2 Quantum of Assistance**

- i. The Private Developer will be eligible for additional assistance up to 15% of the total cost of land, building, other infrastructure facilities, Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA charges which is



termed as "cost of shed" hereafter (in addition of 55% assistance granted by Government to Private Developer)

- ii. On payment of 30% of price of shed to Private Developer by SC/ST entrepreneur, the Private Developer will hand over the possession and submit the claim. The assistance under the scheme will be disbursed to Private Developer at the rate of 35% of the cost of Shed on the sale of individual Shed and the remaining assistance shall be disbursed to Private Developer after the commencement of the production by MSEs.

### 13.3 Definitions:

**MSEs Industrial Unit:** MSEs Industrial unit means Micro, and Small Enterprises as defined in the MSMED Act 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time.

**Private Developer:** Private Developer means any Industries Association / any enterprise registered under the Societies Act, Partnership Act, Trust Act, Companies Act or SPV constituted for setting up of Mini Estate. Such entities shall be eligible to develop Mini Estate under this scheme.

**Mini Estate:** Mini Estate means an industrial estate having area not more than two hectares and having constructed shed admeasuring of 50 Sq.Mt to 100 Sq.Mt. each shed.

**Infrastructure Facilities:** Infrastructure Facilities mean minimum facilities required to be provided by the Private Developer to set up Mini Estate for MSEs mentioned below and as approved by SLEC.

1. Asphalt Road/RCC road/ Cement Concrete Road.
2. Storm Water Drainage System.
3. Domestic Sewerage Collection and Disposal System.
4. Streetlights.
5. Water/Gas/Power Supply distribution network up to the shed.
6. Steam / Gas pipeline
7. Connectivity for communication

**Cost of Shed:** The Cost of Shed includes total cost of land (including Stamp duty and registration charges), cost of building and infrastructures facilities as per prevailing SOR of concern



Government Department or its undertaking as per the prevalent guidelines, Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA charges.

#### **13.4 Procedure:**

The Private Developer after allotment of shed to SC/ST entrepreneur will submit the claim of assistance to MSME Commissionerate in prescribed proforma as per the detailed guidelines issued by MSME Commissionerate.

#### **13.5 Conditions:**

1. The size of the shed shall be 50 Sq. Mt. to 100 Sq. Mt.
2. The size of the mini estate shall not be more than 2 Hectare.
3. Private developer shall have to provide plug and play infrastructure facilities.
4. Developer shall not sell more than one shed to one MSE.
5. The Developer shall have to maintain the project for five years and there after developer has to hand over the operation and maintenance to the members of association of the estate.
6. Developer shall have to determine the allotment price of the shed and the same shall not be increased for three years from the date of first sale deed. After completion of three years from the date of first sale deed, developer may sell remaining un-sold sheds without any assistance.
7. No additional charge shall be collected from the MSE industrial unit of SC/ST for providing facilities except user charges as decided in consultation with association of shed holders.
8. Trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme. The service activities as decided by SLEC will only be eligible for allotment of shed under this scheme.
9. MSME Commissionerate will be empowered to prescribe the form, checklist and issue guidelines for the implementation of the scheme.
10. Disbursement of the assistance will be released on availability of Government grant.

#### **14.0 Scheme-13: Assistance in Rent to MSEs:-**

The enterprise acquiring rented/leased shed to set up manufacturing activities will be provided assistance by way of reimbursement of rent paid by it. This will extend support to add working capital as this will result into saving of margins payable to bank/Financial Institute.



#### **14.1 Quantum of assistance**

- (a) The assistance @ 70 % of rent paid by the enterprise with maximum limit of Rs. 1,00,000/- per annum.
- (b) The assistance will be provided for five year.

#### **14.2 Eligibility**

Any MSE in manufacturing activities which has acquired rented/leased shed will be eligible to get assistance.

#### **14.3 Conditions:**

- (a) The owner of shed should have legal ownership and possession
- (b) The manufacturing activities should be consuming electricity/power.
- (c) The assistance of rent will be given with effect from the date of rent deed or three months prior to the date of production whichever is later.
- (d) Service activity and trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme.

#### **15.0 Scheme-14 Assistance to MSME Manufacturing sector participation in the Exhibition (National and International)**

- (a) State Level Exhibition – Assistance @80% maximum upto INR 50,000/- (Cost of Stall Rent + Cost for Product Literature and Display Material Cost).
  - Enterprise will be entitled for maximum five times during operative period of the scheme.
- (b) National Level Exhibition – Assistance @80% maximum upto INR 1 lakhs (Cost of Stall Rent + Cost for Product Literature and Display Material Cost).
  - Enterprise will be entitled for maximum five times during operative period of the scheme.
- (c) International Level Exhibition (Inside India) – Assistance @80% maximum upto INR 2 lakhs (Cost of Stall Rent + Cost for Product Literature and Display Material Cost).
  - Enterprise will be entitled for maximum five times during operative period of the scheme.



- (d) International Level Exhibition (outside India) – Assistance @70%maximum upto INR 5 lakhs (Cost of Stall Rent + Cost for Product Literature and Display Material Cost).
  - Enterprise will be entitled for maximum three times during operative period of the scheme.
  - Maximum cost of product literature and display material is capped at INR 50,000.
- (e) The assistance will be provided by way of reimbursement.

### **15.1 Eligibility**

- (a) MSME enterprises of manufacturing sector participating in Exhibitions/Trade fairs organized in India or International Exhibitions/ Trade fairs organized outside India or inside India will be eligible under the scheme.
- (b) MSME enterprises participating in Exhibitions/Trade fairs should be in production in the State of Gujarat during the operative period of the scheme.

### **15.2 Conditions**

- (a) The Enterprise that has received assistance under this scheme will not be entitled to avail benefit of any other state Government Scheme for the same component/purpose, unless specifically specified under that scheme.
- (b) MSME may avail benefits of GoI Scheme for such components for which assistance is not availed under GoG Scheme or Vice Versa.
- (c) The total quantum of assistance under both the State and Central Government Scheme would be limited to actual expenditure.
- (d) MSME Unit must apply in prescribed application form at IFP Portal to DIC within six months from the last date of exhibition/trade fair in which it has participated.
- (e) International level exhibition must be approved by MSME Development Institute(MSME-DI), India Trade Promotion Organization(ITPO), EEPC India, Federation of Indian Export Organization(FIEO) etc. or state Government will be eligible under the scheme.

## **16.0 Scheme-15 Assistance to Micro and Small Enterprises (MSE) of SC/ST for plot developed by GIDC:-**



**16.1 GIDC will allot the plot to SC/ST entrepreneur in the estate approved.**

**16.2 Quantum of Assistance**

- (a) An enterprise will be eligible for assistance up to 70% of the allotment price of GIDC.
- (b) ii. On payment of 30% of allotment price, GIDC will hand over the possession of the plot and submit the claim of subsidy up to 70% of the allotment price to the commissioner MSME.

**16.3 Conditions**

- (a) The plot size shall not be more than 1000 Sq.Mt., Plots with irregular size caused by planning on borders of lay-out will be exempted.
- (b) MSME Commissionerate is empowered to prescribe forms, checklist and procedure and finalize guidelines for the implementation of this scheme.
- (c) Allotment of plot to SC/ST enterprise by GIDC will be as per its prevailing policy and as per terms and conditions of allotment and maintenance. Unit shall have to commence production within operative period of the scheme.
- (d) The trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme.
- (e) GIDC will subsequently submit claim to MSME Commissionerate for assistance.
- (f) Disbursement of the assistance shall be released on availability of Government grant.

**17.0 State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC):-**

- (a) A committee consisting of following members is constituted for monitoring various MSME schemes,

Commissioner MSME	Chairperson
Joint/Deputy Secretary, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries and Mines Dept.	Member
Additional Industries Commissioner	Member
President, Gujarat Small Scale Industries Federation	Member
Joint/Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary



- (b) Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 13 and 14 will be done by General Manager, District Industries Centre (DIC).
- (c) Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.1,2 (where FCI is over Rs.10 Crores), 3, 6, 7, 9,11, 12 and 15 will be done by MSME Commissioner Office.
- (d) Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.5,6,10,11 and 12 will be done by the office of MSME Commissionerate. The implementation of scheme 10 would be done by Centre for Entrepreneurship Development as per the implementation guidelines approved by SLEC.
- (e) The State Level Empowered Committee will also monitor the implementation of all schemes including assistance sanctioned by DICs.

## **18.0 General conditions**

- (a) The enterprise that has availed assistance under any of these schemes will not be entitled to avail benefit under any other scheme of other department of State Government for the same component, unless and otherwise specified under that scheme. Enterprise can avail benefit under such schemes of Government of India, if any. However, the total assistance shall not exceed the actual investment/expenditure in any case.
- (b) Enterprise will be eligible for assistance under all the schemes, if it fulfills all provisions of relevant scheme.
- (c) The detailed procedures and implementation guidelines will be issued by the MSME Commissionerate for all the schemes under this resolution and it will be final and binding to all.
- (d) Any legal entity (i.e Partnership/Company /LLP etc) which has 51 % or more shareholding of SC/ST entrepreneur/applicant will be eligible for all schemes under this resolution.

## **19.0 Budget Provision**

- 19.1** The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:



**Budget Head****For Scheduled Caste (SC):**

Demand No.: 95

Major Head : 2851- Village and Small Industries

102- Small Scale Industries

02- Financial Assistance to Industries

(95-2851-00-102-02)

**For Scheduled Tribe (ST):**

Demand No.: 96

Major Head: 2851-Village and Small Industries

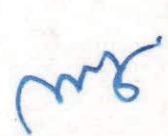
796- Tribal Area Sub Plan Scheme

33- Financial Assistance to Industries

(96-2851-00-796-33)

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 27-08-2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,



(Anand Bihola)

Deputy Secretary to Government  
Industries and Mines Department

**Copy to:**

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*
2. Additional Chief Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Joint Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department
7. PS to Additional Chief Secretary, Industries and Mines Department
8. MSME Commissioner, Gandhinagar
9. V.C & M.D., G.I.D.C., Gandhinagar
10. C.E.O., GIDB, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General Rajkot/Ahmedabad
12. Computer Cell, Industries and Mines Department
13. Select file



**Annexure-A**

**List of Eligible Services Activities**

(GR of Industries and Mines Department No. SSI-102020-332276-CH

Dated:01-09-2020)

1. Logistics facilities such as Container Freight Station Operators/Warehouses/Cold Storages etc.
2. Material Testing Centre
3. Start ups and Incubation Centre
4. HallMark certification Centres
5. Technical testing and analysis servicing
6. Maintenance and repair of machineries and equipments
7. Repair of Computers / Communication and Electronics equipments / Household Goods
8. Maintenance and repair of Utility Projects
9. Packaging services
10. Industrial reuse / disposal services
11. Apparel/Cutting & Stitching job work (other than retail tailoring)
12. Printing, Scanning, Digitalization & Lamination
13. Weigh bridges
14. Color labs
15. Steam & Air conditioning supply
16. Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities
17. Electrical, plumbing and other installation activities
18. Maintenance and repair of Motor vehicles
19. Motion pictures, Video and Television production, Sound Recording and Music publishing activities
20. Activities of internet Access by the Operator of the wireless / Satellite infrastructure
21. Web hosting activities
22. Specialize design activities - Fashion design related to Textile/Apparel/ Jewellery/ Furniture/ Fashion goods/ Graphic design etc.
23. State Level Empowered Committee is empowered to add / delete service activities listed in this Annexure.






## **Annexure-B**

### **List of Service Sectors**

(GR of Industries and Mines Department No.SSI-102020-332276-CH

Dated:01-09-2020)

1. Financial Services
  2. Health Services
  3. Transport and logistics Services
  4. Audio Visual Services
  5. Construction related Engineering Services
  6. Environmental Services
- 



Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020  
Scheme for Capital Subsidy to  
Large Industries and Thrust  
Sector

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department

Resolution No: MIS-102020-327024-I

Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar

Dated: 01/09/2020

**Read:**

- 1) Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020.

**Preamble:**

Gujarat is the most industrialised state in India. It has been recognised nationally and globally for offering conducive business ecosystem that is supported by ease of doing business and state-of-the-art infrastructure. The state has witnessed unprecedented growth in terms of investments, both FDI and domestic. The Industrial Policy has provisions to promote industries focusing to adopt sustainable and cleaner manufacturing and innovative Industry 4.0 practices. It also lays objective to encourage entrepreneurship and strengthen MSMEs and facilitate cluster development.

Large industrial enterprises have an important role in development of industrial ecosystem of an area. Besides generating revenue for the state government and creating local employment, large industries are also beneficial in bringing in high-end technologies. They also aid in generation of an ancillary industry around them thereby having a multiplier effect on employment, revenue and overall growth.

Gujarat has been successful in attracting large sector investments in the states, both domestic as well as from other countries. In line with the mission of Atmanirbhar Bharat, the state has identified 15 thrust sectors for industrial promotion. The sectors have been segregated in 2 categories:



**Core sectors:** These are the sectors where Gujarat already holds a leadership position in the country. The policy will give a further boost to these sectors to empower global competitiveness of Gujarat's industrial ecosystem in these sectors. It is realized that Gujarat's strong position can be capitalized to have a multiplier effect and thus achieve stronger growth.

**Sunrise sectors:** These are the sectors that are upcoming/ niche sectors in India and around the globe. This policy provides specific incentives and provisions for creating an enabling ecosystem for their establishment in the state. The intention is to make the state more competitive and lucrative than other similar regions/ geographies.

In view of the above, a scheme is introduced for giving incentives to new investments in the state in the manufacturing sector in order to boost overall economic growth in state and generate employment opportunities. After careful consideration, Government is pleased to introduce a scheme to provide incentives to attract increased investments to the state in the manufacturing sector to create more employment opportunities, for balanced regional growth and inclusive development of the state.

**Resolution:**

In view of the strategy under Gujarat Industrial Policy, the Government is pleased to introduce a '**Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sector**' which will come into force from the dt.07.08.2020 and will remain in operation for a period of five years. i.e. upto 06.08.2025.

1. Definitions

- (i) **Industrial Undertaking:** Industrial Undertaking means a legal entity such as company, partnership firm including LLP, society, trust, industrial cooperative society, or proprietary concern engaged or to be engaged in the manufacture, production, processing or job work of articles.
- (ii) **Micro, Small and Medium Industrial undertaking:** A micro, small or medium industrial undertaking under this scheme



means an industrial undertaking which satisfies the conditions of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as per the definition under the MSME Development Act, 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India, and has obtained acknowledgement of “Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration”.

- (iii) **Large Industrial undertaking:** A large industrial undertaking means an industrial project in which the gross fixed capital investment made is higher than the maximum prescribed for a medium enterprise as under the MSME Development Act, 2006 as amended from time to time, and for which an Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum has been filed or any other license or permission as prescribed by the Government of India, has been obtained.
- (iv) **New Industrial Unit:** A New Industrial Unit means a new industrial project set up by an industrial undertaking that has commenced the commercial production during the operative period of the scheme, provided it satisfies the following conditions:
  - a) The new project should have obtained a separate Letter of Intent or a Letter of Approval or has filed Industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum (IEM) or Entrepreneur Memorandum (EM)/Udhyog Aadhar/ Udyam Registration as prescribed by the Government of India, with the competent authority.
  - b) The new project should have separately identifiable fixed capital investment. 'Separately identifiable capital investment' means the new plant and machinery should be housed in separate premises/ building and shall have to maintain separate books of accounts. However, the new project will not lose its eligibility, if the utilities of an existing project, such as for water, electricity, steam, gas, pollution control facilities etc. are utilised.
- (v) **Thrust Sector:** Thrust sector means the sector which is most potential sector and needs additional support to empower them for global competitiveness. Following Manufacturing sectors have been identified as Thrust Sectors:
  - a) Electrical machinery and equipment



- b) Industrial Machinery and equipment
- c) Auto and Auto Components
- d) Ceramics
- e) Technical Textiles
- f) Agro and Food Processing
- g) Pharmaceuticals and Medical devices
- h) Gems and Jewellery
- i) Chemicals (in designated area)
- j) Industry 4.0 manufacturing
- k) Electric Vehicle and its components
- l) Waste management projects
- m) Green Energy (Solar & Wind Equipment)
- n) Eco-friendly compostable material (substitutes to traditional plastics)
- o) 100% export oriented units, irrespective of sector

(vi) **Industrial Complex:** Industrial Complex means more than one new project set up by an industrial undertaking for manufacturing of more than one product at a single location.

(vii) **Existing Industrial Unit:** An Existing Industrial Unit means an industrial project that is in production before initiating the expansion/diversification in the same premise. A new industrial unit set up under this policy that decides to carry out expansion/diversification of existing production line during the operative period of the scheme will be termed as existing industrial unit in reference to the expansion.

(viii) **Expansion:** Expansion means where an existing industrial unit increases its investment in gross fixed capital by at least 50% of its existing project in the same premises, of which at least 60% of investment is made in plant and machinery, and also increases its installed capacity by at least 50% of existing products for which expansion is carried out. Such expansion will be eligible only if the existing industrial unit has reached the utilisation of



existing installed capacity at least to the extent of 75% in any one of the preceding three financial years. The capacity utilisation for the year 2020-21(due to COVID - 19) will not be considered for the purpose of capacity utilisation, however the industrial undertaking may opt to consider the capacity utilisation of the year 2020-21.

(ix) **Diversification:** Diversification means where an existing industrial unit diversifies its production line with an increased investment in gross fixed capital by at least 50% of its existing project, at the same premise, of which at least 60% of investment is made in plant and machinery.

(x) **Installed Capacity:** Installed Capacity means the optimum production capacity of the plant. In case of company registered under the Companies Act, the installed capacity stated in the latest annual report will be considered as the installed capacity. In case of other legal entities, the installed capacity as mentioned in the appraisal report prepared by a bank or financial institution will be considered as the installed capacity. Where no such appraisal is available, the production capacity as worked out by the Industries Commissioner, or by an officer authorized by him, will be considered as the installed capacity.

(xi) **Gross Fixed Capital Investment:**

(a) Gross Fixed Capital Investment means the investment made in land, building, plant and machinery, utilities, tools and equipment, and other assets required to manufacture the end product.

(b) Assets acquired and paid during permissible period of execution/completion of the project under this scheme shall be considered for determining the gross fixed capital investment.



(xii) **Project Cost:** Project Cost means the total cost of the project minus the margin for working capital.

**Explanation:** However, while deciding the final eligibility of the project for the incentive, total fixed capital investment made in the project or the cost appraised by the bank or financial institution, whichever is lower, will be considered.

(xiii) **Eligible Fixed Capital Investment:** Eligible Fixed Capital Investment means investment made on or after 07-08-2020 and upto the date of completion of the investment period as per para-3 of this G.R.

A. **New Building:** A New Building means a new building constructed, or the acquisition of a new and unused building, for the project, including administrative building. The cost of a new building shall be calculated as per the actual cost or the Schedule of Rates (SOR) of the relevant year of the R&B department of the State Government, whichever is lower.

The cost of new buildings constructed for installation of plant and machinery, R&D activities, in-house testing facilities, storage facilities, and other buildings related to the manufacturing process, shall be considered as per the actual expenditure incurred.

Building acquired under lease or on rental basis, except GIDC sheds, will not be considered as eligible fixed capital investment. No cost incurred on acquisition of old building, or the expenditure incurred on repairing a building, will be considered as eligible fixed capital investment.

B. **Other Construction:** Other construction means construction such as compound wall and gates, security cabins, internal roads, bore well, water tank, internal pipeline network for water and gas, and other related constructions.

C. **Plant and Machinery:** Plant and machinery means new plant and machinery, and imported second hand plant and machinery having usable life for at least further ten years



which is duly certified by Chartered Engineer, utilities, dies and moulds, including cost of transportation, foundation, erection, installation and electrification, capitalised under the head of plant and machinery. The electrification cost will include the cost of sub-station and transformer installed by the industrial unit.

Plant and machinery shall include:

- 1) Plant for non-conventional energy;
- 2) Vehicles used for transportation only within the premises of the industrial unit, and material handling equipment exclusively used in transporting goods within such premises;
- 3) Plant for captive power generation/co-generation;
- 4) Plant for desalination of sea water or purification of water;
- 5) Plant for pollution control measures, including facility for collection, treatment, disposal of effluent or solid/ hazardous waste;
- 6) Diesel Generating sets of capacity not more than 50% of the connected electric load or 25 MW, whichever is less.
- 7) **Technology, Design and Drawings, Patents:** The cost incurred in acquiring technology, design and drawings, patents, limited to 10% of the project cost.

**D. Project related infrastructure:** Fixed capital investment made in the following assets/items will be considered as project related infrastructure. Direct expenditure incurred for the following items will also be considered to determine the eligibility under this head:

- a) Residential colony, hospital, school or sports facilities created for workers and staff of the industrial unit;
- b) Feeder road to the industrial unit from the nearest approach road;
- c) Dedicated facilities created for carrying water, gas, raw material required by the project through pipeline;
- d) Non-refundable deposit paid to Electricity Company for transmission of electricity from the nearest sub-station;
- e) Expenditure on electronic telephone exchange and laying of telecommunication cables;



- f) Construction of building for bank or post office, if provided by the unit without any charge;
- g) Training Centre to train local people for employment in the project and Skill Development Centre;
- h) Expenditure on transport facilities, such as buses, for conveyance of workers from nearby villages/ towns to the factory premises.
- i) Out of the investment in the above stated infrastructure, or any other item of infrastructure approved by the committee, the expenditure up to 20% only thereof shall be considered for inclusion in the final eligible capital fixed capital investment.

**(xiii) Ineligible Capital Expenditure / Assets:**

The following expenditure shall not be considered for calculating the eligible fixed capital investment:

- 1) Land and Land development cost.
- 2) Working capital
- 3) Goodwill
- 4) Royalty
- 5) Preliminary and pre-operative expenses
- 6) Indigenous second hand plant and machinery
- 7) Interest capitalised
- 8) Power generation, except for captive use
- 9) Rented or leased property

**2. Eligibility**

- 2.1 A new industrial unit, or an existing industrial unit that undertakes expansion or diversification and which commences commercial production during the operative period of the scheme will be eligible to apply under the scheme.
- 2.2 An industrial undertaking that has availed any incentive for the same assets under any scheme of the state government, or any agency of the state government, shall not be eligible for incentive under this scheme.



**3. Investment period for consideration of eligible fixed capital investment:**

In order to be eligible for incentive under this resolution, the industrial unit must have commenced commercial production during the operative period of the scheme.

The consideration of investment period for eligible fixed capital investment will be, for the assets acquired and paid from 07/08/2020 and during the extended time period as specified below:

1	MSME project	12 months from DOCP
2	Gross capital Investment upto 1000 cr.	18 months from DOCP
3	Gross capital Investment upto 5000 cr.	24 months from DOCP
4	Gross capital Investment upto 10000 cr.	30 months from DOCP
5	Gross capital Investment above 10000 cr.	36 months from DOCP

DOCP means Date of Commercial Production

**4. Category-wise classification of talukas under the scheme and Ineligible Areas:**

Taking into consideration of the investments made, category-wise classification of talukas will be decided letter on.

If a project is located in the geographical limit of more than one taluka, then the taluka in which the project has the largest percentage of land area will be considered as the eligible category of taluka under the scheme.

An industrial undertaking located within the municipal corporation limits of Ahmedabad, Bhavnagar, Gandhinagar, Jamnagar, Junagadh, Rajkot, Surat, and Vadodara will not be eligible for capital subsidy under this resolution.



**5. Quantum of Incentive:**

5.1 An eligible industrial undertaking will be eligible for Capital Subsidy according to the Classification of Taluka.

5.2 The rate of Capital Subsidy shall be as prescribed in the table below:

Taluka Category	General Sectors	Thrust Sectors
Category 1	10% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)	12% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)
Category 2	8% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)	10% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)
Category 3	4% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)	6% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)

5.3 The eligible capital subsidy will be given over a period of 10 years from the Date of Commercial Production (DOCP) in equal annual instalments subject to annual ceiling of INR 40 Crore.

5.4 If the total eligible capital subsidy could not be disbursed within period of 10 years due to upper ceiling of INR 40 cr. per annum, for such unit the eligible period will be extended further upto 10 years. The annual ceiling will remain INR 40 cr. per annum during such extended period.

5.5 In case, if the total eligible capital subsidy is not disburseable within period of 20 years due to upper ceiling of INR 40 cr. per annum, the total entitlement of capital subsidy will be disbursed in equal 20 yearly installments without any upper ceiling.

5.6 After completion of three Years from the last date of investment period as specified in para - 3, the average production for previous three consecutive years should be atleast 50% of actual installed capacity. For the year when



such average production is less than 50% of the installed capacity, the incentive amount for such year will be reduced to 50% of the total eligible incentive for that particular year.

5.7 If the average production consistently remains less than 50% of the installed capacity for three consecutive years, the incentive amount will be discontinued till the average production reaches 50% of installed capacity. For such period where the incentives are discontinued, the industrial undertaking will not be entitled to claim any arrear and / or extension of incentive period.

5.8 The SME enterprises are entitled to opt for this scheme subject to condition that it will not be eligible for capital subsidy and interest subsidy under the incentive scheme of MSME under Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020.

**6. Application for Registration:**  
An industrial undertaking eligible for incentive under this GR shall apply for registration, within a period of one year from the date of commercial production (DOCP), to the Industries Commissioner in the prescribed format alongwith the following documents, as applicable:

- a) Document of registration of the industrial undertaking, as applicable under law, and the Industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum or Udyog Aadhar/Udhyam Registration, as prescribed by Government of India.
- b) Documents related to legal possession of land with valid non-- agriculture permission for industrial use, and registered purchase / Lease deed. If the plot or shed is in GIDC estate, a copy of possession letter should be attached.
- c) Consent to Establish from GPCB, if applicable.
- d) Detailed Project Report.

On receipt of the application and after the scrutiny and verification of relevant documents as per the procedure prescribed, registration certificate will be issued by the Industries Commissioner.



The registration certificate issued will be valid upto the eligible incentive period as per para 3.

A project having registration will have to start the commercial production during the operative period of this scheme.

**7. Application for Provisional/Final Eligibility Certificate:**

7.1 After commencement of commercial production, the Industrial Undertaking, having registration, shall submit an application for provisional eligibility certificate within one year, from the date of commercial production or from the date of issuance of the registration certificate, whichever is later.

7.2 If project gets completed as on the date of commercial production, Industrial Undertaking may apply directly for final eligibility certificate instead of provisional eligibility certificate.

7.3 If project gets completed within eligible investment period, Industrial Undertaking may either apply for provisional eligibility certificate or directly apply for final eligibility certificate with requisite details.

7.4 If project is not completed within eligible investment period, as mentioned in Para 3, the Industrial Undertaking will have to submit application for final eligibility certificate within one year from the last date of investment period.

7.5 On receipt of the application for provisional eligibility certificate, the application would be scrutinized and the provisional eligibility certificate for capital subsidy will be issued by the Industries Commissioner based on the certificate of Chartered Accountant and Chartered Engineer for the eligible investment made and work completed till the date of commercial production.

7.6 On receipt of the application for final eligibility certificate, the Industries Commissioner will scrutinise and constitute an Asset Verification team to verify the investment details. The final entitlement of capital subsidy will be calculated based on assets verification report. The Asset Verification report of the team shall be placed before the sanctioning authority for final sanction of Capital Subsidy.



7.7 The Final Eligibility of capital subsidy shall be approved by the sanctioning authority. Thereafter, the final eligibility certificate for availing capital subsidy shall be issued by the Industries Commissioner.

7.8 In case, the application for final eligibility certificate is submitted thereafter by industrial undertaking, it will be considered as late submission. In such case, the incentive period and eligible quantum of incentive shall be reduced proportionately to the extent of delayed period.

#### **8. Procedure for Capital Subsidy Claim:**

- a) An industrial undertaking shall submit the claim application for Capital Subsidy, at the interval of every 6 months, to Industries Commissioner in prescribed Pro forma. The detailed procedure and guidelines will be separately issued by Industries Commissioner.
- b) Based on Eligible investment made during the investment period, Annual installment of capital subsidy will be proportionately rescheduled/restructured for the incentive period. The capital subsidy already paid or payable will be deducted accordingly.

#### **9. Registration and Sanctioning Authorities:**

##### **9.1 Registration:**

The authorities empowered to register an enterprise under this scheme shall be as under:

- MSME and Projects upto 1000cr: Industries Commissioner
- Projects above 1000 cr. :ACS/PS Industries and Mines Dept.

Registration Certificate will be issued by Industries Commissionerate.



## 9.2 Sanctioning Authorities:

### (a) Committee for Investment upto Rs. 100 Cr.

1	Industries Commissioner	Chairperson
2	MSME Commissioner	Member
3	DS/JS Industries & Mines Dept.	Member
4	Financial Advisor Finance Dept.	Member
5	Additional Commissioner of Labour	Member
6	Sr. Engineer GPCB	Member
7	Representative of GCCI	Member
8	Additional/ Jt. Comm. of Industries.	Member Secretary

### (b) Committee for Investment above Rs. 100 Cr upto Rs.2000 Cr.

1	ACS/PS, Industries & Mines Dept.	Chairperson
2	Sec (Exp.) Finance Department	Member
3	Labour Commissioner	Member
4	Member Secretary GPCB	Member
5	President, GCCI	Member
6	Industries Commissioner	Member
7	Add./Jt. Commissioner	Member

### (c) Committee for Investment above Rs. 2,000 Cr.

1	Hon 'ble Chief Minister	Chairperson
2	Hon 'ble Minister for Finance	Member
3	Chief Secretary	Member
4	ACS/PS Finance Department	Member
5	ACS/PS Industries & Mines, Dept.	Member
6	ACS/PS Environment & Forest Dept.	Member
7	ACS/PS Labour & Employment Dept	Member
8	ACS/PS Revenue Department	Member
9	Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary



**10. Chief Minister's Cabinet Committee for Industrial Promotion & Monitoring(CCCIPM)**

Under special circumstances, in the event of need as may arise in a particular case or cases, or for certain categories like relocations of projects in the state from other countries regarded as priority, the Chief Minister's Cabinet Committee for Industrial Promotion & Monitoring (CCCIPM), formed under I&MD GR No. IND-102015-66447-I dated 21/02/ 2015, may sanction customised package or make suitable changes in the terms and conditions of the incentives and/or may sanction additional incentives than that provided under this scheme.

**11. Change in item of production or addition of items:**

The industrial undertaking will be allowed to add new product/s or change any of its products, during the period for availment of incentive granted to it under the resolution. However, any fresh investment made for the above- mentioned purposes will not be eligible for consideration as eligible fixed capital investment. However, it shall have to inform to the Industries Commissioner/ General Manager District Industries Centre.

**12. Exercising of option:**

An industrial undertaking eligible under this scheme or any other incentive scheme of the State Government, may opt for either of the incentive schemes. If any, industrial undertaking is availing incentive under any other State Government scheme, it will not be eligible under this scheme.

**13. Interpretation**

Any dispute or difference of opinion regarding the interpretation of the provisions of this resolution shall be referred to the Committee constituted under Chairmanship of Hon'ble Chief Minister as per para 9.2 ( c ) of this resolution, and the decision will be final and binding to all.



**14. Other Conditions:**

The incentives granted under the scheme shall be subject to the following conditions.

- a) An industrial undertaking shall be required to employ persons domiciled in Gujarat to the extent of at least 85% of its total number of employees in all categories. The employment of persons domiciled in Gujarat in managerial and supervisory capacity shall not be less than 60% of the number of persons employed by the enterprise in managerial and supervisory capacity.
- b) The industrial undertaking shall be required to submit a list of persons employed and such other information required for verification of having satisfied this condition before the sanction of incentives under the scheme.
- c) The industrial undertaking shall have to submit particulars of local employment and the applicable certificate from GPCB to the Industries Commissioner.
- d) The industrial undertaking may avail incentives under any scheme of Central Government. However, the total incentives received from state and central government scheme should not exceed the approved project cost.
- e) Any investment made by an existing industrial undertaking for renovation, modernisation, rehabilitation, or rationalisation will not be eligible for incentive under this resolution.
- f) An industrial undertaking that has availed incentive under this scheme shall install and effectively operate and maintain pollution control measures as per the standards prescribed and approved by the competent authority in this regard.
- g) An industrial undertaking that has availed incentive under this scheme shall be required to remain in production continuously till the expiry of the eligible period of incentive. However, if production is discontinued due to reasons beyond the control of the management, the sanctioning authority may condone the period for which production is discontinued after due verification of details and reasons of discontinuation of production and after satisfying itself to the same.



- h) The industrial undertaking shall furnish to the Industries Commissioner/General Manager District Industries Centre information regarding production and employment for each financial year within 60 days of the close of the financial year. It shall also furnish information on such other matters that the state government may require from time to time.
- i) In case of any breach of one or more of these conditions, the incentives given under the scheme shall be liable to be recovered as an arrear of land revenue or in any other appropriate manner the government may deem fit.
- j) The Industries Commissioner may separately issue guidelines for the implementation of the scheme.

**14. Budget Provisions:**

The expenditure under the scheme will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand Number :	49
Major head :	2852 Industries
Minor head :	800 Other expenditure
Sub Head :	36 Assistance to Large Industries



This issues with the concurrence dated 26/08/2020 of Finance Department received on the file of even number.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat.

*B. S. Mehta*

(B. S. Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
12. Select File



Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020  
Classification (category) of  
talukas for various incentive  
schemes

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No.MIS-102020-347965-I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated: 02.11.2020

**Read:-**

- (1) G.R. industries and Mines Department No. SSI-102020-332278-CH dt. 1.9.2020(MSME Scheme)
- (2) G.R. industries and Mines Department No. SSI-102020-332376-CH dt. 1.9.2020( Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Scheme for MSME)
- (3) G.R. industries and Mines Department No. MIS-102020-327024-I dt. 1.9.2020 (Thrust and Large sector)

**Preamble**

Government vide G.R.s referred at above have announced various incentive schemes under New Industrial policy-2020. It was also decided to extend graded incentive, looking to the backwardness of talukas. It was also decided that classification (categories) of talukas will be issued separately,

**Resolution:-**

After careful consideration, Government is pleased to decide categories of talukas based on various parameters as per annexure to this Government Resolution. Incentive package will be available as per respective schemes.

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 25.9.2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat

  
(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department



To,

1. Secretary to H.E. Governor\*
2. Principal Secretary to Hon.CM\*
3. Advisor to CM
4. Personal Secretary to all Hon. Ministers
5. Under Secretary to the Chief Secretary
6. Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Industries Commissioner
8. Commercial Tax Commissioner, Ahmedabad
9. Managing Director iNDEXTb
10. All Boards and Corporations of I and M Dept.
11. Accountant General Ahmedabad / Rajkot\*
12. All Officers of I and M Dept.
13. All Branches of I and M Dept.
14. Select file



**Annexure**

(Resolution No. MIS-102020-347965-I, Dt.02/11/2020)

S. No.	District	Category I	Category II	Category III
1	Ahmedabad	Dholera	Viramgam	Daskroi
		Detroj-Rampura		Bavla
		Dhandhuka		Dholka
				Sanand
				Mandal
				Ahmedabad City
2	Amreli	Khambha	Rajula	Jafrabad
		Dhari	Bagasara	
		Lilia	Amreli	
		Savar Kundla		
		Babra		
		Kunkavav Vadia		
		Lathi		
3	Anand	Tarapur	Umreth	Anand
		Anklav	Khambhat	
		Sojitra	Borsad	
			Petlad	
4	Arvalli	Dhansura	Meghraj	
		Malpur	Bayad	
			Bhiloda	
			Modasa	
5	Banas Kantha	Lakhani	Deesa	
		Amirgadh	Bhabhar	
		Suigam	Palanpur	
		Danta		
		Dhanera		
		Vav		
		Kankrej		
		Vadgam		
		Tharad		
		Deodar		
		Dantiwada		





6	Bharuch	Netrang	Amod	Jhagadia
			Jambusar	Bharuch
			Valia	Vagra
				Anklesvar
				Hansot
7	Bhavnagar	Jesar	Mahuva	Bhavnagar
		Umralla	Sihor	
		Vallabhipur		
		Gariadhar		
		Palitana		
		Talaja		
		Ghogha		
8	Botad	Ranpur		
		Gadhada		
		Barwala		
		Botad		
9	Chhota Udepur	Chhota Udepur		
		Kavant		
		Nasvadi		
		Sankheda		
		Bodeli*		
		Jetpur Pavi		
10	Devbhumi Dwarka	Kalyanpur	Okhamandal	Khambhalia
		Bhanvad		
11	Dahod	Dhanpur		
		Sanjeli		
		Limkheda		
		Dahod		
		Fatepura		
		Jhalod		
		Singvad		
		Garbada		
		Devgadbaria		
12	Gandhinagar		Mansa	Kalol
				Dehgam
				Gandhinagar



13	Gir Somnath	Gir Gadhada	Una	
		Talala	Kodinar	
			Sutrapada	
			Veraval	
14	Jamnagar	Jodiya	Jamjodhpur	Lalpur
			Kalavad	Jamnagar
			Dhrol	
15	Junagadh	Bhesan	Visavadar	Junagadh
		Mendarda	Malia-Hatina	Junagadh City
			Mangrol	
			Vanthali	
			Manavadar	
			Keshod	
16	Kachchh	Rapar	Abdasa	Mundra
		Nakhatrana	Bhachau	Anjar
		Lakhpat	Bhuj	Gandhidham
		Mandvi		
17	Kheda	Galteshwar	Mehmedabad	Kheda
		Matar	Kathlal	Nadiad
		Vaso	Thasra	
		Mahudha	Kapadvanj	
18	Mehsana	Satlasana	Unjha	Kadi
		Jotana	Vijapur	Mehsana
		Kheralu	Visnagar	
		Becharaji		
		Vadnagar		
19	Mahisagar	Khanpur	Lunawada	
		Kadana	Balasinor	
		Virpur	Santrampur	
20	Morbi	Maliya	Halvad	Wankaner
				Morbi
				Tankara
21	Narmada	Garudeshwar	Nandod	
		Dediapada		
		Tilakwada		
		Sagbara		



22	Navsari	Khergam	Bansda	Navsari
			Chikhli	
			Jalalpore	
			Gandevi	
23	Panch Mahals	Ghoghamba	Godhra	Halol
		Morwa (Hada)		Kalol
		Jambughoda		
		Shehera		
24	Patan	Sarasvati	Sidhpur	
		Santalpur	Chanasma	
		Shankheshwar	Patan	
		Sami		
		Radhanpur		
		Harij		
25	Porbandar	Kutiyana	Porbandar	
			Ranavav	
26	Rajkot	Vinchhiya	Jasdan	Paddhari
		Jamkandorna	Upleta	Lodhika
			Dhoraji	Rajkot
			Jetpur	Kotda Sangani
			Gondal	
27	Sabar Kantha	Poshina	Talod	
		Vijaynagar	Vadali	
		Khedbrahma	Idar	
			Prantij	
			Himatnagar	
28	Surat	Umarpada	Mandvi	Mangrol
		Mahuva	Bardoli	Kamrej
				Palsana
				Chorasi
				Olpad
				Surat City
29	Surendranagar	Lakhtar	Thangadh	Wadhwan
		Chuda	Dhrangadhra	
		Muli		
		Sayla		
		Limbdi		
		Dasada		



		Chotila		
30	Tapi	Kukarmunda	Valod	Vyara
		Uchchhal		
		Nizar		
		Dolvan		
		Songadh		
31	The Dangs	Subir		
		Waghai		
		Aahva		
32	Vadodara	Sinor	Dabhoi	Vaghodia
		Desar		Karjan
				Padra
				Savli
				Vadodara
33	Valsad	Kaprada		Valsad
		Dharampur		Pardi
				Vapi
				Umbergaon
	Total	119	76	56

*Bh*



**Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020**  
**Market Development Assistance**  
**to MSMEs**

**Government of Gujarat**  
**Industries and Mines Department**  
**Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar**  
**Resolution No:SSI/102020/332349/Ch**  
**Dated: 01-09-2020**

**Read:**

- (1) GR of Industries and Mines Department No.GFC/102014/923625/P,  
Dt.27/02/2015
- (2) GR of Industries and Mines Department No.MSM/102017/1404/Ch,  
Dt.18/08/2017
- (3) Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020

**Preamble:**

The Industrial Policy 2020 aims at propelling Gujarat's Industries for the ATMANIRBHAR Gujarat. The primary mission of the Industrial Policy includes proactive support for the development of MSME through technological up-gradation, Quality product and Market Development Initiatives of Manufacturing in State GDP.

There are more than 200 Trade Fairs (International and Nationally recognized) that take place in India in sectors related to Industries and machinery manufacturing. With time it is observed that the Machinery Manufacturing Industries are not able to explore business opportunities to maximum potential and participate in various International, National and State level exhibition/Seminars relating to Manufacturing Sector. Looking to the opportunity of the Machinery Manufacturing Industries in Gujarat for both Domestic and International market, The Industrial Policy 2020 provides extending support to promote manufacturing sector with an integrated approach for the overall development of the State.

In view of above, it was under active consideration of the State Government to enhance the state support to the Industries as well as Industrial Organisations and other Stake Holders.

**Resolution:**



In view of the strategy under New Industrial Policy-2020 the Government is pleased to modify existing schemes for MSME and to introduce a "Market Development Assistance to MSMEs". The scheme will come into force from 07/08/2020 and will be operative for 5 years for assistance to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise.

### **1.0 Scheme 1: Assistance to MSME Manufacturing sector participation in the Exhibition (National and International)**

- (a) State Level Exhibition** – Assistance @75% maximum up to INR 50,000/- (Cost of Stall rent + Cost for product Literature and Display material cost). Expenditure incurred for product Literature and Display material will be limited to INR 10,000 /-.
- (b) National Level Exhibition** – Assistance @75% maximum up to INR 1 lakhs (Cost of Stall rent + Cost for product Literature and Display material cost) whichever is less. Expenditure incurred for product Literature and Display material will be limited to INR 10,000 /-.
- (c) International Level Exhibition (Inside India)** – Assistance @75% maximum up to INR 2 lakhs (Cost of Stall rent + Cost for product Literature and Display material cost) whichever is less. Expenditure incurred for product Literature and Display material will be limited to INR 20,000 /-.
- (d)** Enterprise will be entitled for maximum five times of participation in State level, National level and International level inside India in total.
- (e) International Level Exhibition (outside India)** – Assistance @60% maximum up to INR 5 lakhs (Cost of Stall rent + Cost for product Literature and Display material cost). Enterprise will be entitled for maximum three times during operative period of the scheme. Maximum cost of product literature and display material is capped at INR 50,000.
- (f)** The assistance will be provided by the way of reimbursement.

### **1.1 Eligibility**

- (a)** MSME enterprises of manufacturing sector participating in Exhibitions/Trade fairs in India for State, National and International

level Exhibition/Trade fairs organized by industry associations, federations, chamber of commerce and State Government (or its Agency) and / or outside India will be eligible under the scheme.

- (b) MSME enterprises participating in Exhibitions/Trade fairs should be in production in the State of Gujarat during the operative period of the scheme.

## **1.2 Conditions**

- (a) The Enterprise that has received assistance under this scheme will not be entitled to avail benefit of any other state Government Scheme for the same component/purpose, unless specifically specified under that scheme.
- (b) MSME may avail benefits of GOI Scheme for such components for which assistance is not availed under GOG Scheme or Vice Versa.
- (c) The total quantum of assistance under both the State and Central Government Scheme would be limited to actual expenditure.
- (d) MSME Unit must apply on IFP Portal to DIC within six months from the last date of exhibition/trade fair in which it has participated.
- (e) International level exhibition must be approved by Ministry of MSME, India Trade Promotion Organization (ITPO), EEPC, Federation of Indian Export Organization (FIEO) etc. and as approved by SLEC will be eligible under the scheme.

## **2.0 Scheme 2: Assistance to Organizers for organizing industrial exhibitions in Gujarat.**

- (a) Assistance will be provided @60% of Bill of electricity consumption during the exhibition period including electricity consumption during pre-preparation period.
- (b) Prior approval of MSME Commissioner would be required to avail benefit under the scheme.
- (c) Exhibition organized during the policy period will be eligible under the scheme.

## **2.1 Eligibility**

- (a) Organizer means any industries association/federation of Industries association, chamber of commerce & Industries organising such exhibition in the interest of manufacturing sector who organize Industrial Exhibition with prior approval of MSME Commissioner.



- (b) Assistance in the form of reimbursement would be provided on the basis of actual expenditure incurred by the organizers.

### 3.0 State Level Empowered Committee

- (a) A Committee consisting of following members is formed for the sanction of assistance and for the approval of exhibitions for eligibility under this resolution

Commissioner MSME	Chairperson
Managing Director, iNDEXTb	Member
Joint / Deputy Secretary, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries and Mines Department	Member
President, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce and Industry	Member
Additional Industries Commissioner (Extn.)	Member
Joint/Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

- (b) Proposal under scheme 1 will be sanctioned & disbursed by General Manager, District Industries Centre (DIC) while scheme 2 will be approved by SLEC and disbursed by General Manager DIC.
- (c) The State Level Empowered Committee will review the implementation of all schemes.

### 4.0 Procedure

- (a) The organizer shall have to submit the project report to avail benefit under the scheme 2.
- (b) The detailed procedure and guidelines for sanction and disbursement will be issued by MSME Commissioner.

### 5.0 Budget Provision:

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Budget Head	Para NO. & Scheme
Demand No-49	Market Development Assistance
Major head-2851- Village and small industries	
Sub major head-00	
Minor head -102- Small Scale industries	
Sub head-19 Scheme of MSME Commissioner	
<b>(49-2851-00-102-19)</b>	

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 27-08-2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,



(Anand Bihola)

Deputy Secretary to Government  
Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*
2. Additional Chief Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Joint Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department
7. PS to Additional Chief Secretary, Industries and Mines Department
8. MSME Commissioner, Gandhinagar
9. V.C & M.D., G.I.D.C., Gandhinagar
10. C.E.O., GIDB, Gandhinagar
12. Computer Cell, Industries and Mines Department
13. Select file



## **Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020**

### **Scheme of Assistance to GIDC for development of Multi Storeyed Sheds for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs)**

**Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department,  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Resolution No: SSI-102020-332306-Ch  
Dated: 01-09-2020**

**Read:** (1) GR of Industries and Mines Department  
No.MIS/102015/430906/Ch Dated 10-03-2015  
(2) GR of Industries and Mines Department  
No.MIS/102015/430906/Ch Dated 06-12-2018  
(3) GR of Industries and Mines Department  
No.MIS/102019/659557/I, Dt.07/02/2020  
(4) GR of Industries and Mines Department  
No.MIS/102019/659557/I, Dt.20/07/2020  
(5) Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020

#### **Preamble**

Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) sector has emerged as a very important sector of the Indian economy, contributing significantly to employment generation, innovation, low capital investment and inclusive growth of the economy. Due to limited resources and available market, most of the MSEs are located in and around urban areas. Around 43% of population in Gujarat resides in urban areas. Due to massive development in urban areas, there is a sharp increase in the cost of land and building construction in the country. MSEs having very limited financial resources, find difficulties to start their units in developed industrial areas. In this context, existing incentive schemes were reviewed, and necessary suggestions have been incorporated in the new Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

#### **Resolution**

In view of the strategy, the Government is pleased to introduce “**Scheme of Assistance to GIDC for development of Multi Storeyed Sheds for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs)**” under Industrial Policy 2020.



1. The scheme shall be known as “**Scheme of Assistance to GIDC for development of Multi Storeyed Sheds for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs).**”
2. The operative period of the scheme shall be five years from the date 07/08/2020 (i.e. date of announcement of industrial policy 2020) to date 06/08/2025

## **1.0 Definitions**

**1.1. MSE Industrial Unit:** MSE Industrial unit means Micro and Small Enterprise as defined by Government of India under the MSMED Act 2006 and subsequent amendments made there under.

**1.2. Eligible Institution:** Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation and other Government PSUs and Municipal Corporations are eligible institutions.

### **1.3. Infrastructure facilities**

Infrastructure facilities means minimum facilities required for Multi Storeyed Sheds for MSEs mentioned below and any other infrastructure facility as approved by State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC).

1. Asphalt Road/RCC Road/Cement Concrete Road
2. Storm Water Drainage System
3. Domestic Sewerage Collection and Disposal System
4. Streetlights
5. Water supply, Power Supply & Gas network
6. Communication facility

## **2.0 Eligible Expenditure**

The eligible expenditure of the project will be decided on the basis of following criteria.

**2.1 Cost of Land:** The cost of land will be decided for the plot assigned to development of Multi Storeyed Sheds for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) on the basis of prevailing allotment price of GIDC.

**2.2 Cost of Building:** The cost of building shall be fixed up by SLEC for the industrial Building based on prevailing SOR of concerned Government Department.



**2.3 Other Infrastructure Facilities:** The cost of other infrastructure facilities will be as decided by SLEC, based on relevant available SOR of concerned Government Department or any other Government department or its undertaking.

### **3.0 Procedure**

**3.1** GIDC shall apply to MSME Commissionerate for registration of proposed Multi Storeyed Shed.

**3.2** GIDC shall apply to MSME Commissionerate along with Approved layout, DPR and other necessary details for obtaining sanction of financial assistance for the project.

**3.3** MSME Commissionerate will scrutinise the application for sanction of financial assistance and place before SLEC for its decision.

**3.4** GIDC will submit the claim for the assistance sanctioned under this scheme on completion of Multi Storeyed Shed complex to the MSME Commissionerate.

### **4.0 Quantum of Assistance**

**4.1** The quantum of assistance to GIDC will be @ 55% of total eligible expenditure incurred for development of multi-Storeyed shed.

**4.2** GIDC will pass on this assistance to the allottee at the time of allotment.

### **5.0 Other Conditions**

1. GIDC have to construct multi-storeyed structure having shed measuring upto 100 Sq.Mt. with adequate infrastructure like electricity, water, drainage and sanitation, lift for transport of materials and manpower etc.
2. The project which has started before obtaining registration will not be eligible for any assistance under this scheme.
3. MSME Commissionerate is empowered to prescribe forms, checklist, procedure and finalise guideline for the implementation of this scheme.
4. After the completion of project, GIDC shall have to submit the project completion certificate to MSME Commissionerate.
5. Allotment procedure will be as per allotment policy of GIDC.
6. The first-generation Enterprise/ Start-up/Women/ SC/ST/SEBC entrepreneur domicile of Gujarat will be given priority in allotment.



7. GIDC will determine the Allotment price and submit it for perusal of SLEC and the same shall not be increased for five years from the date of first allotment.
8. GIDC shall not allot more than one shed to one MSE.
9. Unit shall have to commence production within time period fixed by GIDC.
10. Trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme. The service activities as decided by SLEC will only be eligible under this scheme.
11. Terms and conditions of allotment and maintenance will be prescribed by GIDC.
12. Disbursement of the assistance shall be released on availability of Government grant.

## **6.0 State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC)**

State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) consisting of following members is constituted for approval of assistance under the scheme

Additional Chief Secretary / Principal Secretary(IMD)	Chairperson
Secretary (Expenditure), FD	Member
Secretary, Road and Building Department	Member
MSME Commissioner	Member
Joint / Deputy Secretary, IMD	Member
VC & MD, GIDC	Member
Joint/Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

## **7.0 Provision for pipe line project.**

The projects which have been approved by the SLEC under the previous scheme shall have to be completed on or before 31/08/2022. In case the project is not completed on or before 31/08/2022, it will be eligible for assistance on expenditure incurred upto 31/08/2022 only after completion of the project thereafter.



## 8.0 Expenditure:-

The expenditure on this account shall be debited to the following budget head:-

Demand No. 49  
Major head: 2851 Rural and Small Industries  
Minor head: 102 Small Industries  
Detailed head: 18 Incentives to MSEs

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 27-08-2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,

(Anand Bihola)  
Deputy Secretary to Government  
Industries and Mines Department

### Copy to:-

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*
2. Additional Chief Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Joint Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department
7. PS to Additional Chief Secretary, Industries and Mines Department
8. Secretary, Roads and Building Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar
9. Industries Commissioner, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar
10. MSME Commissioner, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
11. VC & MD, GIDC, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar
12. CEO, GIDB, Gandhinagar
13. Accountant General, Rajkot/Ahmedabad
14. Computer Cell, Industries and Mines Department
15. Select file



## **Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020**

### **Scheme of Assistance to MSEs for Shed developed by Private Developer**

#### **Government of Gujarat**

#### **Industries and Mines Department,**

#### **Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar**

**Resolution No: SSI-102020-332321-Ch**

**Dated: 01-09-2020**

- Read:** (1) GR of Industries and Mines Dept.No.MIS/102014/430936/Ch,  
Dt.10- 03-2015  
(2) GR of Industries and Mines Dept. No.MIS/102014/430936/Ch,  
Dt.06-12-2018  
(3) GR of Industries and Mines Department No. MIS/102019/659557/I,  
Dt.07/02/2020  
(4) GR of Industries and Mines Department No. MIS/102019/659557/I,  
Dt.20/07/2020  
(5) Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020

#### **Preamble**

Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) sector has emerged as a very important sector of the Indian economy, contributing significantly to employment generation, innovation, low capital investment and inclusive growth of the economy. Due to limited resources and available market, most of the MSEs are located in and around urban areas. Around 43% of population in Gujarat reside in urban areas. Due to massive development in urban areas, there is a sharp increase in the cost of land and building construction in the country. MSEs, having very limited financial resources, find difficulties to start their units in developed industrial areas. In this context, existing incentive schemes were reviewed, and necessary suggestions have been incorporated in the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

#### **Resolution**

In view of the strategy, the Government is pleased to introduce “Scheme of Assistance to MSEs for Shed developed by Private Developer” under Industrial Policy 2020.

1. The scheme shall be known as Scheme for “**Scheme of Assistance to MSEs for Shed developed by Private Developer**”



2. The operative period of the scheme shall be five years from the date 07/08/2020 (i.e. date of announcement of Industrial Policy 2020) to 06/08/2025.

## **1.0 Definitions**

**1.1 MSEs Industrial Unit:** MSE Industrial unit means Micro, and Small Enterprise as defined in the MSMED Act, 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time.

**1.2 Private Developer:** Private Developer means any Industries Association / any enterprise registered under the Societies Act, Partnership Act, Trust Act, Companies Act or SPV constituted for setting up of Mini Estate shall be eligible to develop Mini Estate under this scheme.

**1.3. Mini Estate:** Mini Estate means an Industrial estate having area not more than two hectares and having constructed shed admeasuring of 50 Sq.Mt to 100 Sq.Mt. each shed.

**1.4 Infrastructure Facilities:** Infrastructure Facilities means minimum facilities required to be provided by the Private Developer to set up Mini Estate for MSEs mentioned below and as approved by SLEC.

1. Asphalt Road /RCC Road/ Cement Concrete Road.
2. Storm Water Drainage System.
3. Domestic Sewerage Collection and Disposal System.
4. Streetlights.
5. Water/Gas/Power Supply distribution network up to the shed.
6. Steam / Gas pipeline
7. Connectivity for communication

**1.5 Cost of Shed:** The Cost of Shed includes total cost of land (including Stamp duty and registration charges), cost of building and other infrastructures facilities as per prevailing SOR of concerned Government Department or its undertaking and Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA charges.

## **2.0 Eligible Fixed Capital Investment:**

The eligible fixed capital investment of the project will be decided on the basis of the following criteria:



**2.1 Cost of Land:** The cost of land will be decided on the basis of prevailing jantri price of the area or the actual price paid by Private Developer whichever is less.

**2.2 Cost of Building:** The cost of industrial building will be decided by SLEC as per prevailing SOR of concerned Government Department or its undertaking.

**2.3 Other Infrastructure Facilities:** The cost of other infrastructure facilities will be as decided by the SLEC as per prevailing SOR of concerned Government Department or its undertaking.

**2.4 Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA charges:** The fees and charges paid for the technical services and Third Party Quality Assurance for development of mini estate shall be up to 3% of the project cost or Rs.20.00 lakhs whichever is less.

### **3.0 Ineligible Expenditure:**

Expenditure incurred towards land development, goodwill fees, commissioning fees, royalty, preliminary and pre-operative expenses, interest capitalized, transportation equipments/vehicles, consultancy fees (other than technical consultancy), working capital and other expenditure not specified as eligible investment.

### **4.0 Procedure:**

**4.1** The Developer intend to develop Mini Estate shall apply to MSME Commissionerate for registration of proposed Mini Estate.

**4.2** The Developer shall apply to MSME Commissiionerate along with Approved Layout, DPR and other necessary details for obtaining sanction of financial assistance for the project.

**4.3** MSME Commissionerate will scrutinise the application for sanction of financial assistance and place before SLEC for its decision.

**4.4** The Developer will submit the claim of assistance sanctioned to MSME Commissionerate in prescribed Proforma as per the guidelines to be issued by MSME Commissionerate.

### **5.0 Quantum of Assistance:**



**5.1** The assistance @55 % of the total cost of land, building, other infrastructure facilities and Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA charges as defined at para 1.5. subject to the maximum ceiling of Rs.5 Crores.

**5.2** The assistance will be disbursed @ 30% of the cost of Shed after the sale of individual Shed and the remaining 25% assistance shall be disbursed to Private Developer after commencement of the production by MSEs.

**5.3** The private developer will pass on this assistance to the allottee at the time of allotment.

#### **6.0 Other Conditions:**

1. The size of the shed shall be 50 Sq. Mt. to 100 Sq. Mt.
2. The size of the mini estate shall not be more than 2 Hectare.
3. Land shall be in the name of developer or in the name of legal entity under which mini estate is to be developed before applying for registration under this scheme.
4. The land shall be in the Industrial zone in the Municipal Corporation/ Urban Development Authority area and land shall be converted to N.A. for industrial purpose in other areas.
5. Registration for setting up of Mini Estate shall have to be obtained before initiating the implementation of project at site.
6. The project started before obtaining registration will not be eligible for any assistance under this scheme.
7. The Private Developer shall have to obtain all required sanctions/ permissions from the competent authority.
8. The Private Developer shall have to develop all the infrastructures as approved by SLEC within two years from the date of sanction.
9. Private Developer shall have to provide plug and play infrastructure facilities.
10. The Developer shall have to maintain the project for five years and there after developer has to hand over the operation and maintenance to the members association of the estate.
11. No additional charge shall be collected from the MSE industrial unit for providing facilities except user charges as decided in consultation with Association of shed holders.
12. Trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme. The service activities as decided by SLEC will only be eligible for allotment of shed under this scheme.
13. The Developer shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection. The TPQA agency must be selected from the



approved / suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board – Corporation. The Developer shall have to submit the TPQA report.

4. MSME Commissionerate will be empowered to prescribe the form, checklist and issue guidelines for the implementation of the scheme.
5. Developer shall have to determine the allotment price of the shed and the same shall not be increased for three years from the date of first sale deed. After completion of three years from the date of first sale deed, developer may sale remaining un-sold sheds with-out any assistance.
16. Developer shall not sell more than one shed to one MSE.
17. If developer has not developed infrastructure facilities as sanctioned by SLEC, assistance disbursed will be recovered as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue laws.
18. Disbursement of the assistance will be released on availability of Government grant.

#### **7.0 State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) :**

State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) consisting of the following members is constituted for approval of assistance under the scheme:

MSME Commissioner	Chairperson
Secretary / Addl. Secretary, R&B Dept.	Member
Joint / Deputy Secretary, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries & Mines Department	Member
Chief Engineer, GIDC	Member
Joint/Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

#### **8.0 Provision for pipeline project:-**

The project which has been approved by the Committee under the previous scheme shall have to complete the project on or before 31/08/2022. In case the project is not completed on or before 31/08/2022, it will be eligible for



assistance on expenditure incurred upto 31/08/2022 only after completion of the project thereafter.

#### 9.0 Expenditure:-

The expenditure on this account shall be debited to following budget

Demand No: 49

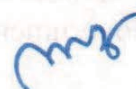
Major head: 2851 Rural and Small Industries

Minor head: 102 Small Industries

Detailed head: 18 Incentive to MSES

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 27-08-2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,



(Anand Bihola)

Deputy Secretary to Government  
Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:-

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*
2. Additional Chief Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Joint Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department
7. PS to Additional Chief Secretary, Industries and Mines Department
8. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
9. MSME Commissioner, Gandhinagar
10. V.C & M.D., G.I.D.C., Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General Rajkot/Ahmedabad
12. Computer Cell, Industries and Mines Department
13. Select file

**Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020**  
**Scheme for Awards to MSMEs**

**Government of Gujarat**  
**Industries and Mines Department**  
**Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.**  
**Resolution No.SSI/102020/332326/Ch**  
**Dated: 01-09-2020**

**Read:**

- (1)GR of Industries and Mines Department No.SSI/102014/924854/Ch,  
Dt.19/01/2015
- (2)GR of Industries and Mines Department No. MIS/102019/659557/I,  
Dt.07/02/2020
- (3)GR of Industries and Mines Department No. MIS/102019/659557/I,  
Dt.20/07/2020
- (4)Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020

**Preamble:**

The Industrial Policy-2020 aims at promoting 'Gujarat' as a globally competitive and innovative industrial destination that stimulates sustainable development and inclusive growth. The primary mission of The Industrial Policy includes proactive support for the development of MSMEs, value addition on local primary sources and increasing the share of manufacturing in State GDP. The new wave of progress has become possible owing to the ambitious and visionary spirit of entrepreneurs of MSMEs. With a view to accelerate the current industrialization process, it is desirable to engineer the growth through recognition, to provide public recognition for outstanding achievements, it is proposed to expand the scope of awards to Micro, Small, & Medium Enterprises in both manufacturing and Best MSME under start up Gujarat scheme (commercially successful) for their productivity, quality, providing employment, innovation, products development, etc. For Micro and Small Entrepreneurs, Best MSME under start up Gujarat scheme has been introduced in the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

For this purpose, a Task Force Committee was constituted to review existing schemes under Industrial Policy 2015. The Committee analyzed schemes meticulously, had constructive discussions with Industries



Associations and came out with suggestions for necessary modifications in the scheme to motivate MSMEs to stand in competitive market.

### **Resolution:**

In view of the strategy, the Government is pleased to introduce “Scheme for Awards to MSMEs” under Industrial Policy 2020.

1. The scheme shall be known as “**Scheme for Awards to MSMEs**”
2. The operative period of the scheme shall be five years from the date 07/08/2020(i.e. date of announcement of Industrial Policy 2020) to 06/08/2025.

## **1.0 Definitions**

### **1.1 Micro, Small, Medium Enterprises (MSME)**

- (i) **Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise:** An Enterprise which satisfies the conditions of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as per the definition under the MSME Development Act, 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India and has obtained acknowledgement of “Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration” .

## **2.0 Eligibility**

- (a) Enterprises shall be in continuous production for previous three years.
- (b) Enterprises shall have valid statutory clearances and licenses as may be applicable.

## **3.0 State Awards to Best MSMEs**

### **3.1 Separate awards to be given for Micro, Small and Medium category**

- (a) Three awards to be awarded in each category.
  - (i) Growth in production and profit
  - (ii) Quality and environment improvement measures
  - (iii) Innovation in technology for new product or process development



- (b) Award of Rs. 2 lakhs, Trophy and Appreciation letter to each winner

### **3.2 Awards to Best MSEs Entrepreneur in the following category one to each**

- (a) One award to be awarded in each category:

- (i) Woman Entrepreneur
- (ii) Young Entrepreneur (first generation Entrepreneurs below 35 year age )
- (iii) SC Entrepreneur
- (iv) ST Entrepreneur

- (b) Award of Rs.2 lakhs, Trophy and Appreciation letter to each winner.

### **3.3 Awards for Commercially Successful Best MSME Start-up**

- Award of Rs.2 lakhs, Trophy and Appreciation letter to a winner

### **4.0 Procedure :**

- MSME Commissionerate shall invite the application every year for all award groups through advertisement in local newspaper having wide publicity.
- MSME Commissionerate shall prescribe application forms and procedure.
- MSME Commissionerate may constitute working committee to recommend applications for ranking which subsequently recommend to SLEC for final selection of awardees.
- The list of selected enterprises shall be informed by MSME Commissionerate.

### **5.0 Condition:**

- MSME/Start-up will be entitled for only one award in each category during operative period of the scheme in each category.

## 6.0 State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC):

6.1 A Committee of following members is constituted for sanction of Awards;

Commissioner MSME	Chairperson
Joint / Deputy Secretary, Industries and Mines Dept.	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries and Mines Dept.	Member
Additional Industries Commissioner	Member
President, Gujarat Small Scale Industries Federation	Member
Joint/Deputy Commissioner of MSME	Member Secretary

## 7.0 Budget Provision:

7.1 The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Sr. No.	Budget Head	Para NO. & Scheme
1	Demand No-49 Major head-2851- Village and small Industries Sub major head-00 Minor head -102- Small Scale Industries Sub head-19 Scheme of MSME Commissioner (49-2851-00-102-19)	Awards for Best MSMEs

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 27-08-2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,



(Anand Bihola)  
Deputy Secretary to Government  
Industries and Mines Department

### Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*



2. Additional Chief Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Joint Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department
7. PS to Additional Chief Secretary, Industries and Mines Department
8. MSME Commissioner, Gandhinagar
9. V.C & M.D., G.I.D.C., Gandhinagar
10. C.E.O., GIDB, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General Rajkot/Ahmedabad
12. Computer Cell, Industries and Mines Department
13. Select file



सत्यमेव जयते

# The Gujarat Government Gazette

## EXTRAORDINARY

### PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

Vol. LX | TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2019/ AGRAHAYANA 26, 1941

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a Separate Compilation.

#### PART IV

**Acts of Gujarat Legislature and Ordinances promulgated and Regulations  
made by the Governor.**

The following Act of the Gujarat Legislature, having been assented to by the Governor on the 16<sup>th</sup> December, 2019 is hereby published for general information.

**K. M. LALA ,**  
Secretary to the Government of Gujarat ,  
Legislative and Parliamentary Affairs Department .

#### GUJARAT ACT NO. 26 OF 2019.

(First published, after having received the assent of the Governor, in the "Gujarat Government Gazette", on the 17<sup>th</sup> December, 2019).

#### AN ACT

to provide for exemption from certain approvals and inspections for establishment and operation of the micro, small and medium enterprises in the State of Gujarat and matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

It is hereby enacted in the Seventieth Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. (1) This Act may be called the Gujarat Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Facilitation of Establishment and Operation) Act, 2019.

Short title,  
extent and  
commencement



- (2) It extends to the whole of the State of Gujarat.
- (3) It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 24<sup>th</sup> October, 2019.

**Definitions.**

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires:-

- (a) “Acknowledgement Certificate” means the acknowledgement certificate issued under section 5;
- (b) “approval” means any permission, no-objection, clearance, consent, approval, registration, license and the like, required under any State Law in connection with the establishment or operation of an enterprise in the State of Gujarat;
- (c) “Competent Authority” means any department or agency of the Government or local authority, statutory body, State owned corporation, Panchayati Raj Institution, Municipality, Urban Development Authorities, Urban Improvement Trusts or any other authority or agency constituted or established by or under any State Law or under administrative control of the Government, which is entrusted with the powers or responsibilities to grant or issue approval for establishment or operation of an enterprise in the State;
- (d) “District Level Facilitation Committee (DLFC)” means the District Level Facilitation Committee constituted under section 5 of the Gujarat Single window Clearances Act, 2017;
- (e) “enterprise” means a micro, small or medium enterprise;
- (f) “Government” means the Government of Gujarat;
- (g) “micro, small or medium enterprise” means the Micro, Small or Medium Enterprises, as defined in the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006;
- (h) “nodal agency” means the nodal agency referred to in section 3:

Guj. 29 o  
2017.

27 of 200

Guj. 29 of  
2017.

- (i) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act;
- (j) "State" means the State of Gujarat;
- (k) "Single Window Facilitation Committee (SWFC)" means the Single window Facilitation Committee constituted under section 6 of the Gujarat Single window Clearances Act, 2017;
- (l) "Undertaking" means a letter to be taken from enterprise under a prescribed format to include that the enterprise shall ensure appropriate labour welfare measures, adequate fire safety and environmental measures as required by the law.

Guj. 29 of  
2017.

3. (1) Subject to superintendence, direction and control of the Government, the Investor Facilitation Agency (IFA) constituted under section 8 of the Gujarat Single window Clearances Act, 2017 shall be the State level Nodal Agency for the purposes of this Act.

Nodal  
Agency.

- (2) Subject to superintendence, direction and control of the Government and the District Level Facilitation Committee, the District Industries Centre (DIC) shall be the District level Nodal Agency for the purposes of this Act.

4. (1) Subject to the superintendence, direction and control of the Government, the powers and functions of the nodal agencies shall be as follows:-

Powers  
and  
functions  
of nodal  
agencies.

- (a) to assist and facilitate establishment of enterprises in the State; and
- (b) to maintain the records of declaration of intent received and Acknowledgement Certificate issued under this Act.

- (2) The Government may assign such other powers and functions to the nodal agencies as it may deem fit for giving effect to the provisions of this Act.



**Filing of  
eclaration.**

**5.** (1) Any person who intends to start an enterprise may furnish to the State level nodal agency a declaration of intent to start an enterprise in such form and in such manner as may be prescribed.

*Explanation.* - Any person who has applied to the Competent Authority to obtain all or any of the approvals as referred to in clause (b) of section 2 before the commencement of this Act may also opt to furnish declaration of intent to start an enterprise under this sub-section.

(2) On receipt of a declaration of intent, the State level nodal agency shall, forthwith, issue an Acknowledgment Certificate, in the prescribed form to the person who furnished the declaration under sub-section (1).

**6.** (1) An Acknowledgment Certificate issued under section 5 shall for all purposes, have effect as if it is an approval as referred to in clause (b) of section 2, for a period of three years from the date of its issuance and after the expiry of the said period of three years, the enterprise shall have to obtain required approval as referred to in clause (b) of section 2 within six months from the date of such expiry:

**Effect of the  
Acknowledgment  
Certificate.**

Provided that the enterprise may apply for necessary permission under the respective laws within a period of three years from the date of issuance of acknowledgment certificate:

Provided further that such Acknowledgement Certificate shall not entitle a person to use a land in deviation to the land use specified in the master plan wherever such plan is in force:

Provided also that the Acknowledgement Certificate shall not entitle a person to use the land falling in restricted category as specified in clause (b) of section 65B of the Gujarat Land Revenue Code, 1879:

**Bom. V of  
1879.**

Provided also that any agricultural land on which a person wishes to start an enterprise shall be deemed to be a non-agricultural land under the provisions of section 65B of the Gujarat Land Revenue Code, 1879:

**Bom. V of  
1879.**

Provided however that the relaxation shall not be given to the enterprise from the provisions of-

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Bom. V<br/>of 1879.</b>       | (i) section 73AA of the Gujarat Land Revenue Code, 1879;  |
| <b>Bom. LXVII<br/>of 1948.</b>   | (ii) sections 43 and 63AA of the Gujarat Tenancy and Agricultural Lands Act, 1948;                                  |
| <b>Bom. XCIX<br/>of 1958.</b>    | (iii) sections 57 and 89A of the Gujarat Tenancy and Agricultural Lands (Vidarbha Region and Kutch Area) Act, 1958; |
| <b>au. Ord. XLI<br/>of 1949.</b> | (iv) section 55 of the Saurashtra Gharkhed, Tenancy Settlement and Agricultural Lands Ordinance, 1949.              |

(2) During the period of three years as specified in sub-section (1), no competent authority shall undertake any inspection for the purpose of or in connection with, any approval as defined in clause (b) of section 2:

Provided that the competent authority shall be empowered to undertake an inspection during the said period of three years in cases where the enterprise has applied for necessary permission under the respective laws within a period of three years from the date of issuance of acknowledgment certificate.

7. Where the Government or any authority under it is empowered to exempt any enterprises from any approval or inspection or any provisions relating thereto under any Central Act, the Government or, as the case may be, any such authority shall, subject to the provisions of such Central Act, exercise such powers to grant such exemption to an enterprise established in the State for at least a period of three years from the date of issue of the acknowledgement certificate issued under sub-section (2) of section 5.

**Exemption**

8. No suit prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against the Government or Nodal Agency or Competent Authority or any employee of the Government, Nodal Agency or Competent Authority in respect of anything which is done or intended to be done in good faith under this Act or any rules made thereunder.

**Protection  
of action  
taken in  
good faith.**



Act to  
override  
other  
laws.

9. (1) The provisions of this Act shall have effect, notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any other State law, for the time being in force.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions of this Act, such provisions shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in the following enactments and the provisions of these enactments shall be read as amended in conformity with the provisions of this Act, namely:-

Bom. V of 1879.

Bom. LXVII  
of 1948.

Bom. LIX  
of 1949.

Sau. Ord. XLI  
of 1949.

Bom. XCIX  
of 1958.

Guj. 34 of 1964.

President's  
Act 27 of 1976.

Guj. 18 of 1993.

- (a) the Gujarat Land Revenue Code, 1879;
- (b) the Gujarat Tenancy and Agricultural Lands Act, 1948;
- (c) the Gujarat Provincial Municipal Corporations Act, 1949;
- (d) the Saurashtra Gharkhed, Tenancy Settlement and Agricultural Lands Ordinance 1949;
- (e) the Gujarat Tenancy and Agricultural Lands (Vidarbha Region and Kutch Area) Act, 1958;
- (f) the Gujarat Municipalities Act, 1963;
- (g) the Gujarat Town Planning and Urban Development Act, 1976;
- (h) the Gujarat Panchayats Act, 1993.

Savings.

10. Subject to the provisions of section 7, nothing in this Act shall be construed as exempting any enterprise from the application of the provisions of any law for the time being in force, or any regulatory measures and standards prescribed thereunder, except to the extent expressly provided in this Act.

Power  
to make  
rules.

11. (1) The State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(2) All rules made under this Act shall be subject to the condition of previous publication.

(3) All rules made under this Act shall be laid for not less than thirty days before the State Legislature as soon as may be after they are made and shall be subject to rescission by the State Legislature or to such modifications as the State Legislature may make during the session in which they are so laid or session immediately following.

(4) Any rescission or modification so made by the State Legislature shall be published in the *Official Gazette*, and shall thereupon take effect.

12. (1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the Government may, by order published in the *Official Gazette*, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as may appear to it to be necessary for removing the difficulty:

**Power to  
remove  
difficulties.**

Provided that no such order under this section shall be made after the expiry of a period of two years from the commencement of this Act.

(2) Every order made under sub-section (1) shall be laid, as soon as may be, after it is made before the State Legislature.

13. (1) The Gujarat Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Facilitation of Establishment and Operation) Ordinance, 2019 is hereby repealed.

**Repeal and  
savings.**

(2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under this Act.

Guj. Ord. 1  
of 2019.



Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020  
Scheme for Assistance for  
Industrial Infrastructure

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No.GID-102020-325953-G  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated : 01/09/2020

**Read:**

- 1) Industries and Mines Department G. R. No. GID-102014-922908-G.  
dtd.19/01/2015.
- 2) Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020

**Preamble:**

Gujarat has always been the economic engine of India. The state has been continuously witnessing double digit growth rate in GSDP. Besides being strategically located on the western coast of India, Gujarat's main value proposition to the industries is its world class infrastructure. The robust infrastructure includes a wide network of connectivity and utility till the last mile.

Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 lays focus on development of comprehensive infrastructure facilities to facilitate industrial development. A key objective of Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 is to facilitate state of the art, sustainable infrastructure in the State. In recent years, the state government has undertaken several initiatives for creation of new infrastructure and upgradation of existing infrastructure in industrial areas and estates, leveraging from industrial infrastructure scheme. A Task Force constituted to review the impact of existing schemes under the Industrial Policy 2015 in consultation with Industries Associations and thereby suggest necessary amendments. The task force recommended to extend support to maintain competitiveness of enterprises by modifying schemes in operation. In continuation of previous critical infrastructure scheme, it has been decided to introduce a modified scheme for improvement of infrastructure in GIDC/non-GIDC



estates/ private estates/industrial areas. The scheme will also support in addressing the infrastructural needs in industrial clusters. Further the Government decided to make the existing scheme more attractive and to make them globally competitive.

## **RESOLUTION:**

In view of the strategy under Gujarat Industrial Policy, the Government is pleased to introduce a '**Scheme for assistance for Industrial Infrastructure**' which will come into force from the dt. 07.08.2020 and will remain in operation for a period of five years. i.e. upto 06.08.2025.

### **1.0 The Scheme**

The scheme is known as a "Scheme for Assistance for Industrial Infrastructure".

### **2.0 Definitions:**

#### **2.1 Eligible Institution**

- (i) Eligible institution means any Industries Association, Chamber of Commerce and industry or SPV of industries (which are registered under Societies Act, Trust Act or the Companies Act) or any Large Project/Group of Industries are eligible.
- (ii) Any Government Department, Govt. Agency or Authority, State and Central Govt. PSUs, Board, Corporation, Municipal Corporations will be considered as eligible Institution.

#### **2.2 Eligible Activities**

- (i) Common Infrastructure facilities as may be required in an existing industrial estates/Industry clusters or industrial area such as:
  - a. Approach road from industrial estate/area to District road/ State highway/ National highway/Port.
  - b. Over bridge on road/railway connecting Industrial area



- c. Up gradation of existing roads/widening of roads
  - d. Construction of bypass roads
  - e. Setting up of Earth station/Communication facilities
  - f. Water/ Gas/electricity/energy distribution network
  - g. Setting up of common warehousing facilities
  - h. Common Facilities Centre, Incubation Centre, Product Development Centre, Training Center, Convention Centre, Exhibition Centre, Business Support Center, Testing laboratory.
  - i. Fire Stations.
  - j. Water Desalination Plant
  - k. Transport Nagar / Common Transport facilities
  - l. Water Augmentation Facility
  - m. Networking Facility
  - n. Primary Health Centre, Trauma/Emergency Centre
  - o. Common Alternative Energy source project.
  - p. SWD, Sewage and drainage network.
  - q. Any other infrastructure facilities as approved by SLEC.
- (ii) Link infrastructure facilities and last mile connectivity to Large/Mega project, Central and State Industrial PSUs.
  - (iii) Dormitory housing facility for industrial workers developed by Industrial Association / SPV of industries / Large projects.

### **2.3 Eligible Investment.**

- (i) Fixed capital investment in the project of industrial infrastructure (excluding land cost) as approved by the SLEC will be eligible.
- (ii) Cost of preparation of work estimates, cost of technical sanction and cost of third party Inspection for Quality assurance will be eligible limited to 5% of the project cost or Rs.20.00 Lacs, whichever is less.
- (iii) In case of up gradation of any infrastructure facilities in existing estate/industrial area as listed in para 2.2 will be eligible, only if, the said infrastructure facility has been established before 7 years or more.



## **2.4 Ineligible activities and Investment:**

Expenditure incurred towards purchase of land and land development, goodwill fees, commissioning fees, royalty, preliminary & pre-operative expenses, interest capitalized, transportation equipment's/vehicles, technical fees/consultant fees, working capital and not specifically expressed as eligible investment or any other expenditure specified as non-eligible expenditure by the State Level Empowered Committee will not be eligible investment for any assistance.

Development of infrastructure in new Industrial Estate/Park will not be eligible under this scheme.

The component of the Project will not be eligible for assistance under this Scheme, if the said component has already been sanctioned under any other scheme of the State Government, unless specified otherwise.

## **3.0 Quantum of Assistance**

**3.1** Under the scheme, assistance will be considered up-to 80% of eligible project cost or Rs. 25 Crores per project, whichever is less.

**3.2** If the assistance sanctioned is less than 80% of project cost under any scheme of Government of India, the remaining assistance, collectively to be not more than 80% of total project cost will be provided for eligible activities mentioned in para 2.2 under this scheme. In case of MSE Cluster, balance assistance upto 90% of total project cost will be eligible.

**3.3** The Committee may consider to undertake specific studies for specific industries/industrial area/industrial development activities through professional institution/ reputed consultancy firm under the scheme and expenditure for such study will be eligible under this scheme.



#### **4.0 Procedure**

**4.1** The Eligible Institution will apply with project report to Industries Commissionerate.

**4.2** Industries Commissionerate will scrutinize the proposal and place before the SLEC for decision.

**4.3** The institution will submit the claim of assistance to Industries Commissionerate in prescribed Proforma as per the guidelines to be issued by Industries Commissionerate. Disbursement of assistance sanctioned will be in four installments based on expenditure incurred at 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of project cost.

#### **5.0 Other Conditions**

**5.1** The applicant shall submit a detailed project report, clearly highlighting the infrastructure facilities needed for the estate/ industrial area and its impact on industrial and social sector. The project cost should also indicate the means of finance in terms of contribution of applicant.

**5.2** Project estimate mentioned in project report should be based on prevailing SOR of concerned Government Department or its undertakings.

**5.3** The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved / suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board – Corporation. The Proponent shall have to submit the TPQA report with each claim.

**5.4** Industries commissioner is empowered to extend the sanctioned time limit for completion of the project up to one year within the operative period of the scheme.

**5.5** In case there is no stakeholder for the development of the infrastructure of the industrial area/estate, Industries commissioner



may appoint agency to undertake study on requirement of critical infrastructure in referred area and put up to SLEC for sanction of project and to appoint agency to execute the work.

- 5.6 If a project of common infrastructure or other project for industrial development, is sanctioned by Government of India subject to matching contribution from State Government, for such cases required matching contribution will be sanctioned by SLEC under this scheme

#### **6.0 State Level Empowered Committee**

A State Level Empowered Committee consisting of following members is constituted for approval of project and assistance under the scheme.

ACS /PS (Industries)	Chairman
Secretary (Expenditure), FD	Member
Secretary (R&B)	Member
Addl. Secretary (EPD)	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
VC&MD, GIDC	Member
Add. /Jt. Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

The Committee will review the progress of the sanctioned projects.

#### **7.0 Provision for pipeline project.**

- 7.1 Previous scheme means a scheme of assistance to industrial park declared vide GR NO: GID-102014-922908-G dated 19-01-2015.

- 7.2 The project which has been approved by the Committee under the previous scheme shall have to complete the project on or before date 06.08.2022. In case the project which is not completed on or before date 06.08.2022, it will be eligible for assistance on expenditure incurred upto date 06.08.2022 only after completion of the project thereafter.



## 8.0 Budget Provision

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand No	-	49
Major Head	-	2852-Industries
Sub- Major Head	-	80-General
Minor Head	-	800-Other Expenditure
Sub Head	-	(22) IND-(3) Development of Infrastructure Facilities.

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dt.27/08/2020, received on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,

*B.S. Mehta*

(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad *2 km*
12. Select File



## Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020

### Scheme of Assistance for Common Environment Infrastructure

Government of Gujarat

Industries and Mines Department

Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar

Resolution No. GID/ 102020/326692/G

Dated: 01/09/2020

#### **Read:**

- 1) G.R. No.GID-102014-922945-G dt. 19/01/2015.
- 2) Gujarat Industrial Policy, 2020

#### **Preamble:**

The Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 aims at promoting 'Gujarat' as a globally competitive and innovative industrial destination that stimulates sustainable development and inclusive growth. The primary mission of the Industrial Policy includes proactive support for development of industries, value addition on local primary sources and clean environment in the state with increasing the share of manufacturing in State GDP.

Infrastructure plays an important role in driving developmental activities by providing energy, transportation, water, etc. Basic Infrastructure or Environment related infrastructure has remained one of the largest components of public investment programs in developed countries. For long term sustainability, industrial development must be based on optimum use of natural resources. The decoupling of environmental degradation from economic growth is another key objective. In order to encourage greater compliance with environmental standards and to support development of latest sustainable industrial infrastructure to reduce air and water pollution in the state, several incentive schemes have been envisaged.

The state is well aware of its responsibility in ensuring a clean and green environment. A Task Force was constituted to review existing schemes under the Industrial Policy 2015. The Task Force Committee analyzed impact of earlier schemes, conducted discussions with various Industries Associations/ Academia/ Research organizations and came out with suggestions for necessary modifications under Gujarat Industrial Policy



2020. In this context, incentive schemes were reviewed and suggestions have been incorporated in Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

## **1.0 Resolution**

In view of the strategy under Gujarat Industrial Policy, the Government is pleased to introduce a “**Scheme of Assistance for Common Environment Infrastructure**” which will come into force from dt.7/08/2020 and will remain in operation for a period of five year i.e. upto 06-08-2025.

## **2.0 Definitions**

### **2.1 Previous scheme**

Previous Scheme means **Scheme of Assistance for Common Environment Infrastructure** declared vide Government Resolution no.GID-102014-922945-G dt.19/01/2015.

### **2.2 Common Environment Infrastructure Facilities**

Common Environment Infrastructure Facilities means facilities created by the institution in the area of environment protection for the use of members of the institution or for the use of industrial enterprises/public.

### **2.3 Institution**

Institution means any Industries association / Any Enterprise (except for captive use) or firm which is registered under Societies Act, Trust Act or under the Companies Act.; or GIDC/Board/ Corporations / SPV / PSU / Municipal Corporation / Nagarpalika / Urban Development Authority etc.

### **2.4 Project Cost**

Project cost means the cost as appraised by the financial institution or project appraising institution as approved by State Level Committee.

### **2.5 Eligible Fixed Capital Investment:**

Eligible fixed capital investment means the capital investment made in the Building, New Plant & Machinery and Utilities, other related infrastructure required for the project of CEI as approved by SLEC.



## **2.6 Ineligible Investment:**

Ineligible Investment means the investment made in land, land development, preliminary and pre-operative expenses, consultancy fees etc.

## **3.0 Scheme-1:**

### **Financial Assistance for Common Environmental Infrastructure Facilities**

The scheme will be known as “Financial Assistance for Common Environmental Infrastructure Facilities

### **3.1 Eligible Project/facilities for Common Environment Infrastructure**

1. New Common Effluent Treatment Plant including Collection, Storage, and Treatment of effluent
2. Augmentation and /or Technology up gradation of existing CETPs.
3. Conveyance Pipeline for safe disposal of treated effluent.
4. Recycling of treated waste water for industrial use and other use.
5. Common Spray Drying system for effluent.
6. Common Multiple effect evaporator, Mechanical Vapor Recompression Evaporation (MVRE) etc.
7. Common Reverse Osmosis Plant.
8. Common Drum De contamination facility.
9. Automation of the existing facility.
10. To install monitoring system for contamination of water, air, land, noise etc. for ambient environment
11. To install online continuous water monitoring and/or Air Emission Monitoring system with connectivity to GPCB Server.
12. Common waste management projects:
  - a. Common Waste Management Infrastructure Projects including Treatment, Storage, and Disposal facility (TSDF)
  - b. Incinerators for Hazardous Waste and Concentrated Effluent.
  - c. Waste Collection /Pre-preparation /processing /treatment facilities for Co-Processing /power and steel industries
  - d. Recovery, Reuse and recycling of waste of CETP and TSDF by Industries Association
  - e. Plasma thermal destruction/treatment/waste to energy facility



- f. Common solvent recovery Plant
- g. Common spent acid recovery Plant
- h. Use of gypsum through an established Environment Friendly technology
- i. Use of iron Sludge through an established Environment Friendly technology
- j. Recovery of Waste from E-waste/Electroplating Waste/Photography Waste
- k. Recycling Facilities for Hazardous waste generated during ship breaking activities
- l. Waste recycling plants to useful product/byproduct i.e vermin-compost, handmade paper from paper mill waste.
- m. Pet bottle recycling using indigenous waste.
13. Any other environment Management project as approved by SLEC.

### **3.2 Quantum of Assistance**

1. Assistance up to 40% of eligible fixed capital investment in the Project for the activities listed in Para 3.1. maximum upto Rs.50 Cr.
2. Committee may sanction upto 80% assistance to the projects of Government Departments, Government Agency or Authority, State and Central Government PSUs, Board, maximum upto Rs.50 Cr.
3. If the project is eligible to get assistance under any Government of India scheme, then the total assistance (GoI + GoG) shall be limited to 75% and remaining 25% shall be borne by the institutions.
4. In case there is no stakeholder for the development of the environment of the industrial area/estate, Industries Commissioner may appoint agency to undertake study on requirement of environment infrastructure and submit to State Level committee for sanction of project and to appoint agency to execute the work.

### **3.3 Sanctioning Authority**

Assistance under this scheme will be sanctioned by State Level Empowered Committee and assistance will be disbursed by Industries Commissionerate.



### **3.4 Terms and Conditions**

1. The institution shall have to submit the application in prescribed Pro forma with Detailed Project Report (DPR) and relevant documents to Industries Commissionerate.
2. Expenditure incurred after the date of submission of application in Pro forma with DPR shall be considered as eligible expenditure for assistance.
3. The Project availing incentive under this scheme will not be entitled to avail incentives under any other scheme of the State Government for the same component, unless specified otherwise. However, the project will be eligible to avail incentives available under schemes of Government of India or any other institutions.
4. Institution shall have to obtain consent order/authorization and get it renewal from GPCB time to time and strictly follow the rules and regulations of the consent order. In case of Breach of any conditions of GPCB consent to operate or violation of environment laws/act, the government can take over the possession of the project or otherwise Industries Commissioner may restructure the board of directors including Government officer/professional/expert of environment or entrust the entire project to GIDC, Municipal Corporation, Private Agency or other institution deemed fit or Government may initiate recovery of assistance as arrears of land revenue @8% of interest rate in case of violation of rules/act of MoEF/GPCB.
5. The Institution shall have to pass the resolutions in its General Shareholders Meeting of the company, clearly mentioning all the terms and conditions of this resolution and are binding to them. The proceeding of meeting shall have to be submitted to the Industries Commissionerate.
6. The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved / suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board – Corporation. The Proponent shall have to submit the TPQA certificate with each claim of subsidy.



7. The Institution shall have to follow transparent competitive procedure for civil work, procurement of plant and machinery and other components mentioned in the project report.
8. The Institution shall make the necessary financial arrangements for successful implementation of the project.
9. The Institution shall have to submit undertaking regarding utilization of government assistance for creation of the assets of the project.
10. The Institution shall provide quarterly progress report on implementation of the project & utilization certificates of the assistance disbursed by the government from time to time.
11. The institution has to provide quarterly data of operation, performance and capacity utilization of the project after commencement of the project.
12. The project has to be operational for minimum 5 years after commencement of the project.
13. In case of breach of any conditions of this GR, Government may initiate recovery of assistance as arrears of land revenue with 8% of interest.
14. The expenditure incurred within the operative period of the scheme would be eligible for assistance.
15. The project should be completed within three years from the date of sanction. The relaxation in time-line shall be considered by State Level Empowered Committee on merit basis.
16. The Institution shall have to obtain ISO-14001 within two years after completion of the project, and get it renewed periodically.
17. The assistance amount will be reimbursed up to 95% of its sanctioned amount on the basis of expenditure incurred and eligible assets created by the institution. The disbursement of assistance would be after the verification of the expenditures. The remaining amount of 5%



assistance shall be disbursed only after submission of project completion certificate and ISO 14001 certificate.

18. The Institution shall have to furnish the undertaking regarding pending govt. dues and pending court cases against Government, Board and Corporations.

#### **4.0 Scheme -2**

**Common Boiler project by SPV constituted by minimum 10 MSME's**

##### **4.1 Eligibility criteria:**

1. Project should be promoted by SPV of minimum 10 MSME using steam in the process and having independent Boiler in their premise.
2. New Boiler should be Energy efficient i.e. it should be using less fuel to provide the same level of energy as certified by Office of the Boiler Inspector.

All statutory permissions from concerned authority for operation of Boiler and distribution pipe line shall have to be obtained by SPV

##### **4.2 Quantum of Assistance**

- 1 35% or maximum Rs 2 Cr, if solid fuel used and 50% of cost maximum Rs.2.00 Cr., If cleaner fuels like CNG, PNG, Bio fuel, etc. is used for Common Boiler project.

#### **5.0 Scheme-3**

**Scheme for strengthening the Regulation and Environmental Compliance.**

The Scheme will be known as a scheme of assistance for strengthening the Regulation and Environmental Compliance.

##### **5.1 Eligible Activities**

1. Scientific report/ Pilot projects on cleaner production and technology through institutions such as IITs, NITs, Science & Engineering Colleges of the State, Scientific and R & D institutions and GPCB/GEMI/GCPC.



2. Installation of testing infrastructure and network for monitoring ambient environmental quality and progressively ensure real-time and online availability of the monitoring data to GPCB/GEMI/GCPC/recognized science and engineering colleges of the State.
3. Source inventory and remediation programs for polluted rivers of the state and regional environment impact assessment for vulnerable estate /district and air quality monitoring, emission inventory and sources apportionment study for vulnerable areas to GPCB/GEMI/GCPC/ recognized Science & Engineering Colleges of the State through institutions such as IITs, NITs, Scientific and R & D institutions.
4. Workshop/seminar programs for capacity building, environmental compliance and enforcement, industrial pollution prevention /control /remediation etc by GPCB/GEMI/GCPC.
5. Environment clinics /an effort to bring the industrial associations and professionals on a common platform to provide expert advice and cost effective solution on real time environmental issues to be executed by GPCB with the help of scientific and R&D institutes/GEMI/GCPC/recognized Science & Engineering Colleges of the State.
6. Assistance for establishment of training centre or training program cost i.e. skill development programs for instructors, operators and managers of Industries by Environment and Forest Department or by GPCB/GEMI/GCPC in association with Industries Association.
7. Any other activities as approved by SLEC.

## **5.2 Quantum of Assistance**

Need based support, maximum Rs.50 lakhs, will be provided as may be decided by the State Level Empowered Committee.

## **6.0 Scheme - 4: Scheme for Development of Green Estate**

### **6.1 Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Industries commissioner will appoint the professional agency on the recommendation of GPCB to re-locate certain product(s) units or group of certain product(s) units.



2. The professional agency will study the details such as existing pollution load, quality of effluent, and improvement of pollution/environment, if group of polluted industries are relocated along with suggestions on remedial action etc.
3. The study report will be placed before the SLEC with recommendation and observation of the Industries Commissioner
4. The SLEC committee will take suitable decision for approval of the project based on study report.
5. Any institution/group of industries having polluting industrial units require relocation/retrofitting of units by recommendation of GPCB will be eligible.
6. Expenditure incurred towards infrastructure facilities like, internal road, substation to draw power for requirement of green estate, power distribution lines, communication facilities, water distribution lines, sewage and drainage lines, effluent treatment and disposal facilities and other facilities as may be approved by SLEC for green estate will be eligible.
7. Expenditure incurred towards cost of land and land development, goodwill fees, commissioning fees, royalty, interest capitalized, transportation equipment/vehicles, working capital will be ineligible.

## 6.2 Quantum of assistance:

Activity	Assistance
1. Assistance for preparation of site master plan for relocation /retrofitting of existing polluting industrial units into Green Industrial estate as per the direction of GPCB/MoEF by recognized Science & Engineering Colleges of the State, IITs, NITs, Scientific and R & D institutions, GEMI, GCPC etc.	75% assistance maximum Rs. 80.00 Lakh
2. Assistance for setup /relocation /retrofitting of existing polluting industrial units into Green Industrial estate	25% of capital cost or maximum Rs. 25.00 Cr.



## 7. Screening Committee

The Screening Committee will scrutinize and recommend the applications of above schemes. The screening committee constituted as under:

Industries Commissioner	Chairman
Addl. Industries Commissioner	Member
Under Secretary, I&M department	Member
Technical Advisor (Chemical)	Member
Chief Engineer, GIDC	Member
Member Secretary, GCPC	Member
Senior Environment Engineer, GPCB	Member
Environment Expert, PDP/ GTU	Member
Joint/Dy. Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

## 8.0 State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC)

The State Level Empowered Committee consisting of the following members is constituted for sanctioning assistance under the above schemes.

ACS/PS, Industries & Mines Department	Chairman
PS/Sec (Expenditure), Finance Department	Member
Vice Chairman & Managing Director, GIDC	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
Director (Environment) Forest & Environment Department)	Member
Member Secretary GPCB	Member
Add. Secretary and CE, Water Resources, Water Supply & Kalpasar Department	Member
Technical Advisor (Chemical)	Member
Addl./Jt. Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

## 9.0 Procedure

1. The applicant unit has to apply in the prescribed Proforma with the relevant documents to the Industries Commissionerate.



2. The Industries Commissioner will scrutinize the application in screening committee and put up before the State Level Empowered Committee for decision.
3. Industries Commissionerate shall issue detailed guidelines separately under the schemes.

#### **10.0 Provision for Pipe line projects of Previous Scheme.**

1. The sanctioned/pending projects which are under implementation of the previous scheme under Resolution read at (1), will be given additional period of 2 years to complete the project from the date of issuance this resolution and will remain eligible for assistance under the previous scheme. If such project could not be completed within this extended period, then the assistance will be given for the fixed assets acquired & paid upto two years from the date of issuance of this GR only after completion of the project.
2. The sanctioned project may opt under this scheme. However, expenditure incurred prior to the date of this resolution shall not be considered eligible for assistance.
3. The applications pending as on date of this resolution will be allowed to opt under this scheme. However, the fixed assets acquired and paid only after date of this resolution will be eligible under the scheme.

#### **11.0 Budget Provision**

The expenditure under the scheme will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand No.	: 49
Major Head	: 2852 – Industries
Sub Major Head	: 80 - General
Minor Head	: (800) Other Expenditure
Sub Head	: (22) IND (3) – Development of Infrastructure Facilities (Plan)



This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dt.26/08/2020, received on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of the Government of Gujarat.

B.S.Mehta  
(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
12. Select File

Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020  
Scheme for Assistance for  
Environment Protection Measures

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No.GID-102020-326811-G  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated 01/09/2020

**Read:**

- 1) Government Resolution No.GID-102014-922884-G, Dated 19/01/2015.
- 2) Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020

**Preamble:**

The Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 aims at promoting 'Gujarat' as a globally competitive and innovative industrial destination that stimulates sustainable development and inclusive growth. The primary mission of the Industrial Policy includes proactive support for development of industries, value addition on local primary sources and clean environment in the state with increasing share of Manufacturing in State GDP.

The Gujarat Industrial Policy incorporates specific interventions for development of industries which contribute significantly to the economy. Globally a very high degree of importance is attached to the fact that industrialization should have minimal negative externality. Industrial development and associated growth should therefore, be necessarily carried out in a process wherein no damage is done to the ecology and to the environment as a whole. Cognizance of this is more crucial for a state like Gujarat whose economy is largely driven by the industrial sector.

The state is more conscious about its responsibility in ensuring a clean and green environment. A Task Force was constituted to review existing schemes under the Industrial Policy 2015. The Task Force Committee



analyzed impacts of earlier schemes, conducted discussions with various Industries Associations/ Academia/ Research organizations and came out with suggestions for necessary modifications under Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020. In this context, the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 intends to provide assistance to encourage compliance with the environmental norms and standards.

#### **1.0 Resolution:**

In view of the strategy under Gujarat Industrial Policy, the Government is pleased to introduce a “**Scheme of Assistance for Environment Protection Measures**” which will come into force from the dt.7/08/2020 and will remain in operation for a period of five years i.e. upto 06-08-2025.

#### **2.0 Definitions**

##### **2.1 Existing Enterprise:**

Existing enterprise means an enterprise which has filed EM Part II or Udyog Aadhaar or Udhyam Registration or IEM with the concerned authority and is in production.

##### **2.2 Project Cost**

Project Cost means the cost approved by Committee constituted under this resolution.

##### **2.3 Eligible Fixed Capital Investment**

Eligible Fixed Capital Investment means the capital investment made in plant and machinery, equipment and civil work (except building if required for the project such as erection) etc. during the operative period of the scheme.



### 3.0 Scheme – 1:

#### Scheme for assistance to Environment Management

#### 3.1 Eligible Activities

1. Implementation of cleaner production technology in place of existing process such as substitution and optimization of raw material, reduction in water consumption or energy consumption or waste generation.
2. Any other environment management project with use of Clean, Efficient and Innovative Pollution Control Equipment.

#### 3.2 Quantum of Assistance

The following quantum of assistance shall be provided:

Sr. No.	Eligible Activity	Quantum of Assistance per project
1	Implementation of cleaner production technology in place of existing process such as substitution and optimization of raw material, reduction in water consumption or energy consumption or waste generation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Upto 35% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lacs during the operative period of the scheme for MSME.</li><li>2. Upto 10% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lacs during the operative period of the scheme for large projects.</li></ol>
2	Any other environment management project with use of Clean, Efficient and Innovative Pollution Control Equipment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Upto 25% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lacs during the operative period of the scheme for MSME.</li><li>2. Upto 10% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lacs during the operative period of the scheme for large projects.</li></ol>



### 3.3 Sanctioning Authority

Assistance under the scheme will be sanctioned by State Level Empowered Committee and assistance will be disbursed by Industries Commissionerate.

### 4.0 Scheme – 2:

**Scheme for assistance to encouraging “Green practices and environmental audit to MSMEs”**

#### 4.1.1 Eligible Enterprise:

Eligible Enterprise means existing Enterprise of MSME who intends to adopt green practices in its enterprise.

#### 4.1.2 Eligible Activities

Sr.	Eligible Activity	Quantum of Assistance per project
1.	Periodic Environmental audits except those required to be carried out under the provisions of Act and Rules or direction of Court of law	
2.	Installation of online Continuous Stack Emission Monitoring system (CSEMS), online effluent quality monitoring system with connectivity to GPCB / CETP project for one time.	
3.	Industrial building of more than 2,000 sq. m. built up area which obtained green rating under Indian Green Building Council (IGBC /LEED) or GRIHA for one time.	
4.	Setting up of Environment Management System including setting up of Environment Management Laboratory	
5.	Purchase of new equipment/ system related to safety, occupational health or for environment compliances for common use of industries located in cluster of minimum 10 units.	
6.	Industries practicing at least 50% waste water recovery through Zero liquid Discharge as certified by GPCB.	



#### 4.1.3 Quantum of Assistance

The following quantum of assistance shall be provided:

Sr. No.	Eligible Activity	Quantum of Assistance per project
1	Periodic Environmental audits except those required to be carried out under the provisions of Act and Rules or direction of Court of law	Up to 75% of fees of audit services with a ceiling of Rs.50,000/Audit whichever is less, once during the operative period of the scheme.
2	Installation of online Continuous Stack Emission Monitoring system (CSEMS), online effluent quality monitoring system with connectivity to GPCB / CETP project	Upto 25% of cost of system or Rs.5 lacs, whichever is less, once during the operative period of the scheme.
3	Industrial building of more than 2,000 Sq m built up area which obtained green rating under Indian Green Building Council (IGBC /LEED) or GRIHA	Upto 50% of consulting charges or Rs. 2.5 Lacs, whichever is less.
4	Setting up of Environment Management System including setting up of Environment Management Laboratory	Upto 50% of cost of Equipment, ceiling of Rs. 10 Lacs, once during the operative period of the scheme.
5	Purchase of new equipment/system related to safety, occupational health or for environment compliances for common use of industries located in cluster of minimum 10 units.	Upto 35% of cost of Equipment/system ceiling of Rs.35 lacs per cluster.
6	Industries practicing at least 50% waste water recovery through Zero liquid Discharge	Upto 50% one time capital subsidy on relevant equipment/system or Rs.



	as certified by GPCB	75lacs, whichever is less, once during the operative period of the scheme.
--	----------------------	--

The quantum of assistance under activity Sr. no. 1, 2 & 3 will be sanctioned and disbursed by the concerned District Industries Centre and activity at Sr. 4, 5 & 6 will be sanctioned by State Level Empowered Committee and assistance will be disbursed by Industries Commissionerate.

### 5.0 Procedure and General Conditions:-

- I. The applicant enterprise has to apply in the prescribed application form with the relevant documents to the Industries Commissionerate or concerned District Industries Centre.
- II. The applicant shall have to submit the application within 6 months from the date of completion of the activity/project.
- III. The eligible enterprise that avails incentive under this resolution shall not be eligible for any incentive for the same purpose/ process/ equipment under any other incentive scheme of the State Government, unless specified otherwise. However, the enterprise may avail the benefit of an incentive available under any of the schemes of the Government of India.
- IV. Assistance shall be disbursed after the verification of benefits as envisaged by the applicant.
- V. The enterprise shall have to operate and maintain plants and equipment for 5 years from the date of its commencement for which the assistance is availed.

- VI. The enterprise has to provide the details of production, consumption of raw material/catalyst, water power and parameter of pollution as and when asked for by Industries Commissionerate/ GPCB.
- VII. The enterprise shall submit annual return of the performance of the project formulated by Industries Commissionerate.
- VIII. Industries Commissionerate shall issue detailed guidelines separately under the scheme.

#### **6.0 State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC)**

The assistance will be sanctioned by a State Level Empowered Committee constituted as under.

Industries Commissioner	Chairman
Addl. Industries Commissioner	Member
Chief Engineer, GIDC	Member
Director, GEMI	Member
Member Secretary, GCPC	Member
Technical Advisor (Chemical)	Member
Representative of GPCB	Member
Joint/ Deputy Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

#### **6.0 Budget Provision**

The expenditure under the scheme will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand No.	: 49
Major Head	: 2852 - Industries
Sub Major Head	: 80 - General
Minor Head	: (800) Other Expenditure
Sub Head	: (22) IND (3) – Development of Infrastructure Facilities Subsidies (C) to others (Plan)



This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dt.26/08/2020, received on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of the Government of Gujarat.

*B.S. Mehta*  
( B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary,

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
12. Select File

Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020  
Scheme for Financial Assistance  
to Industrial Parks

Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department  
Resolution No.GID-102020-324968-G  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated 01/09/2020

**Read:**

- (1) Industries and Mines Department Resolution No: GID-102015-893580(1)-G dated 21-04-2015.
- (2) Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

**1.0 Preamble**

Gujarat has been witnessing significant surge in investments over the past years. Gujarat's economy today has reached a critical size which is strong platform to launch itself on an accelerated and high growth trajectory. The state has always been in the forefront of economic growth in the country. Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 lays significant emphasis on infrastructure development. A state's competitive economic advantage clearly depends on strong articulated vision for industrial and infrastructure development. The Industrial Policy seeks to create adequate provisions which aims to further upgrade and improve the status of infrastructure in the State. Private participation in infrastructure development helps bring the latest technologies, facilities and operations to the region. The policy aims to incentivize cost of building and infrastructure facilities and other facilities as may be required for the development of such parks.

A Task Force was constituted to review the impact of existing schemes under the Industrial Policy 2015 in consultation with Industries Associations and to suggest necessary modifications. The Task force recommended to extend support to maintain



competitiveness of enterprises by modifying schemes in operation. To enable the industrial clusters to address their comprehensive infrastructural needs and initiate steps for fulfilling their needs by utilizing these schemes and to ensure commitment and complete involvement of the benefiting units, it is necessary to ensure collective participation of the units in sharing a portion of the project cost. Setting up of Industrial Parks / estates is one of the important infrastructure components for Industrial development. Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation (GIDC) has played a pivotal role in this regard. The State Government is encouraging participation of private sector for setting up Industrial Parks / estates. The new Industrial Policy emphasizes on continuing the financial assistance for Multiproduct/ Industrial Parks etc.

## **RESOLUTION:**

In view of the strategy under Gujarat Industrial Policy, the Government is pleased to introduce a "**Scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks** " which will come into force from the dt.07.08.2020 and will remain in operation for a period of five years. i.e. upto 06.08.2025.

### **1.0 The Scheme**

The scheme will be known as "Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks".

### **2.0 Definitions**

#### **2.1 Eligible Institution**

Eligible Institution means any Industries Association / any enterprise registered under the Societies Act, Partnership Act, Trust Act, Companies Act or SPV constituted for setting up of Industrial Park shall be eligible to develop Industrial Park under this scheme.



## **2.2 Industrial Park**

Industrial Park means an estate which is developed in at least minimum area of 20 hectares for establishment of minimum 10 Industrial units, and minimum 2 units for each additional area of 5 hectares or part thereof, to manufacture any product or service and having basic infrastructure facilities such as developed plot, internal roads, water distribution facilities, sewage, power distribution, communication facilities, hostel for workers and such other facilities/services as may be required. In case of Vanbandhu taluka minimum area required for Industrial Park is 5 hectares for establishment of minimum 5 Industrial units and minimum 1 unit for each additional area of 1 hectare.

Industrial Park above 100 hectares will be facilitated and assisted by Government in peripheral external link infrastructure like road, facilities for drawl of water, drawl of power including substation, gas and effluent disposal etc.

Industrial Parks which are being set up in the land allotted by GIDC or in closed textile mills /closed Industrial units will also be eligible under this scheme

The Institution which purchases land for setting up an Industrial Park will be considered as bonafide Industrial user of land and eligible to obtain permission under Gujarat Tenancy and Agricultural Lands Laws (amendment) act, 1997. Such Industrial Park can allot the plot / shed to Industrial project.

## **2.3 Eligible Fixed Capital Investment**

### **2.3.1 New Building**

The cost incurred for New Buildings constructed in the Industrial Park for providing specific infrastructure facilities/services to the units located in the Park will be eligible. Eligible cost will be worked out in accordance to relevant SOR norms of concerned Government Department or its undertakings.



### **2.3.2 Other Construction**

Other construction includes facilities like boundary wall and other related infrastructure for security of the Park as may be required to facilitate the units located within the Park and as approved by the SLEC, will be eligible. The eligible cost of construction of such infrastructure will be worked out in accordance to relevant SOR norms of concerned Government Department or its undertakings. However, the SLEC may review the norms for construction cost of these infrastructure facilities in accordance to the location, area of Industrial Park and type of Industrial Park.

### **2.3.3 Infrastructure Facilities**

Infrastructure facilities will include facilities such as internal roads, substation to draw power for requirement of Park, power distribution lines, communication facilities, water distribution lines and water augmentation facilities, sewage and drainage facilities, common parking and other facilities as may be required in the Industrial Park. The expenditure incurred for such infrastructure development will only be considered as eligible investment. The eligible cost of construction of such infrastructure facilities will be worked out in accordance to relevant SOR norms of concerned Government Department or its undertakings. However, the SLEC may review the norms for construction cost of these infrastructure facilities in accordance to the location, area of Industrial Park and type of Industrial Park.

### **2.4 Eligible Fixed Capital Investment for Hostel/Dormitory**

The cost incurred for New Buildings constructed for Hostel/Dormitory in and around the Industrial Park with specific infrastructure facilities/services for residential facilities to domicile workers of the units located in the Park will be eligible. This would also include other common facilities like canteen, playground, labour welfare centre, child care centre, RO Plant, underground facilities etc. Eligible cost will be worked out in



accordance to relevant SOR norms of concern Government Department or its undertakings.

### **2.5 Ineligible Expenditure**

Expenditure incurred towards purchase of land and land development, goodwill fees, commissioning fees, royalty, preliminary & pre-operative expenses, interest capitalized, transportation equipment's/vehicles, technical fees/consultant fees, working capital and expenses not specifically expressed as eligible investment or any other expenditure specified as non-eligible expenditure by the State Level Empowered Committee will not be eligible for any assistance.

### **3.0 Quantum of Assistance**

**3.1** Industrial Park will be provided financial assistance @ 25% of eligible fixed capital investment as per para 2.3 (except land cost) maximum upto Rs. 30 crores.

Industrial Park will be provided financial assistance @ 50% of eligible fixed capital investment as per para 2.3 (except land cost) maximum upto Rs. 30 crores, if Industrial Park is set up in Vanbandhu Taluka.

**3.2** In addition, the Industrial Park will be provided financial assistance @ 25% of the cost of Hostel/Dormitory Housing for domicile workers maximum upto Rs.20 crores as per para 2.4(except land cost), if prior approval of approving authority for setting up of Hostel / Dormitory Housing for domiciled workers of the Industrial Park is obtained.

**3.3** The Industrial Park shall be eligible to avail incentive under Government of India scheme. The assistance of State Government and Central Government schemes together should not exceed 60% of the project cost. While in vanbandhu taluka, total assistance should not exceed 80% of the project cost. In such situation the incentive of



the State Government under this scheme will be reduced to that extent.

- 3.4** Reimbursement of the assistance sanctioned will be proportionate to the expenditure incurred towards project. However 15% of the sanctioned assistance will be disbursed only after completion of the Park.

### **3.5 Stamp Duty**

The Institute developing the Industrial Park shall be eligible for reimbursement of stamp duty paid on purchase of land @ 100 % as required for approved project by SLEC.

Reimbursement of stamp duty will be made only after purchasing total required land and completing at least 10% of infrastructure as approved by SLEC.

Individual units located in the Industrial Park will be eligible for reimbursement of stamp duty paid by them @ 50% on purchase of plot in the Industrial Park.

### **4.0 Project Completion**

Industrial Park as approved by SLEC should be completed within period of 3 years from the date of sanction letter. However, the request for extension of period for completion of the project will be considered, for maximum up to 1 year by SLEC on merit of reasons of delay, if any.

### **5.0 Procedure**

- 5.1** The institution that intends to develop Industrial Park shall apply to Industries Commissionerate for registration of proposed Industrial Park. Industries Commissioner will scrutinize and issue the registration. The project under execution before obtaining registration will not be eligible for any assistance under this scheme.



**5.2** After taking 100 % possession of purchased land, the applicant shall apply to Industries commissssionerate along with Detailed Project Report and approved layout plan for obtaining sanction of financial assistance for the project.

**5.3** Industries Commissionerate will scrutinize the application and place before SLEC for its decision.

**5.4** The institution will submit the claim of assistance to Industries Commissionerate in prescribed Pro forma as per the guidelines issued by Industries Commissionerate. Disbursement of the assistance sanctioned will be in four installments based on expenditure incurred at 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of project cost.

**5.5** The institution shall have to inform the Industries Commissioner, if they have applied to Central Government for incentives under any scheme of GOI.

**5.6** The Institution developing Industrial Park availing assistance under this scheme will not be entitled to avail assistance under any other scheme of State Government, unless otherwise specified under respective scheme.

**5.7** The enterprise setting up project in the Industrial Park will be eligible to avail assistance or incentive under other schemes of the State Government as individual enterprise.

#### **6.0 Other Conditions**

- 1) The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved / suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board – Corporation. The Proponent shall have to submit the TPQA report with each claim.



2) Terms and conditions as decided by SLEC from time to time shall be applicable to the Institution developing the Industrial Park.

3) The institution will be required to provide plot at concessional rate considering the incentive received under the scheme.

4) The institution setting up the Industrial Park shall have to manage, maintain and operate common infrastructure created as a part of Industrial Park for minimum 5 years after its completion. Otherwise, the incentive granted will be recovered from the Institute as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue Laws.

5) If the institution fails to complete Industrial Park within prescribed period, this will attract action of recovery of incentives already disbursed, including reimbursement of stamp duty, as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue Laws.

6) The institution shall have to submit the details of allotment price to Industries Commissionerate.

7) Industries Commissionerate will prescribe forms, check list, procedure and guidelines in this regard.

## **7.0 Previous scheme and Pipeline cases.**

7.0.1 Previous scheme means a scheme of assistance to Industrial Park declared vide GR NO: GID-102015-893580(1)-G dated 21-04-2015.

7.0.2 The institution which has obtained approval under previous schemes for setting up Industrial Park and project is under implementation, shall continue to avail assistance under previous scheme within prescribed time limit, as specified in approval letter or date 06.08.2022, whichever is later. However, such institution having



registration/approval but not availed any incentives and unable to complete the Industrial Park within the time limit, such institution will be allowed to opt under this scheme, subject to the condition that expenditure incurred prior to the date of this resolution will not be considered as an eligible investment for incentive under this scheme.

## **8.0 Committee for Approval of project and sanction of assistance**

### **8.1 State Level Empowered Committee**

State Level Empowered Committee consisting of following members is constituted for approval of project and assistance under the scheme.

ACS/ PS (Industries)	Chairman
Secretary (Expenditure), FD	Member
Secretary (R&B)	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
VC&MD, GIDC	Member
Add./Jt. Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

### **8.2 Approval of the Industrial Park and assistance shall be accorded by SLEC.**

### **9.0 Budget Provision**

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following Budget Head:

Demand No	:	49
Major Head	:	2852-Industries
Sub Major Head	:	80- General
Minor Head	:	(800) other expenditure
Sub Head	:	(22) IND (3) -Development of infrastructure facilities



This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dt.27/08/2020, received on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,

*B. S. Mehta*

(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
12. Select File

Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020

Scheme for Financial Assistance to  
Industrial parks

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No.GID-102020-350251-G  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated 18.9.2020

**Read:** (1) Government Resolution IMD no. GID-102020-324968-G dt. 1.9.2020.  
(2) Tribal Development Commissionerate, Gandhinagar email dt. 30.8.2020

**Addendum:**

State Government has introduced scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial parks vide resolution read at sr. np. 1 above. In para 2.2 of the said scheme the criteria for Vanbandhu Taluka is mentioned. Tribal Development Commissionerate sent list of Vanbandhu Taluka vide email referred to at sr. no. 2 above.

Based on the list received, Government is pleased to declare Vanbandhu taluka as mentioned below, for the Scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks.

No.	Districts	Talukas
1	Banaskantha	Amirgadh, Danta
2	Sabarkantha	Khedbrahma , Poshina, Vijaynagar
3	Aravalli	Bhiloda, Meghraj
4	Mahisagar	Kadana, Santrampur
5	Panchmahal	Ghoghamba, Jambughoda
6	Dahod	Dahod, Devghad Bariya, Dhanpur, Fatepura, Garbada, Limkheda, Sanjeli, Jhalod, Singvad
7	Chhotaudepur	Chhotaudepur, Pavi jetpur, Kwant, Naswadi
8	Narmada	Dediyapada, Garudeshwar, Nandod, Sagbara, Tilakwada
9	Bharuch	Jagadiya, Netrang, Valiya
10	Surat	Bardoli, Mahuva, Mandvi, Mangrol, Umrpada
11	Navsari	Vansada, Chikhali, Khergam
12	Valsad	Dharmpur, Kaprada, Umargam
13	Tapi	Nizar, Uchhal, Dalvan, Kukarmunda, Valod, Vyara, Songhad
14	Ahwa Dang	Ahwa, Subir, vaghai



2. The other conditions and provisions of the resolution dated 01/09/2020 shall remain the same.
3. This issues with concurrence of the Government vide note dated 07/09/2020 on this department's file of even number.

By order and in the name of the Government of Gujarat.

*B.S. Mehta*  
( B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary,  
Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
12. Select File

Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020  
Scheme for Assistance to Logistic  
Park

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department

Resolution No: GID-102020-325568-G

Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar

Date: 01/09/2020

**Read:**

- (1) Industries and Mines Department Resolution No:  
GID/102015/893580(2)/G dated 21/04/2015  
(2) Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020

**Preamble:**

Gujarat's economy today has reached a critical size, which is a strong platform to launch itself on an accelerated and high growth trajectory. The state has always been in the forefront of economic growth in the country. Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 lays emphasis on infrastructure development. A state's competitive economic advantage clearly depend on strong articulated vision for industrial and infrastructure development. The state has decided to focus more on comprehensive infrastructure facilities to the project proponents across the state. The Industrial Policy seeks to create adequate provisions which aims to further upgrade and improve the status of infrastructure in the State. In recent years, the State Government has taken up many initiatives for creation of new infrastructure and upgradation of Infrastructure in industrial areas and estates, facelift of existing infrastructure, leveraging from various infrastructure scheme. A Task Force was constituted to review the impact of existing schemes under the Industrial Policy 2015 in consultation with Industries Associations and to suggest necessary modifications. Task force recommended to extend support to maintain competitiveness of enterprises by modifying schemes in operation. To enable the industrial clusters to address their comprehensive infrastructural needs and initiate steps for fulfilling their needs by utilizing these schemes and to ensure



commitment and complete involvement of the benefiting units, it is necessary to expect financial involvement of the units collectively with a contribution in the project cost. Further the Government decided to modify the existing scheme and to make them globally competitive. Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020 has identified improvement of Industrial infrastructure as a State Agenda. Setting up of Logistic Parks is one of the important infrastructure component for Industrial development.

## **RESOLUTION:**

In view of the strategy under Gujarat Industrial Policy, the Government is pleased to introduce a '**Scheme for assistance to Logistic Park** ' which will come into force from the dt.07.08.2020 and will remain in operation for a period of five years. i.e. upto 06.08.2025.

### **1.0 The Scheme**

The scheme will be known as '**Scheme for Financial Assistance to Logistic Parks**'.  
Gujarat's economy today has reached a critical juncture. The state has always been in the forefront of economic growth and development. Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 lays emphasis on infrastructure development. A state's competitive economic development is on strong articulated vision for industrial and infrastructure development.

### **2.0 Definitions**

#### **2.1. Eligible Institution:**

Eligible Institution means any Industries Association / any enterprise registered under the Societies Act, Partnership Act, Trust Act, Companies Act or SPV constituted for setting up of Logistics Park shall be eligible to develop Logistic Park under this scheme.

#### **2.2. Logistics Park:**

Logistic Park means a Park which is developed in at least minimum area of 20 Hectares and providing infrastructure facilities for Logistic services like cargo aggregation/segregation, distribution, inter-modal transfer of material and container, open and closed storage, ambient condition storage for transit period, custom bonded warehouse, container freight station, material handling equipment and business & commercial



facilities as per requirement of the Park, etc. for efficient movement and distribution of semi-finished or finished products.

### **2.3 Eligible Fixed Capital Investment**

Eligible Fixed Capital Investment means the capital investment made by the institution to create the Logistic and infrastructure facilities like compound wall, internal roads, administrative building, canteen, power distribution lines, communication facilities, water distribution lines and its augmentation facilities, SWD, sewage lines and its treatment facility, drainage lines, common parking place for vehicles and other facilities as may be required in the Logistic Park. The listed facilities are only indicative and SLEC may approve any addition facilities, if required in Logistic Park based on the need of the area/location. The eligible cost of construction of such infrastructure facilities will be worked out in accordance to relevant SOR norms of concern Government Department or its undertakings.

### **2.4 Ineligible Expenditure**

Expenditure incurred towards purchase of land and land development, goodwill fees, commissioning fees, royalty, preliminary & pre-operative expenses, interest capitalized, transportation equipments/vehicles, technical fees/consultant fees, working capital and not specifically expressed as eligible investment or any other expenditure specified as non-eligible expenditure by the State Level Empowered Committee will not be eligible for any assistance.

### **3.0 Quantum of assistance**

**3.1** Financial assistance @ 25% of the eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land cost and transport vehicles) maximum Rs 15 crores.

**3.2** The Institution developing the Logistic Park shall be eligible for reimbursement of stamp duty paid on purchase of land @ 100 % as required for approved project by SLEC.



Reimbursement of stamp duty will be made only after purchasing total required land and completing atleast 10% of infrastructure as approved by SLEC.

**3.3** The institution setting up Logistic Park shall be eligible to avail assistance under Government of India scheme. However, the assistance of State Government and Central Government scheme together should not exceed 60% of the project cost. In such situation the incentive of the State Government under this scheme will be reduced to that extent.

**3.4** Reimbursement of the assistance sanctioned will be in proportionate to the expenditure incurred towards project. However 15% of the sanctioned assistance will be reimbursed only after completion of the Park.

#### **4.0 Project Completion:**

Logistic Park as approved by the SLEC should be completed within period of 3 years from the date of approval letter from the Industries Commissioner. However, the request for extension of the period for completion of the project will be considered by SLEC for maximum up to 1 year on merit of the reasons of delay, if any.

#### **5.0 Procedure**

**5.1** The institution that intends to develop Logistic Park shall apply to Industries Commissionerate for registration of proposed Logistic Park and Industries Commissioner will scrutinize and issue the registration. The project under execution before obtaining registration will not be eligible for any assistance under this scheme.

**5.2** After taking 100 % possession of purchased land, the applicant shall apply to Industries Commissionerate along with Detailed Project Report and approved layout plan for obtaining sanction of financial assistance for the project.



**5.3** Industries Commissionerate will scrutinize the application and place before SLEC for its decision.

**5.4** The institution will submit the claim of assistance to Industries Commissionerate in prescribed Proforma as per the guidelines issued by Industries Commissionerate. Disbursement of assistance will be in four installments based on expenditure incurred at 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of project cost.

**5.5** The institution shall have to inform the Industries Commissioner, if they have applied to Central Government for incentives under any scheme of GOI.

**5.6** The Institution developing Logistic Park availing assistance under this scheme will not be entitled to avail assistance under any other scheme of State Government, unless otherwise specified under respective scheme.

## **6.0 Other Conditions**

1. The institution shall have to provide sufficient parking place as per guidelines approved by SLEC.
2. The institute shall be responsible to maintain the Logistics Park at least for 10 years after its completion. If it fails to do so, the incentive disbursed will be recovered from Institute as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue Laws.
3. If the institute fails to complete Logistic Park within prescribed period, this will attract action of recovery of incentives already disbursed including reimbursement of stamp duty.
4. The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved / suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board – Corporation. The Proponent shall have to submit the TPQA report with each claim of Subsidy.



5. Terms and conditions as decided by SLEC from time to time shall be applicable to the Institution developing the Logistic Park.

6. Industries Commissioner will prescribe forms, check list, procedure and guidelines for this scheme.

#### **7.0 Provision for Pipeline cases of previous scheme .**

7.1 Previous scheme means a scheme of assistance to Logistic Park declared vide GR NO: GID-102015-893580(2)-G dated 21.04.2015.

7.2 The institution which has obtained approval under previous schemes for setting up Logistic Park and projects are under implementation, shall continue to avail assistance under previous scheme within prescribed time limit as specified in approval letter or date 06.08.2022, whichever is later.

#### **8.0 Committee for Approval of project and sanction of assistance**

##### **8.1 State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC)**

State Level Empowered Committee consisting of following members is constituted for approval of project and rate of assistance under the scheme.

ACS/ PS (Industries)	Chairman
Secretary (Expenditure), FD	Member
Secretary (R&B)	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
VC&MD, GIDC	Member
Add. /Jt. Industries Commissioner	Member –Secretary

8.2 Approval of the Logistic Park and assistance shall be accorded by SLEC.

##### **9.0 Budget Provision**

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand No : 49  
Major Head : 2852- Industries  
Sub Major Head : 80-General  
Minor Head : (800) other expenditure  
Sub Head : (22), IND (3) – Development of  
infrastructure facilities

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dt. 26/08/2020, received on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat.

*B. S. Mehta*

(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
12. Select File



Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020  
Scheme for assistance for Start  
Ups/ Innovation

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department,  
Resolution No: MIS-102020-327049-I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar

Dated: 01/09/2020

**Read: -**

- 1) Government Resolution No. MIS/102014/924909/I dated 27/01/2015
- 2) Gujarat Industrial Policy, 2020

**Preamble:-**

Startups and Innovation play a key role in economic growth. Besides generating jobs, they focus on smarter, gen-next solutions which bring economic dynamism by bringing in innovation and spurring competition.

A buoyant India today is witness to a remarkable growth of startup ecosystem in the country, thanks to increased consumerism and to the digital revolution that has been brought about by smart phones. The ecosystem received the perfect thrust it needed with the launch of "Startup India" by the Hon'ble Prime Minister in 2016. With this, India has quickly grown to become the third largest base for startups in the world. While earlier the startup ecosystem was concentrated more in a few of the metro cities, tier 2 and tier 3 cities have seen a significant growth in the number of startups being set up, owing to a large talent pool & government support.

Gujarat, owing to its inherent strength of widespread entrepreneurial spirit has gained a significant spot in the national startup ecosystem. The state has been ranked as the "Best Performer" in the all India State Startup Ranking by Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT), Government of India in the year 2018.

The incentives to Startups under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2015 have supported in creating a strong network of nodal institutions and several



startups have expanded their operations/ products both at national and international level.

In order to gather inputs for the new scheme for promotion of startups and innovation which aims to give a further thrust to the promotion of startups and strengthening the ecosystem in the state, a task force was constituted comprising of leading stakeholders in the Gujarat startup ecosystem. The key objective of the Gujarat Industrial policy 2020 is to encourage R&D, start innovation and entrepreneurship. Hence, the new scheme is being introduced in order to support startups and innovation at different levels of a startup cycle.

#### **Resolution:-**

In view of the strategy under Gujarat Industrial Policy, the Government is pleased to introduce a **"Scheme for Assistance for Startups / Innovation"** which will come into force from the dt. 07/08/2020 and will remain in operation for a period of 5 years, i.e. upto 06.08.2025.

#### **1.0 Definitions**

##### **1.1. Startups (for the purpose of this scheme):**

- i. Any individual/group of individuals having innovative idea/concept after legal registration as LLP, Partnership or Private Limited Company. However, an entity shall cease to be a Startup on completion of ten years from the date of its incorporation/ registration or if its turnover for any previous year exceeds one hundred crore rupees.
- ii. "limited liability partnership" shall have the meaning as assigned to it in clause (n) of subsection (1) of Section 2 of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008;
- iii. "partnership firm" means a firm registered under section 59 of the Partnership Act, 1932;
- iv. "private limited company" shall have the meaning as assigned to it in clause (66) Section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013;
- v. "turnover" shall have the meaning as assigned to it in clause (91) Section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013
- vi. "Entity" is working towards innovation, development or improvement of products or processes or services, or if it is a scalable business model with a high potential of employment generation or wealth creation.



### **1.2. Innovative project:**

Innovative project is a project which seeks to introduce new technology or make changes in the existing technology by implementing large and small, radical and incremental changes, resulting into the formulation of novel products, processes or services.

### **1.3. Innovator:**

An individual who undertakes an innovative project and demonstrates the fundamental functioning of novel idea / innovation. However, innovator has to register the innovative project as a startup in order to avail assistance under this scheme.

### **1.4. Mentor:**

An individual/ resource person / expert who provides mentoring support to Startups through Nodal Institutes, possess domain/subject expertise and knowledge of Startup ecosystem of the state.

### **1.5. Nodal Institution:**

Nodal Institution means an Institution which is approved /sanctioned by SLEC and intend to nurture and develop startups through resources, mentorship, networking and other common services such as infrastructure, equipment and facilities available in the institution.

### **1.6. Sustenance allowance:**

Sustenance Allowance is a monthly assistance provided to approved/sanctioned startups to meet the expenditure where they do not have any sufficient/adequate means of finance for their innovative project.

### **1.7. Mentoring service:**

Support provided by the Nodal Institution to Start-ups in terms of connecting them with mentors, experts, industry & business service providers, and providing access to literature, laboratories, workshops, library, service bay and other support required for mentoring and nurturing the startups.

## **2.0 Eligibility**

### **2.1 Startups:**

Any individual/group of individuals having innovative idea/concept and recommended by approved Nodal Institution will be eligible to get recognized as a startup under this scheme.



The assistance under the scheme will be provided for innovative projects in any sector or any faculty/branch of science/ technology/ engineering/ agriculture/ healthcare and no innovation worth its name is restricted from availing assistance just because of its being into particular sector, making this a sector agnostic scheme.

Provided that an entity formed by splitting up or reconstruction of an existing business shall not be considered a 'Startup'.

Provided that the startups which are availing incentive as a 'startup' in any other 'startup scheme' of Government of Gujarat will not get incentives under this scheme. However, the startups/innovator availing benefits under the Student Startup and Innovation Policy (SSIP) would also be eligible to avail assistance under this scheme.

## **2.2 Nodal Institution:**

Institution will be eligible as Nodal Institution if it follows below criteria.

- i) Any University, Government approved/ affiliated/ recognized educational institutions, Incubation Center, PSUs, R&D Institutions, private and other establishments operating in Gujarat.
- ii) The institution should be registered under Companies Act-2013, rule of Section 8, as 'non-profit making company'.
- iii) The institution should have separate space and engaged full time employees for the purpose.

## **2.3 Mentor:**

The mentor means a resource person who is registered under this scheme and associated/recommended by the Nodal Institution.

## **3.0 Quantum of assistance:**

### **3.1 Assistance to startups:**

The Quantum of Assistance as under would be provided to the Startups whose innovative project is approved/sanctioned by SLEC.



### **3.1.1 Sustenance allowance:**

Sustenance allowance of Rs. 20,000 per month per startup will be provided to the Startups for a period of one year.

In case of startups having at least one-woman co-founder, Rs. 25,000 per month per startup will be provided as sustenance allowance.

### **3.1.2 Seed support:**

Seed support up to Rs. 30.00 lakh will be provided to the Startups on the following, based on approval/ sanction by SLEC:

- i. Cost of raw materials/ consumables/hardware & software/professional services /other equipment/ tools required for prototype / product/ process development
- ii. Market research
- iii. Testing & trials
- iv. Marketing/ publicity assistance: Here marketing/ publicity assistance covers assistance to startups to attend national/international events. The fees/charges paid for attending the same will be considered eligible under this head. However, it is clarified that to and fro conveyance/accommodation expenses will not be considered for assistance.

### **3.1.3 Assistance to Startups having a significant impact on Society:**

An additional support upto Rs. 10.00 lakh assistance will be provided to startups having innovative projects which have a significant impact on society, based on the conditions on approval/ sanction given by the SLEC.

### **3.1.4 Pre- Series A funding:**

In the life cycle of a Startup, there is a funding gap which is better identified as valley of death. This is a phase post commercialization where the Startup has just started generating revenue till the time period where its product/service gets market traction. Such startups will be assisted in getting venture capital.

Initially to support, such mid-level Pre-series A funding to startups, a separate fund shall be created under Gujarat Venture Finance Limited (GVFL). This assistance will be specifically to cater the



startups that have already received seed support from the government under various schemes for promotion of startups.

### **3.1.5 Interest subsidy:**

The startups that have been approved/sanctioned under this scheme will be eligible to avail an additional interest subsidy of 1%, maximum up to 9% on term loans under the provisions of scheme for assistance to MSMEs.

### **3.1.6 Assistance to enroll and participate for Acceleration Program:**

Assistance up to Rs. 3 lakh per startup will be provided to enroll and participate for national / International recognized acceleration program.

Approved/sanctioned startups will be eligible for assistance up to Rs. 3 lakh per startup during the operative period of the scheme, to enroll/participate in national/international recognized acceleration program. The fees/charges paid for attending the same will be considered eligible for getting assistance. However, it is clarified that to and fro conveyance/accommodation expenses will not be considered under this assistance.

### **Acceleration Program:**

An acceleration program is typically a 3-4 month program for startups at early traction and scaling stage. It is a process of intense, rapid, and immersive education aimed at accelerating the growth of the startup.

### **3.1.7 Assistance for skill development:**

Approved/sanctioned startup shall be provided assistance for skill development trainings specific to soft skills, managerial skills, marketing skills, financing skills for the startup project. Such skill development training should support the startups in understanding the ecosystem, fund raising, commercializing and scaling up the startup project. Financial assistance up to Rs. 1 lakh per approved/sanctioned startup shall be given for participating in such skill development training programs on reimbursement basis.

### **3.2 The quantum of assistance as under would be provided to the approved/sanctioned Nodal Institution by SLEC:**



### **3.2.1 Mentoring assistance:**

Mentoring Assistance of Rs. 1 Lakh per approved/sanctioned startup shall be provided to Nodal institution for the mentoring service (Maximum Rs. 15 Lakh per annum per institute)

**3.3** The Nodal Institution recognized by SLEC as per procedure laid down will be eligible for reimbursement of 75% of expenses incurred for organizing promotional event to the extent of maximum Rs. 5 lakh. In case the event being organized is specific to “Women Entrepreneurship”, the Nodal Institution will be eligible for reimbursement of 90% of expenses incurred for organizing promotional event to the extent of maximum Rs. 5 lakh. However, it is clarified that the beneficiary Nodal Institution will not be eligible to get assistance under any other scheme of Govt. of Gujarat for the same component/purpose.

### **3.4 Other support:**

**3.4.1** Govt. will support approved/ sanctioned Startups to get free access to University/ Libraries/ Govt. Laboratories/ SDCs (GIDC) / Center of Excellence / PSUs to support and facilitate the innovative ideas/concept.

**3.4.2** For organizing Acceleration Programs in Gujarat by any institution, would be assisted by providing financial assistance, as approved by SLEC, maximum up to the matching contribution to the expenditure incurred.

**3.4.3** The project is entitled to avail other benefits under the schemes for assistance to MSMEs.

**3.4.4** The Industries Commissionerate shall act as a Nodal Agency to facilitate startups where a dedicated team is provided for supporting the development of startup ecosystem and the Grievance redressal mechanism setup for the Startups and mechanism to identify regulatory issues by prospective startups vide Government Resolution No. MIS/102016/1089/G dated 21/04/2018, Government Resolution No. MIS/102016/333186/G dated 26/04/2018, Government Resolution No.



MIS/102014/924909/I dated 27/08/2019. The provisions under these above Government Resolutions shall remain continue under this scheme.

3.4.5 To encourage startup projects, the provisions under the Gujarat Purchase Policy 2016, vide Government Resolution No. KHARAD/102018/UOR/1/CH dated 11/04/2018 and Government Resolution No. KHARAD/102018/UOR/1/CH dated 30/04/2018 and shall remain continue under this scheme.

3.5 The detailed procedures and guidelines for implementation, monitoring and disbursement would be separately issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner.

#### **4.0 Procedure:**

**The eligible institution/ startup has to apply as per the following procedure:**

##### **4.1 Procedure for approval/ sanction as Nodal Institution:**

- i) Eligible Institution intending to promote Start-ups shall submit its proposal on the online Portal to register itself as a Nodal Institution under this scheme.
- ii) The registered Nodal Institution shall apply to the IC office with requisites in prescribed format, for getting approval/sanction as Nodal institution.
- iii) The applications will be scrutinized by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and after due diligence, it will be placed before the SLEC for approval/ sanction.
- iv) On approval from SLEC, the Office of Industries Commissioner will issue the Sanction letter to accord recognition as a Nodal Institution.

##### **4.2 Procedure for approval/ sanction of Startups:**

- i) Eligible innovator/ startup shall get registered on the online portal to avail assistance under the scheme.
- ii) The Registered Start-ups shall apply to Nodal Institution with requisites in prescribed format.
- iii) Nodal institutions shall evaluate, validate and recommend the startup project proposal to the office of the Industries Commissioner.



- iv) The startup project proposals will be scrutinized by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and after due diligence, the startup project proposals will be placed before the SLEC for approval/ sanction.

4.3 The Detailed procedures for approval/sanctions of Nodal Institution/ Startups, conditions and guidelines would be separately issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner.

#### **5.0 Implementing authority:**

The Office of the Industries Commissioner shall implement this Scheme and the Industries Commissioner would be the competent authority for interpretation, clarification/ decision making for any disputes, keeping in view of the objective of the scheme, which will be final and binding to all the concerns.

#### **6.0 State level Empowered Committee (SLEC):**

A committee of following members is constituted for approval/sanction of Assistance under the scheme.

Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Industries & Mines Department	Chairman
Industries Commissioner	Member
Commissioner /Director of Technical Education	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries & Mines Department	Member
Joint/Deputy Secretary, Industries & Mines Department	Member
Technical advisor (Chemical)	Member
Director, The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development	Member
Any subject/ domain expert	Invitee member
Additional /Joint/ Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary



## 7.0 Budget provision:

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanction grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand No	-	49
Major Head	-	2852, Industries
Sub Head	-	80 General
Minor Head	-	(003) Industrial, Education, Research and Training,
Sub Head	-	02 – OIN -2, Assistance to Research and Technology Development

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dt.26/08/2020, received on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat.

*B.S. Mehta*

(B.S. Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
12. Select File



Startup Cell to facilitate  
Start Ups/Innovation

Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department  
Resolution No. MIS/102016/1089/K  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.  
Date: - **21 APR 2018**

**Read:-**

- 1) Gujarat New Industrial Policy – 2015
- 2) Scheme for assistance for Startups / Innovation - Resolution no. MIS-102014-924909-I

**Resolution:-**

With an objective of promoting the Startup ecosystem in Gujarat State, Government of Gujarat is constantly endeavoring to undertake new initiatives, gather stakeholder feedback and incorporate recommendations. The initiative is aimed to nurture innovation and entrepreneurship which would further help in the economic growth and development of the State. In order to promote and strengthen the Startup ecosystem of the Gujarat State, the Government is pleased to form a Startup Cell within Industries Commissionerate, Government of Gujarat.

The Industries Commissionerate shall act as a nodal agency to facilitate Startups for availing incentives or for any other support required from the State Government. The Industries Commissioner shall act as a nodal officer of the Startup Cell. A dedicated team has been formed under Startup cell to facilitate and provide necessary support. The list of team members and activities are mentioned below:

Sr.	Designation	Team
1	Industries Commissioner	Nodal Officer
2	Joint Commissioner of Industries	Coordinator
3	Director of Labour Commissioner / Representative from Labour Commissioner Office	Member

4	Member Secretary, GPCB	Member
5	Managing Director / Representative, Gujarat Informatics Limited (GIL)	Member
6	OSD to Gujarat Knowledge Society (GKS)	Member
7	Managing Director / Representative, Gujarat Venture Finance Ltd (GVFL)	Member
8	Mr. Pavan Bakeri, Coordinator, Ahmedabad Angel Network (AAN)	Member

The functions of the Startup Cell include:

- To guide and assist Startups in the State
- To co-ordinate with various State Government departments for providing approvals and any such supports as may be required for the smooth functioning of the Startup ecosystem
- To resolve grievances related to any approval/ incentives and any other issues in the manner as may be prescribed
- To review and monitor the processing of applications by Nodal Institutes
- It may review the Startup ecosystem of the State and make necessary recommendations to the State Government
- To perform such functions as budgeting for financial assistances being extended to the Startups and Nodal Institutes.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat,

*B. S. Mehta*  
(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary to Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department

**Copy to:**

1. P.P.S. to P.S. (IMD), Industries and Mines Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
2. Industries Commissioner, Udyogbhavan, Gandhinagar.
3. All Members through Industries Commissioner Office, Gandhinagar.
4. Accountant General Rjakot/Ahmedabad.
5. The Select File.
- ✓ 6. System Manager, Industries and Mines Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar...with a request to upload this G.R. on website.



Appointment of a dedicated team within the Nodal Department for supporting the development of Startup ecosystem

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Government Resolution No: MIS/102016/333186/G  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Date: 26.4.2018

Read:-

- 1) Industries Commissioner letter ઉક/સોલ્ટ/ટેક્/સટીડ અપ/૧૪૭/૧૪૨૩૩૮૧, dated 23/04/2018
- 2) Government Resolution No: MIS/102016/1089/G of Industries and Mines Department, dated.21/04/2018

Preamble:

Government of Gujarat is constantly endeavouring to undertake new initiative with an objective of promoting the new Startups in Gujarat State. In order to nurture such innovation and entrepreneurship in the State, the Government of Gujarat formed a Startup cell vide G.R. read at sr. no.(2) above. Industries Commissioner has proposed to setup a dedicated team under the Startup cell, vide letter dt. 23.4.2018 read at sr. no.1 above.

**Resolution:-**

The Government of Gujarat, after due consideration, is pleased to setup the team under the Start up cell as follows:

Sr. No	Designation	Team
1.	Deputy/Joint/Additional Commissioner of Industries (as the case may be)	Team Leader
2.	Industries Officer	Member
3.	Executive Officer	Member
4.	Project Executive	Member
5.	Project Executive	Member

Apart from the above, one member each from Student Startup Innovation Policy Cell under Directorate of Technical Education (Department of Technical & Higher Education),

Gujarat Informatics Limited (Department of Science & Technology) and Gujarat State Bio - technology Mission (Department of Science & Technology) will be facilitating to the team as per need.

This Team will look after all matters related to startup/Innovation Scheme under Industrial Policy – 2015, implementation and all efforts related to the development and strengthening of the State Startup Eco-System.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat

*B.S. Mehta*  
(B.S. Mehta)

Joint Secretary to Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department

**Copy to:-**

- Secretary to Hon. Governor of Gujarat\*
  - Chief Principal Secretary to Hon. Chief Minister
  - OSD to CMO
  - Deputy Secretary to the Chief Secretary
  - Personal Secretary to PS (I&M)
  - Industries Commissioner, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
  - Directorate of Technical Education, Old Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
  - Gujarat Informatics Limited, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
  - Gujarat State Bio -technology Mission, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
  - Concerned officers
  - Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
  - ✓ System Manager, IMD (for website updation)
  - Select file
- \* By letter



સરકારશ્રીની ખરીદીમાં MSME સ્ટાર્ટઅપ  
એકમોને આપવામાં આવતી છુટછાટો અંગેની  
સુચનાઓનું અમલ કરવા બાબત

ગુજરાત સરકાર  
ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ  
18 પરિપત્ર ક્રમાંક:ખરદ-૧૦૨૦૧૮-UOR.૧-ચ  
સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર  
તારીખ: ૧૧-૦૪-૨૦૧૮

વંચાણે લીધો :

(૧) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગનો તા.૦૭-૧૨-૨૦૧૬ નો પરિપત્ર ક્રમાંક: એસપીઓ-૧૦-૨૦૦૮-  
૭૯૪-ચ

પરિપત્ર:

વંચાણે લીધા (૧) પરિપત્ર દ્વારા ખરીદનીતિ સંબંધિત કેટલીક અગત્યની સુચનાઓ બહાર  
પાડવામાં આવેલ છે. ઉપર્યુક્ત સુચનાઓ અંતર્ગત ખરીદનીતિ હેઠળ સુક્ષ્મ અને લઘુ સ્ટાર્ટઅપ  
એકમો માટે ટર્નઓવરની બાબત તેમજ સુક્ષ્મ અને લઘુ સ્ટાર્ટઅપ એકમો દ્વારા બીડ કરવા માટે,  
સરકારશ્રીને અમુક રકમની ચીજવસ્તુઓ સપ્લાય કરવા અંગે છુટછાટ માટે અગાઉ સુચના આપેલ  
હોવા છતાં પ્રસ્તુત જોગવાઈનું યોગ્ય રીતે પાલન ન થતું હોવાનું ધ્યાનમાં આવેલ છે.

આથી પ્રસ્તુત બાબતે વંચાણે લીધા (૧) પરિપત્ર ના મુદ્દા ૮(ગ) તથા મુદ્દા (૧૦) ના અમલ  
અંગે નીચે મુજબ સુચના પુનઃપરિપત્રીત કરવામાં આવે છે.

(૧) સુક્ષ્મ અને લઘુ સ્ટાર્ટઅપ પ્રોજેક્ટ હેઠળની ચીજવસ્તુઓ માટે ટર્નઓવરની વિગતો  
મેળવવામાંથી મુક્તિ આપવામાં આવેલ છે. તેથી આવી શરત ખરીદકર્તા કચેરીઓએ  
રાખવી નહીં.

(૨) સુક્ષ્મ અને લઘુ સ્ટાર્ટઅપ બીડર પેઢી દ્વારા સરકારને અગાઉ અમુક રકમની ચીજ-વસ્તુઓ  
સપ્લાય કરેલ હોવા અંગેની શરત રાખવી યોગ્ય નથી. તેથી ખરીદકર્તા કચેરીએ આ  
અંગેની શરત ટેન્ડરમાં રાખવાની રહેશે નહીં.

ઉક્ત જોગવાઈઓનું સરકારશ્રીની તમામ કચેરીઓ દ્વારા ચુસ્તપણે પાલન કરવાનું રહેશે. આ  
સુચનાઓના ચુસ્ત અમલ અંગેની જવાબદારી ટેન્ડર પ્રસિધ્ધ કરનાર કચેરી/ ખાતાના વડા; જે તે  
વિભાગના સચિવ અને બોર્ડ/ નિગમ/ કોર્પોરેશનના વહીવટી વડા/ સી.ઈ.ઓ ની રહેશે.

ગુજરાતના રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના હુકમથી અને તેમના નામે,

  
(સી.બી.મહોડિયા)

ઉપસચિવ

ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ

પ્રતિ,

- ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રી અને મધ્યસ્થ સરંજામ ખરીદ અધિકારીશ્રીની કચેરી, ઉદ્યોગ ભવન,

## ગાંધીનગર

- અધિક ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રી(સ.ખ.), ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રીની કચેરી, ઉદ્યોગ ભવન, ગાંધીનગર
- નાણાં સલાહકારશ્રી - ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
- એકાઉન્ટન્ટ જનરલશ્રી ઓડીટ, ગુજરાત રાજ્ય, અમદાવાદ / ગાંધીનગર
- પગાર અને હિસાબી અધિકારીશ્રી, ગાંધીનગર
- નિવાસી ઓડીટ અધિકારીશ્રી, ગાંધીનગર / અમદાવાદ
- સચિવાલયના સર્વે વિભાગો તરફ તેમના હસ્તકના તમામ ખાતાના વડાઓ/ તાબાની કચેરીઓ /બોર્ડ / કોર્પોરેશન અને નિગમોને જાણ કરવા વિનંતી સહ
- ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગની સર્વે શાખાઓ તેમના હસ્તકના ખાતાના વડા/ તાબાની કચેરીઓ/ બોર્ડ / નિગમોને જાણ કરવા વિનંતી સહ.
- ✓ કોમ્પ્યુટર સેલ, ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ (વિભાગની વેબસાઈટ ઉપર મુકવાની વિનંતી સહ)
- શાખા સિલેક્ટ ફાઇલ



સરકારશ્રીની ખરીદીમાં સ્ટાર્ટઅપ એકમોને  
સવલતો અને તેના અમલીકરણ બાબત

ગુજરાત સરકાર

ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ

ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક : ખરદ-૧૦૨૦૧૮-UOR-૧-ચ

સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.

તારીખ:૩૦/૦૪/૨૦૧૮

વંચાણે લીધા:

- (૧) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગના ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક : એસપીઓ/૧૦૨૦૧૫/૬૯૧૦૯૩/ચ, તા.૦૩/૦૬/૨૦૧૬
- (૨) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગના પરિપત્રક્રમાંક:-એસપીઓ/૧૦/૨૦૦૮/૭૯૪/ચ,તા.૦૭/૧૨/૨૦૧૬
- (૩) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગના પરિપત્ર ક્રમાંક :-ખરદ/૧૦૨૦૧૮/UOR.૧/ચ, તા.૧૧/૦૪/૨૦૧૮

ઠરાવ:

સ્ટાર્ટઅપને પ્રોત્સાહન આપવા માટે રાજ્ય સરકાર દ્વારા ગુજરાત ઈન્ડસ્ટ્રીયલ પોલીસી - ૨૦૧૫ હેઠળ તા.૨૭/૦૧/૨૦૧૫ ના ઠરાવથી સહાય યોજના અમલમાં મૂકેલ છે. રાજ્ય સરકાર તથા રાજ્ય સરકાર હસ્તકના બોર્ડ/કોર્પોરેશન દ્વારા થતી ખરીદીમાં સ્ટાર્ટઅપ પ્રોજેક્ટોને પ્રોત્સાહિત કરવા માટે ગુજરાત રાજ્ય ખરીદ નીતિ - ૨૦૧૬ અંતર્ગત નીચે મુજબના લાલ અને સવલતો આપવાનું આથી ઠરાવવામાં આવે છે.

૧. રાજ્યના સ્ટાર્ટઅપ એકમો કે જે મુખ્યત્વે માઈક્રો અને સ્મોલ જ હોય છે તેમને લાલ આપવા માટે ટેન્ડર ફી અને અર્નેસ્ટ મની ડિપોઝીટ (EMD) ભરવામાંથી મુક્તિ મળવાપાત્ર થશે.
૨. રાજ્યના સ્ટાર્ટઅપ એકમો કે જે મુખ્યત્વે માઈક્રો અને સ્મોલ જ હોય છે, આવા એકમોને રાજ્યના મધ્યમ તથા મોટા એકમો સામે તથા અન્ય રાજ્યના એકમો સામે ૧૦ ટકા ભાવ પસંદગી (Price Preference)નો લાભ તથા ગુણવત્તા આધારીત ભાવ પસંદગીનો લાભ મળવાપાત્ર થશે. ભાવ પસંદગીને પાત્ર રાજ્યના માઈક્રો અને સ્મોલ સ્ટાર્ટઅપ એકમોએ તેમના ભાવ, ન્યુનતમ (L-1) ભાવ સમકક્ષ લાવવાના રહેશે.
૩. સૌથી ઓછા ભાવ ભરનાર (L-1) એકમ અન્ય રાજ્યનું હોય તો, સૌથી ઓછા ભાવ ભરનાર રાજ્યનું સ્ટાર્ટઅપ એકમ ભાવ મેળવણી (Price Matching) માટે સંમત થાય તો ખરીદી હેઠળનાં કુલ જથ્થાના ૫૦ ટકા ઓર્ડર મળવાપાત્ર થશે.
૪. રાજ્યના સ્ટાર્ટઅપ એકમો કે જે મુખ્યત્વે માઈક્રો અને સ્મોલ જ હોય છે તેમને Prior Turnover ની શરતમાંથી મુક્તિ આપવાની રહેશે તેમજ ખરીદી હેઠળની ચીજ-વસ્તુ અગાઉ સપ્લાય કરેલ હોવા અંગેની શરત રાખવાની રહેશે નહિ.
૫. રાજ્ય સરકારની ખરીદીમાં સ્ટાર્ટઅપ પ્રોજેક્ટોના પ્રશ્નોના નિવારણ માટે ખરીદનીતિ ૨૦૧૬ના પેરા ૧૪(ડ) ની જોગવાઈ ઉપરાંત નીચે મુજબની કાર્યપદ્ધતિ અપનાવવાની રહેશે.
  ૧. સરકારી ખરીદીને લગત સ્ટાર્ટઅપ પ્રોજેક્ટોના ઈસ્યુ/રજુઆત જનરલ મેનેજર, જિલ્લા ઉદ્યોગ કેન્દ્ર દ્વારા રૂબરૂમાં સાંભળવામાં આવશે.

૨. સ્ટાર્ટઅપ પ્રોજેક્ટોના પ્રશ્ન રાજ્ય કક્ષાના કે પોલીસી લગત હોય તો જનરલ મેનેજર, જિલ્લા ઉદ્યોગ કેન્દ્રએ તેઓના અહેવાલ સહ રજુઆત દિન - ૭ માં સીએસપીઓ, ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નરની કચેરીને મોકલવાની રહેશે.
૩. જનરલ મેનેજર, જિલ્લા ઉદ્યોગ કેન્દ્રનો અહેવાલ મળ્યા બાદ અધિક ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નર, સીએસપીઓ પ્રશ્નના નિવારણ માટેની ઘટતી કાર્યવાહી દિન - ૧૫ માં કરશે. ત્યારબાદ ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નર યોગ્ય આદેશ/હુકમ કરશે.

સ્ટાર્ટઅપ પ્રોજેક્ટોએ ઉપરોક્ત લાભ મેળવવા માટે માઈક્રો/સ્મોલ એન્ટરપ્રાઈઝ તરીકેનું ઉદ્યોગ આધાર અને સીએસપીઓ/એનએસઆઈસી રજીસ્ટ્રેશનની નકલ રજૂ કરવાની રહેશે તથા સ્ટાર્ટઅપ પ્રોજેક્ટ અંગે કેન્દ્ર સરકાર અને/અથવા રાજ્ય સરકારની સંલગ્ન કચેરી દ્વારા અપાયેલ માન્યતા/રજીસ્ટ્રેશનની નકલ રજૂ કરવાની રહેશે.

ઉક્ત જોગવાઈઓનો સરકારશ્રીની તમામ કચેરીઓ દ્વારા ચુસ્તપણે પાલન કરવાનું રહેશે. આ સુચનાઓના ચુસ્ત અમલ અંગેની જવાબદારી ટેન્ડર પ્રસિધ્ધ, કરનાર કચેરી/ખાતાના વડા, જે તે વિભાગના સચિવ અને બોર્ડ/નિગમ/કોર્પોરેશનના વહીવટી વડા/સીઈઓ ની રહેશે.

ગુજરાતના રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના હુકમથી અને તેમના નામે,

  
(સી.બી.મહોડિયા)

ઉપસચિવ  
ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ

પ્રતિ,

- ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રી અને મધ્યસ્થ સરંજામ ખરીદ અધિકારીશ્રીની કચેરી, ઉદ્યોગ ભવન, ગાંધીનગર
- અધિક ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રી(સ.ખ.), ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રીની કચેરી, ઉદ્યોગ ભવન, ગાંધીનગર
- નાણાં સલાહકારશ્રી - ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
- એકાઉન્ટન્ટ જનરલશ્રી ઓડીટ, ગુજરાત રાજ્ય, અમદાવાદ / ગાંધીનગર
- પગાર અને હિસાબી અધિકારીશ્રી, ગાંધીનગર
- નિવાસી ઓડીટ અધિકારીશ્રી, ગાંધીનગર / અમદાવાદ
- સચિવાલયના સર્વે વિભાગો તરફ તેમના હસ્તકના તમામ ખાતાના વડાઓ/ તાબાની કચેરીઓ /બોર્ડ / કોર્પોરેશન અને નિગમોને જાણ કરવા વિનંતી સહ
- ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગની સર્વે શાખાઓ તેમના હસ્તકના ખાતાના વડા/ તાબાની કચેરીઓ/ બોર્ડ / નિગમોને જાણ કરવા વિનંતી સહ.
- કોમ્પ્યુટર સેલ, ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ (વિભાગની વેબસાઈટ ઉપર મુકવાની વિનંતી સહ)
- શાખા સિલેક્ટ ફાઇલ



**Mechanism to identify  
regulatory issue by  
prospective Startups**

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No. MIS-102014-924909-I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated: 27.8.2019

Read: (1) I&M D GR, No. MIS/102014/924909/I dated 27/01/2015  
(2) I&M D GR, No. MIS/ 102014/ 924909/I dated 22/07/2015  
(3) I&M D GR, No. MIS/ 102014/924909/I dated 17/05/2016

**Preamble:**

India has experienced a phenomenal growth in the startup landscape in the past half-a-decade, in the process emerging as the third largest startup destination globally. The credit for India reaching such unprecedented heights, largely goes to the initial success stories created by startups and Startup India initiative launched in 2016, which encouraged the creation of an immensely promising entrepreneurial culture in the country.

Startups today are increasingly foraying into areas such as affordable healthcare, agricultural technology, rural education, disruptive technology etc., creating technology-enabled systems that target India's age-old problems, in the process are also generating investor interests. However, to enter into new areas of disruptive technologies, startups seek government support to ease off rules and regulations.

These disruptive changes might serve as the source of innovation including technology shifts, new business models, industry dynamics, global opportunities, and regulatory changes specifically backed by Government. The government has to devise mechanisms to resolve regulatory issues raised by startups/ entrepreneurs.

**Procedure:**

**Step-1:** Collate regulatory issues from various startups events, workshops, seminars, through mail connect, contacting existing startups or emerging startups, incubators etc. The concerned Startup or Incubator needs to fill online application (<http://www.startupgujarat.in/grievance.htm>) on Startup Portal. The necessary documents to be attached.

**Step -2:** Once the query is registered on the portal, the Gujarat Startup cell will prepare detailed note within 7 days and ask for any additional information from startup/ incubator to understand in regulatory issue in detail.



**Step 3:** The detailed note once prepared with all attachments to be forwarded to sub-committee members for necessary discussion/ suggestions. The sub-committee members will provide necessary suggestions within 15 days before the sub-committee meeting.

**Step 4:** The Member Secretary will send invitation mail to all sub-committee members for the meeting. Minutes of Meeting along with draft policy/regulatory document to be drawn within 7 days for further approval

**Step 5:** Meeting to be held under presence of High Level Committee for further approval. (timeline – 15 days)

**Step 6:** Minutes of meeting to be prepared and circulated within 3 days. The draft policy/ regulation to be published on department website for the period of 60 days.

**Step 7:** Approval from High Level Committee to be taken within 30 days once the public comments have been incorporated in draft policy/ regulation.

**Step 8:** Publication of final policy/ regulation – 30 days from the last date of receiving public comment on draft regulation/ policy.

**Step 9:** Circulate the final copy of policy/ regulation to all entrepreneurs/ startups/ incubators/ nodal institutes and government departments for reference.

**Step 10:** Suggestions/queries/matter related to other departments, such as Science & Technology, Health & Family welfare etc. should be forwarded to department concerned.

**Details of Sub-Committee's:**

Sr.	Sub- Committee Members	Designation
1	Industries Commissioner	Chairman
2	Addl. Industrial Commissioner	Member
3	Officer of Nodal Institute	Member
4	Founder/ Co-Founder – Startup	Member
5	Concerned Department	Member
6	External Expert/ Industry player/ Association member	Member
7	Nodal Officer – Startup Cell	Member Secretary

**Details of High Level Committee:**

Sr.	Sub- Committee Members	Designation
1	Hon'ble Chief Minister	Chairman
2	Hon'ble Minister – Concerned Department	Member
3	Chief Secretary	Member
4	ACS/ PS- Industries & Mines Dept.	Member
5	ACS/ PS - Concerned Department	Member



6	Industries Commissioner	Member
7	Addl. Industrial Commissioner	Member
8	Nodal Officer – Startup Cell	Member Secretary

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 17.8.2019 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat

*B.S. Mehta*  
(B.S. Mehta)

Joint Secretary  
Industries and Mines Department

To,

- Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
- Chief Principal Secretary to Hon. Chief Minister
- OSD to CMO
- Joint Secretary the Chief Secretary
- Personal Secretary to PS (IMD)
- Finance Department
- Science and Technology Department
- Education Department
- Industries Commissioner, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
- Gujarat Informatics Limited, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
- Gujarat State Bio Technology Mission, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
- Account General, Rajkot /Ahmedabad.
- ✓ System Manager, IMD (for Website updation)
- Select File.

Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020  
Scheme for assistance for Research &  
Development Activities

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
G.R. No.GID-102020-327060-G  
New Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dt.01/09/2020

**Read:**

- (1) Government Resolution No. GID/102014/922999/G dt: 19/01/2015
- (2) Gujarat Industrial Policy, 2020

**Preamble:**

Research and Development is key to future growth and an imperative to compete at a global level. The Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 aims to encourage companies to keep pace with rapid technological advances. The policy focuses on promotion of R&D in the state by companies as well as institutions and boost continuous innovation-led product development in order to contribute to the larger vision of an “Atmanirbhar Gujarat”. This will give a boost to companies and institutions to undertake research work disseminate proven technology among industrial units and strengthen existing labs for industrial associations.

The Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 gives a significant thrust to encourage and transform Gujarat into a hub of Research and Development in India. For this purpose, a task force was constituted to review existing schemes under the 2015 policy. The Committee analysed schemes, had discussions with various stakeholders including Industrial Associations, academia etc. and came out with suggestions for necessary modifications. The Committee also made recommendations and modified the existing comprehensive scheme to make the state manufacturing sector globally competitive. The recommendations of the Committee have been incorporated in the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

**Resolution:**

In view of the strategy under Gujarat Industrial Policy, the Government is pleased to introduce a '**Scheme for assistance for Research & Development Activities**' which will come into force from the dt.07.08.2020 and will remain in operation for a period of five years. i.e. upto 06.08.2025.



## **Scheme 1: Assistance to establish Research & Development/Product Development Centre.**

### **1.1 Eligible institution:**

Institution/ Industrial Association / Professional Bodies which are recognised by CSIR / DSIR and legal entity such as company, partnership firm including LLP, society, trust, industrial co-operative society, or proprietary concern engaged or about to be engaged in the manufacture, production, processing or job work of articles.

### **1.2 Eligible Activities:**

**1.2.1 Setting up / establishing R&D Centre** with the sole objective of undertaking scientific, industrial and/or technological research and development.

**1.2.2 Setting up / establishing Product Development Centre** with the objective to improve the designs, process, working operations etc.

### **1.3 Quantum of Assistance:**

Such eligible institutions can avail assistance upto 30% of the investment in Machineries, Equipment, Hardware & Software and related assets (excluding land and building costs) required for the R&D activities, subject to a maximum up to Rs. 5 crores for one or more activities as specified in para 1.2 during the operative period of the scheme. Moreover, the project for setting up the centre for the eligible activities should have separate identifiable eligible fixed capital investment and shall maintain separate book of accounts.

## **Scheme 2: Assistance for contract / sponsored Research work**

### **2.1 Eligible Activities:**

Proposals for contract/sponsored research by eligible institutions from Industrial Associations or individual industrial undertaking or government or any other agency as approved by SLEC.

### **2.2 Eligible institution:**

- a. All Research and Development Institutions recognised by CSIR/DSIR
- b. Institutions set up by GoG / GoI.
- c. AICTE approved institutions/professional colleges, (including autonomous as well as those colleges affiliated to Universities)



- d. Any other institution as approved by SLEC

### **2.3 Quantum of Assistance:**

Assistance for contracted/sponsored research work, from any industrial enterprise/Industries Associations to eligible institution, will be considered @50% of the project cost, excluding cost of land and building, subject to maximum Rs. 50 Lakhs during operative period of the scheme.

### **Scheme 3: Assistance to R&D institutions/ laboratories set up by the State Government or by Government of India**

#### **3.1 Eligible Activities:**

- a. Setting up of new laboratory as well as strengthening of existing laboratory.
- b. Strengthening, modernization and addition / up-gradation of existing facilities of the eligible Institutions.

#### **3.2 Eligible Institutions:**

All Research and Development Institutions recognised by CSIR/DSIR and set up by the State Government or Government of India

#### **3.3 Quantum of Assistance:**

Assistance to R&D institutions/ laboratories set up by State Government or Government of India including setting up of new R&D institutions / laboratories shall be provided as per requirement. The proposal will be scrutinised by the SLEC and will be submitted to government with recommendation.

### **Scheme 4: Assistance to Industrial Association for establishment of R&D Laboratories.**

#### **4.1 Eligible Activities:**

Setting up of new R&D laboratory with all necessary infrastructures and facilities.

#### **4.2 Eligible Institutions:**

R&D laboratory recognised by CSIR/DSIR set up by an Industrial Association will be eligible for assistance.



### 4.3 Quantum of Assistance:

Assistance to R&D laboratories will be eligible upto 60% of the project cost for Machinery and Equipment, Hardware & Software required for research and related assets required for the R & D activities subject to a maximum of INR 5 crores.

### 4.4 Conditions:

- a) The Industrial association should be registered under applicable act.
- b) Provisional approval of CSIR/DSIR shall have to be obtained
- c) Application shall be submitted to Industries Commissionerate along with DPR and copy of provisional approval of CSIR/DSIR.

### State Level Empowered Committee

The State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) consisting of following members is constituted for sanction of assistance with respect to various proposals received under the scheme.

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1. ACS/PS/Secretary, Industries and Mines Dept.                           | Chairman         |
| 2. Industries Commissioner  | Member           |
| 3. Representative of GCCI   | Member           |
| 4. Financial Advisor, Industries & Mines Dept.                            | Member           |
| 5. Joint/Deputy Secretary, Industries & Mines Dept.                       | Member           |
| 6. Additional Industries Commissioner                                     | Member           |
| 7. Joint / Deputy Commissioner of Industries                              | Member Secretary |
| 8. Sector Specific Technical Expert will be co-opted as an invitee-Member |                  |

### Procedure:

- a. R&D institution will apply to the Industries Commissionerate in prescribed format.
- b. The proposals would be scrutinised by the office of the Industries Commissioner and would be placed before the State Level Empowered Committee.
- c. Reimbursement of assistance will be made only after the sanction of assistance by SLEC and claim will be disbursed by the office of the Industries Commissioner.
- d. The detailed guidelines and procedures for implementation, monitoring and reimbursement would be separately issued by the office of the Industries Commissioner.



**Ineligible Assets:**

The component of the project for eligible activities, in all the above schemes, will not be eligible for assistance under this scheme, if the said component of the eligible activities has been assisted under any other scheme of the State Government, unless specified otherwise.

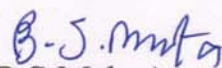
**Budget Provision**

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head.

Demand No	-	49
Major Head	-	2852, Industries
Sub Head	-	80 General
Minor Head	-	(003) Industrial, Education, Research and Training,
Sub Head	-	02 – OIN -2, Assistance to Research and Technology Development

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dt.26/08/2020, received on this department file of even number.

By order and name of Governor of Gujarat.

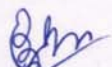
  
(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
12. Select File





Gujarat Industrial Policy, 2020  
Scheme for Enhancement of  
Technical Competence and  
Manpower.

Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department  
**Resolution No.MIS-102020-328011-I**

New Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar

Dated: 01/09/2020

**Read:**

1. Industries and Mines Departments G.R.No.CED-112015-24553-I dated 1.4.2015
2. Gujarat Industrial Policy, 2020

**Preamble**

The Honourable Prime Minister has stressed on increasing production, export and to generate productive employment for the youth. In order to keep the pace with changing environment, technology and innovation a need is felt to enhance technical skill and to scale up in partnership with the industry.

Gujarat is known for its enterprise and symbolises the growth engine of India. Government of Gujarat has undertaken speedy reforms and continues to intensify steps to accelerate growth, with the establishment of GIDC Industrial Estates/Industrial Parks, Special Economic Zones and by strengthening existing Industrial Clusters across the State. This has generated vast scope for employment of technically competent and industries responsive manpower at various levels.

Though the State has over the years attracted large volumes of investment, the availability of suitable and required manpower has been lagging. Despite large requirement of manpower on the one hand and institutional arrangements for equipping/ skilling on the other, there has been a qualitative demand-supply mismatch resulting in shortage in the industries with simultaneous unemployment/ underemployment.



A need is also felt to impart short term bridge courses to improve employability of existing degree and diploma holder from ITIs, Polytechnics and Engineering Colleges to fulfill the need of industries and the working place. As a result, with the training of skill, candidates are expected to be more and more industry responsive and readily employable. In addition to up skilling of existing operator, the approach is also made for up skilling of supervisor and executive technician as an ongoing process to match with changing requirement of Industry and Business.

Gujarat Industrial Policy has laid an emphasis on the need to create industry responsive and readily employable manpower in various segments. In order to take this initiative further, keeping the pace with the changing technology and over all industrial environment, the State Government also intends to enhance skill of existing manpower, trainers and faculty members of institutions with an active participation from industries.

### **Resolution**

In view of the strategy under Gujarat Industrial Policy, the Government is pleased to introduce a **"Scheme for Enhancement of Technical Competence and Manpower"** which will come into force from the dt.07.08.2020 and will remain in operation for a period of five years i.e upto 06.08.2025.

#### **1.1 Definition**

1. **Anchor Institute:** Anchor Institute means the Industry sponsored Institution/Centre of excellence with strong industries linkage with proven capability in employment generation and ability to mentor over Skill Development activities.

Anchor Institute will be responsible for curriculum development and training high level trainers and faculty members in its respective area of specialization. It will also act as Mentor to The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development, Gandhinagar (CED) in promoting other schemes mentioned in this Government Resolution by aiding,



advising, monitoring and nurturing other skill development centres in the state established under this Government Resolution.

In each focus/ identified specialized sector, there shall be only one Anchor Institute.

2. **Nodal Institute:** Nodal institute means the institute responsible to train second level trainers and supervisors/ instructor/ faculty members under the control of respective Anchor Institute. Anchor Institute will select Nodal Institute among the ITIs/ Polytechnic/ Engineering or equivalent Institutes, having specific sector specialization, required to function as per the guidelines of Anchor Institute.

3. **Host Institute:** Existing ITIs/ Polytechnics/ Engineering colleges/ Government Affiliated Institutions/ Center affiliated by any Recognized University/ Center Promoted by Industries/ Universities/ School identified for running need based specific training courses.

4. **Capital Expenditure:** Means cost incurred to acquire or upgrade fixed assets such as building refurbishing/ renovating, equipment and machinery including installation cost, electrification, furniture and other related investment except cost of land.

5. **Operating Expenditure:** Means any recurring cost incurred on training, maintenance of assets, and remuneration to staff of anchor cell, honorarium to the external experts, related consumables and other administrative expenses as approved by the Committee.

## **2.0 Scheme-1: Financial Assistance for setting up of Anchor Institute**

2.1 The scheme will be known as a "Scheme of financial assistance for setting up Anchor Institute"

### **2.2 Selection Criteria for Anchor Institute**

The State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) will select Industry sponsored Institution/Centre of excellence with strong track record of employment generation, established and operating in Gujarat with



minimum 10 years experience, as an Anchor Institute for specific focus sectors like Biotechnology, Marine, Mining, Agribusiness, Ship Building, Aerospace, Fisheries, Technical and Industrial Textile, Auto Engineering and other sectors as specified by the Committee.

### **2.3 Role and Functions of Anchor Institute**

1. To collect information on all the technical courses being offered in the State, considering need to upgrade and make it industry responsive, by carrying out survey, seminar, workshop and other means.
2. To benchmark the courses offered by ITIs/ Polytechnics and Engineering Colleges or Equivalent Institution with international/ national standards.
3. To study and suggest to Government for required changes in the curriculum in the technical courses with the changing need of industries.
4. To organize training programmes for faculty development and training for trainers (exclusively for the purpose of skill development). Anchor Institute will provide technical support to the technical educational institutions in the sector across shop floor, supervisory and managerial level for improvement of skill.
5. To select and coordinate with Nodal Institute.
6. To continuously evolve new training programmes based on the need of the industries in the state and improvements/ changes/ modifications/ upgradation in the courses based on the feedback from industries.
7. To arrange faculty/ speakers from the institutes, industries and professionals for the training programmes.
8. To encourage the faculties for undertaking R & D and consultancy with a specific focus on skill development.
9. To function as knowledge partner to Implementing Agency (CED) in area of skill development and hence, it would make available the services of their internal faculties and experts as part of their investment in Anchor Institute Scheme which is to be run in PPP (Public Private Partnership mode).
10. To function as Mentor in their specific area of expertise to Implementing Agency (CED) in promoting other schemes mentioned in this Government Resolution by aiding, advising,



monitoring and nurturing other skill development centres in the state established under this Government Resolution.

It will be binding on part of Anchor Institute to report to CED on all the above parameters as mentioned above from (1) to (10) on quarterly basis.

#### **2.4 Procedure and modalities to be followed by Anchor Institute**

1. The Anchor Institute will set up an exclusive cell for the purpose and will engage full time employees as per requirements as approved by the Committee (SLEC). The cell will act as a nucleation center for training programmes in the respective sectors in the entire state.
2. The Anchor Institute shall submit a proposal with comprehensive schedule of implementation of the entire programme including the details of training courses to be run by the Nodal Institute. The Proposal will have to be submitted ONLINE only.
3. The Anchor Institute in its proposal will submit the early projection of number of trainees in different courses proposed by it.
4. The State Level Empowered Committee will approve the programmes to be implemented and budget requirement of Anchor/ Nodal Institutes.
5. The representatives of industries shall be actively involved by selected Anchor Institute for preparing the course material for which Anchor Institute will conduct workshop, seminars and meetings with stake holders.

#### **2.5 Selection of Nodal Institute by Anchor Institute**

Anchor Institute may identify one or more Nodal Institutes (not more than five such institutes) among the degree/ diploma/ ITI institute for performing its tasks in the respective regions as per requirements of that sector considering criteria as mentioned below. However the Anchor Institute shall be ultimately responsible for quality of outcome. Nodal institution will be funded by Anchor Institution from the assistance available under this scheme.

1. Intake capacity, number of students passed out, placement ratio.
2. Availability of existing infrastructure and approach of the management of the Institution.



3. Presence of industries in the surrounding areas.
4. Existing training resources in terms of faculties and training materials, equipment and library.
5. The Commitment of the Management managing the affairs of the college/institute

## **2.6 Quantum of Assistance**

Financial assistance both for capital and operating expenses to Anchor Institute shall be maximum up to Rs.10 crores during the operative period of 5 years, subject to furnishing of 10% of the sanctioned budget ( by SLEC) as Performance Bank Guarantee.

### **2.6.1 Capital Expenditure Support**

The institutes will be provided financial support for capital expenditure maximum upto Rs.5 crores out of total assistance of Rs.10 crores. The capital expenditure will not be allowed after the lapse of two years from the date of issue of sanction order. The capital grant will lapse automatically, and Anchor Institute will have to bear the capital expenditure thereafter.

- (i) 75% Cost of machinery/ equipment and infrastructure required for setting up of Anchor and Nodal Institute will be eligible, except for new building and land cost.
- (ii) Cost of internal refurnishing of the existing building premises dedicated for the Anchor institute will be eligible for financial support maximum up to 10% of capital expenditure.
- (iii) Any overhead expenditure booked under capital expenditure head by the Anchor Institution will not be eligible.
- (iv) Contingency expenditure maximum up to 2% of capital expenditure will be eligible.

### **2.6.2 Operating Expenditure Support**

The institutes will be provided financial support for operating expenditure maximum up to Rs.5 crores out of total eligible financial assistance of Rs.10 crores during operating period.



- (i) 100 % financial support towards operating expenses to Anchor and Nodal Institutes will be eligible in first year, 75% in second year, 50% in third year and 25% in fourth and fifth year.
- (ii) The period of five years is subjected to 100% utilization of the capital expenditure support.
- (iii) In case the Anchor Institute not able to fully utilize capital expenditure supports within two years, operating expenditure support for a period of five years should be reduced by proportionate percentage of unutilized capital expenditure support.
- (iv) Administrative expenditure (for staff salaries) limited to 20% of the annual operating expenditure excluding external faculty honorarium will be eligible. No payment will be made to internal faculties as it is the obligation on part of Anchor Institute to provide services of their internal faculties as a knowledge partner of this Public Private Partnership (PPP) Scheme.
- (v) The cost of office consumables, communication expenses, and travelling and dearness allowance of the external faculties hired for the programme will be approved as a part of the operating expenditure limited to 10% of annual operating expenditure.
- (vi) Training center can be used as a service center for Industry Clusters and Industries for the maximum utilization of infrastructure and machinery creating a revenue generation model and self-sustainability.
- (vii) Honorarium to external faculty members or outside experts will be paid on actual basis as approved by State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC).
- (viii) Contingency, maximum up to 2% of operating expenditure will be eligible.

### **2.6.3 Other Conditions**

- (i) The Anchor institute shall submit the progress report on completion of every three months to CED/the State Level Empowered Committee. The financial assistance will be provided/ released as per the progress of the project as specified in 2.6.1 and 2.6.2.
- (ii) The performance of the Anchor Institute shall be reviewed by State Level Empowered Committee on six monthly basis.
- (iii) The Anchor and Nodal Institute shall have to be in operation for a minimum period of 10 years from the date of first disbursement. They must function as self-sustaining unit during last 5 years. No



Government grant will be given. They have to work on 'EARN and RUN Model'.

(iv) Batch size should be of minimum of 10 trainees and duration of courses should not be less than a week and/ or 40 hrs.

(v) Anchor Institute will have to maintain separate bank account which will be open for scrutiny by CED auditors.

(vi) Anchor institute will aid and advise CED in setting up at least 50 skill development centres (related to the domain/specialization of Anchor Institute) under other schemes of this Government Resolution during first five years from the date of first disbursement of the grant. The recommendations of Anchor Institute will be put up before Screening Committee for consideration and finally approved by SLEC.

(vii) Anchor Institute will have to fulfill all the conditions as laid out under this scheme. If it is found to be deviating from the purpose of this objective by engaging in any malpractice or otherwise, immediate administrative action including debarment and recovery of grant will be taken. The decision of SLEC will be final and binding on all parties concerned.

### **3.0 Scheme-2: Short-term Bridge Courses by Industries/ Institute**

**3.1** The Scheme will be known as a "Scheme of financial assistance for running Short-term Bridge Courses".

#### **3.2 Eligibility**

Need based specific training courses or course specified by National Skill Development Corporation/ NCVT/ GCVT/ Sector Skill Council, and/or others could be introduced in HOST INSTITUTE (which could be the existing ITIs/ Polytechnics/ Engineering colleges/ Government Affiliated Institutions/ Center affiliated by any Recognized Universities, Center Promoted by Industries/ Universities with minimum 5 years experience) by INDUSTRY PARTNER (which could be Industries/ Industries Association committed to the cause of skill development with minimum 10 years experience). Both Industry Partner and Host Institute must be legal entity registered under Societies Act, Trust Act or Companies Act.



### 3.3 Quantum of Assistance

1. Industry partner will assess the facilities available with Host institute with respect to requirement for Specific training course proposed and prepare a proposal for additional facilities required at Host Institute level and submit online proposal to CED for further approval.
2. The cost of machinery and equipment including classroom furniture and fixture and refurbishing of building up to 75% (Grant release 60% as first phase and balance 15% after completion of 5 years), of the total fixed cost limited up to Rs.100 lakhs, will be provided as a financial assistance to the project and the balance cost shall be borne by Industry Partner. However, any contribution eligible under the scheme of Directorate/ Commissionerate of Technical Education or Directorate/ Commissionerate of Employment and Training will be treated as financial assistance under this scheme. The center must commence within 2 years from sanction otherwise no financial assistance will be provided.
3. Refurbishing of the existing building premises dedicated for the specific training courses will be eligible for financial support limited to 20% of project cost and maximum up to Rs.20 lakhs.
4. Assistance for Recurring cost like remuneration to external faculties, raw material/ training material, tools, other consumables, electricity bill, stationary cost and other administrative expenses as approved by Institutional Management Committee (IMC) will be provided as per procedure in para (vi) below.
5. Host Institute will provide services of their internal faculties free of charge as part of obligation under this scheme.
6. Net Recurring cost means balance of total recurring expenditure incurred minus course fee received. 75% of net Recurring cost will be reimbursed to the Industry partner as a financial assistance and balance expenses shall be borne by Industry partner.
7. Industry partner and Host Institute collectively will submit performance bank guarantee of 10% of the sanctioned grant. However, ultimate responsibility for the performance of the centre will rest upon Industry Partner only. If Industry Partner or host institute is found to be deviating from the purpose of this objective by engaging in any malpractice or otherwise, immediate administrative action including debarment and recovery of grant will be taken. The decision of SLEC will be final and binding on all



parties concerned.

### **3.4 Institutional Management Committee (IMC)**

Institutional Management Committee will be formed by incorporating officials from Directorate of Employment and Training or Directorate of Technical Education or Industries Commissionerate or University or Education Department, Industry Partner, CED and expert to run and supervise overall effectiveness of the center.

#### **3.4.1 Role of Institutional Management Committee**

- (i) To decide on the requirements of equipment and training facilities and procure the assets.
- (ii) To decide and finalise the course content to make it industry responsive
- (iii) To determine the fee structure for the course for participant other than those sponsored by Industry partner.
- (iv) To appoint the training coordinator.
- (v) To select external faculties and decide their remuneration.
- (vi) To brand and promote the objectives of the center as deemed fit.
- (vii) To review the progress.

#### **3.4.2 Role of the Host Institute**

The role of the Host Institute is to provide all appropriate infrastructure, services of internal faculties and environment to run training activity. On completion of operative period of 5 years from commencing the training programme, the assets acquired for such training course will automatically be transferred to the Host Institute.

#### **3.4.3 Role of Industry Partner**

- (i) To provide training co-ordinator, master and external faculties
- (ii) To open separate Bank account for purpose of the scheme
- (iii) To contribute minimum 25% of the cost of machinery and equipment including classroom furniture and fixture and cost of refurbishing of building.



- (iv) To contribute minimum 25% of the net recurring cost.
- (v) To submit 10% of Sanctioned grant as Performance Bank Guarantee
- (vi) To maintain separate accounts for receipts and expenditure.
- (v) To sponsor trainees at the rate of minimum 25% intake capacity of course per batch and provide employment to at least 75% of its sponsored trainees.
- (vi) To train the faculty of the Host Institution for capacity building.
- (vii) To facilitate for implant practical training to the trainees.
- (viii) To carry out 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Skill Assessment on completion of the course through Empanelled body / Experts under National Skill Development Corporation/ NCVT/ GCVT/ Sector Skill Council and others National and International Body as approved by SLEC
- (ix) To ensure that 75% of the batch get job (appointment letter and bank statement of salary credited will be accepted as proof of employment)

### **3.5 Other Conditions**

- (i) Center should be commenced during first six months from the date of issue of sanction order, and must continue its operations at least for 5 years from the date of its commencement of first batch.
- (ii) The payment will be made on reimbursement basis (First make expenses and then claim).
- (iii) Purchase process must be transparent and prior approval of CED will be required.
- (iv) Minimum 180 trainees in 6 batches or more (batch size less than 10 not permitted) must be trained every year.
- (v) Training center can be used as a service center for Industry Clusters and Industries for the maximum utilization of infrastructure and machinery creating a revenue generation model and self-sustainability.

### **4.0 Scheme-3: Specialized Skill Development Centers**

**4.1** The scheme will be known as a "Scheme of financial assistance for setting up of Specialized Skill Development Centers at Industry".

#### **4.2 Specialized Skill Development Areas**



Assistance will be provided to Industries for specialized training centers in areas like marine engineering, mining, specialized pipe laying, aerospace, defense production, automobiles, machine learning, robotics, artificial intelligence, solar and other non-conventional energy and such other advance/ specialised technologies and management areas as may be decided by the State Level Empowered Committee.

#### **4.3 Quantum of Assistance**

1. The assistance to the extent of 50% of the project cost, maximum of up to Rs.2 crore, covering only equipment and machinery including installation cost, electrification, and other related investment will be provided, subject to furnishing of 10% of sanctioned grant as performance bank guarantee, on reimbursement basis (First make expense and then claim).
2. Training center can be used as a service center for Industry Clusters and Industries for the maximum utilization of infrastructure and machinery creating a revenue generation model and self-sustainability.

#### **4.4 Other Conditions**

There will be no host institute as in case of Scheme 2 (Bridge Course Scheme), however, Eligibility, Institutional Management Committee and other conditions of Scheme 2 will prevail.

#### **5.0 Scheme -4: Skill Up-gradation Centers (SUCs)**

**5.1** The Scheme will be known as a "Scheme of financial assistance for setting up Skill Up-gradation Centers (SUCs) at GIDC Estates/ Other registered Estates/ Industrial Parks/ SEZs/ Investment Regions".

#### **5.2 Skill Up-gradation Centers (SUCs)/ Training Center**

1. Modern and well-equipped need based Skill Up-gradation Centers will be established at GIDC Estates/Other Registered Estates/ Industrial Parks/ SEZs/Investment Regions.
2. Land and Building will be provided/ constructed by the respective GIDC Estates/ Other Registered Estates/ SPV of Industrial Park, SEZs, Investment region.
3. Screening Committee will empanel Industries Sponsored Training



- Partners/ National Level Training Partners or Industry/ Industries Association to run the SUCs, with minimum 10 years experience.
4. Over all functioning of the training will be monitored and assessed by respective GIDC Estates/Other Registered Estates/ Industrial Parks/ SEZs/ Investment Regions/ CED.
  5. There will be an MoU between the training partner and CED.
  6. In order to monitor overall activities, there will be separate Advisory Committee at local level for each center.
  7. Minimum 180 trainees in 6 batches or more (batch size less than 10 not permitted) must be trained every year. 60 % (first two years) to 75% (last 3 years) of trainees passing out from the centre in every batch must get employment.
  8. No other assistance under any other schemes of this Government Resolution will be provided.
  9. Training partner will have to furnish performance bank guarantee of Rs. 5 lakhs for 5 years. If they fail to perform or surrender SUC on their own or SUC is taken back due to poor performance, training partner will lose their rights on the bank guarantee submitted to CED. CED will have right to claim the Bank Guarantee.

### **5.3 Quantum of Assistance**

1. Support for acquisition of machinery/ equipment/ tools/ furniture and fixtures costing up to Rs.1 crore will be extended to each SUC in the following manner:
  - i) 100% for GIDC Estates or Other Registered Estates.
  - ii) 75% for Industrial Parks/ SEZs/ Investment Regions.
  - iii) The machinery and equipment/ tools/ furniture and fixtures will be purchased by the training partner through transparent purchase process, duly approved by CED/SLEC.
  - iv) Procurement of machinery and equipment/ tools/ furniture and fixtures costing below Rs.1 lakh per course will be reimbursed to the training partner subject to the prior approval of CED.
2. Training center can be used as a service centers for Industry Clusters and Industries for the maximum utilization of infrastructure and machinery creating a revenue generation model and self-sustainability.

### **6.0 Scheme-5: Skill Development to MSME Sector**



**6.1** The scheme will be known as a "Scheme of financial assistance for Skill Development to MSME sector".

## **6.2 Eligibility**

Any MSME shall sponsor candidate (with minimum 1 year experience) for upskilling from its workforce for its requirement. The assistance for the course fee up to Rs.10,000 per trainee will be reimbursed to training partner/ organization with minimum 10 years experience, subject to furnishing of performance guarantee of Rs. 5 lakhs for one year. They will have to meet the annual target as sanctioned by SLEC/CED failing which they will lose their right on the Bank Guarantee submitted to CED.

## **6.3 Quantum of Assistance**

100% of course fees, maximum up to Rs.10,000 per trainee for a one week or for more duration of skill upgradation for MSMEs in a training programme conducted in institutions recommended by an Anchor Institute or as per existing provision in force in MES/ NCVT/ GCVT/ Sector Skill Council etc. in specific sector.

Third party skill assessment of trainees after completion of course is compulsory for training partner/ organization for reimbursement of course fees.

## **7.0 Scheme-6: Assistance for Tuition fees for Enhancement of Skill.**

The Scheme will be known as "Scheme of financial assistance for Tuition fees for Enhancement of Skill".

### **7.1 Eligible Institution**

Industries/ Industries Associations/Reputed Industries Sponsored Training Partners

### **7.2 Eligibility Criteria**

1. The institution shall have to provide industry responsive training as per the need.
2. The institution must have minimum 05 years experience in the field



- of skill development/respective industry.
3. Upon selection, the training partner will have to submit performance bank guarantee of Rs.5 lakhs for 1 year. In case of unsatisfactory performance, they will lose their right on the bank guarantee submitted to CED.

### **7.3 Quantum of Assistance**

Financial assistance shall be given for per training programme per candidate as under :

1. Rs. up to 15,000/- for 121 hrs and above training duration.
  2. Rs. up to 10,000/- for 61 to 120 hrs training duration.
  3. Rs. up to 5,000/- for 40 to 60 hrs training duration.
- i) 100% in case of BPL, Physically Handicapped, SC, ST, SEBC and Women.
  - ii) 75% for other candidates.

The calculation of the maximum fee assistance will be on pro rata basis depending on the duration of the course.

### **7.4 Conditions**

- (v) 1. The first batch must commence within 3 months from the date of issue of sanction order, and will have to meet the annual target sanctioned by SLEC/CED.
2. Duration of the training courses should be maximum period of six months or as specified by National / State bodies like National Skill Development Corporation / NCVT / GCVT / Sector Skill Council/other recognized bodies etc., from time to time.
3. Batch size (those finally trained and certified) should be of minimum 10 trainees.
4. Training Institutes shall submit annual plan of training programmes for approval before beginning of the year.
5. Prior approval of Industries Commissionerate / CED, for batch commencement along with enrolment of trainees is mandatory.
6. The support will be available to the institutes duly approved by SLEC.
7. This support will not be given to those trainees availing or who have availed any other similar support or the same course provided by Government or other Government bodies for the same purpose.



8. Focus for such training will be more on shop floor activities along with soft skill related to core activity.
9. Reimbursement of fees will be approved only after successful skill assessment by authorized assessment body and placement of 75% of total trainees trained and certified. Placement will include self-employment not exceeding 10% of total placement in a batch.
10. 20% payment will be made after successful training and certification and 80% after successful placement.
11. Bank statement of salary credited (for minimum 3 months) along with appointment letter is the mandatory requirement for claiming payment against placement (excluding self-employment). No other mode of payment will be considered.
12. For self-employment, registration certificate of the firm along with loan disbursement proof from bank, proof of commencement of business along with bank statement (3 months) for income generation will have to be submitted. Any other form of self-employment too must be supported by bank statement of trainee proving income generation (3 months statement mandatory).
13. The reimbursement of total fee must be claimed within 6 months from the date of completion of training in case of every batch, failing which the file for claim for that batch will get closed automatically.
14. The claim based on 'Trainee not wanting job' will be rejected.
15. Training imparted, without taking prior approval as per (iv) and (v) above, will not be considered for any assistance.

#### **8.0 Other Support (for all schemes)**

1. For awareness programme/ seminar support maximum of Rs.1,00,000/- will be provided in each training center in a year with prior approval from Industries Commissionerate/ CED.
2. SLEC/IC/CED can approve the expenditure on any study, renovation/ refurbishing of existing skill centers/institute, remuneration to third party evaluation of scheme, monitoring / audit expenses, assessment agency etc.
3. Trainees after completing of training for skill upgradation under any of the above schemes will be eligible to reimbursement of the Gujarat State Road Transport Corporation (GSRTC) Bus passes to and from residence, as stated below on submission of documents to GSRTC:
  - a) 100% in case of BPL, Physically Handicapped, SC, ST, SEBC



and Women

- b) 75% other candidates

## **9.0 Other requirements**

### **9.1 Performance Bank Guarantee.**

Performance Bank Guarantee as mentioned in various schemes is mandatory for one and all including Government undertakings/organizations.

### **9.2 CCTV**

A fully functional CCTV camera is must for all skill Development centers under all schemes.

## **10.0 Approval Procedure**

### **10.1 Screening Committee**

- (i) The online application for assistance under the scheme will be received by CED twice in a year (in April and October) for onward submission to the Screening Committee.
- (ii) A Committee consisting of following members will scrutinise and appraise the proposals for feasibility and will submit its recommendations to the State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) for consideration.

Director, The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED)	Chairperson
Joint Director, Directorate of Employment and Training (DET)	Member
Joint Director, Directorate of Technical Education (DTE)	Member
Joint / Dy. Industries Commissioner, Industries Commissionerate	Member
General Manager. Gujarat Livelihood Promotion Company Ltd.	Member
GM / OSD from INDEXTb	Member
Jt. CEO, Gujarat Knowledge Society	Member
Expert / nominated by SLEC/CED	Member
Manager/Head-Skill, The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED)	Member Secretary



- (iii) The Screening Committee may also invite outside experts as and when necessary to screen and appraise the proposals. The Government of Gujarat organizations with expertise in a domain could be hired directly. The fees could be decided by Screening Committee.

## 10.2 State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC)

1. A Committee of following members is constituted for approval/ proposed sanction of assistance, and any other related approvals related to implementation of the scheme.

Industries Commissioner	Chairperson
VC and MD Executive Director, GIDC	Member
Joint Secretary/ Dy. Secretary, Finance Department	Member
Joint Secretary/Dy. Secretary, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Director, Directorate of Employment and Training (DET)	Member
Director, Directorate of Technical Education (DTE)	Member
CEO, Gujarat Knowledge Society	Member
MD, Gujarat Livelihood Promotion Company	Member
Expert with specialized knowledge in Skill Development	Member
Director, The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development	Member Secretary

2. The State Level Empowered Committee may decide to avail the consultancy services of any national or state level expert institutes / expert / Government Organizations with relevant expertise for effective implementation of the projects and may decide to pay professional fees of up to 5% of the total project cost.

- (i) Expert Institutes / Experts will act as consultant of the



SLEC/CED for guiding, supervising and monitoring of all the schemes.

- (ii) The role of Expert Institutes / Experts would be as under :
- a) The Expert Institute / Expert will provide technical support to the SLEC/CED for selecting the Anchor Institutes and other skill development training partners/centres under various schemes and for overseeing the implementation after such selection.
  - b) It will help in benchmarking the proposed curricula in various sectors at all levels i.e. degree, diploma and ITI level.
  - c) It will also help in benchmarking the required infrastructure at all the three levels in various sectors.
  - d) It will assist in finalising the work plan and implementation schedule and in its timely execution.
  - e) It will provide such other support as may be required by the SLEC/CED for implementation of the schemes under this resolution.
  - f) Any other terms laid by the SLEC.

**11.0** The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development on behalf of Industries Commissionerate, Government of Gujarat will function as a Nodal Agency for implementation of this project.

The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development is also responsible to review the progress of overall activity from time to time on behalf of Industries Commissionerate for onward submission to Government. Fee to be paid to CED will be 5% of total Project Cost of the proposals as sanctioned by SLEC or will be decided and approved by SLEC from time to time.

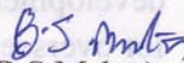
## **12. Expenditure**

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand No.	: 49
Major Head	: 2852- Industries
Minor Head	: (800) Other Expenditure
Sub Head	: 23, IND-4, Assistance to Institute for Industrial Development

These issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dt.26/08/2020 on this department's file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat.

  
(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary  
Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
2. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon'ble Ministers
4. Advisor to Hon'ble Chief Minister
5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary, Finance Department
7. Personal Secretary to Additional Chief Secretary I&M
8. C.E.O. GIDB
9. V.C & MD. GIDC Gandhinagar
10. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
11. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
12. Select File



રાજ્યના અગરીયાઓને મીઠાના ઉત્પાદન માટે સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ફાળવવા અંગેની યોજના.

ગુજરાત સરકાર,  
ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ,  
ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક: નમક-૧૦૨૦૧૪-૫૨૭૫૧૫-ચ  
સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.  
તારીખ: ૨૪/૧૦/૨૦૧૭.

વંચાણે લીધા:-

(૧) ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નરશ્રીની તા.૨૨/૮/૨૦૧૭ની દરખાસ્ત.

આમુખ:-

વિશ્વમાં મીઠાના ઉત્પાદનમાં ચીન અને અમેરીકા પછી ભારત ત્રીજું સ્થાન ધરાવે છે. સમગ્ર દેશમાં મીઠાના ઉત્પાદનમાં ગુજરાત અગ્રેસર છે. સમગ્ર દેશના કુલ ઉત્પાદન પૈકી ૭૭ ટકા મીઠાનું ઉત્પાદન ગુજરાતમાં થાય છે. ગુજરાતમાં મુખ્યત્વે સુરેન્દ્રનગર, કચ્છ તેમજ મોરબી જિલ્લાના માળીયા-મીયાણા અને હળવદ તાલુકાઓમાં મીઠાનું ઉત્પાદન થાય છે. અગરીયાઓ બ્રાઇનથી મીઠું બનાવવા માટે પરંપરાગત સ્વદેશી કુશળતા ધરાવતા મીઠું ઉત્પાદક સમુદાય છે. સરકાર અગરીયાઓને મીઠા ઉત્પાદન માટે જમીન લીઝથી આપે છે. મીઠું ખાસ કરીને દરીયાઇ પાણીનો ઉપયોગ કરીને બનાવવામાં આવે છે.

ભૂગર્ભમાંથી બ્રાઇન બહાર કાઢવા માટે (જ્યાં પાણીનું સ્તર ૩૦ મીટર સુધી છે ત્યાં) તથા દરિયા-કિનારે દરિયાના પાણીનો ઉપયોગ કરી મીઠાનું ઉત્પાદન કરવા જ્યાં કીક દ્વારા પાણી ખેંચવામાં આવે છે ત્યાં અગરીયાઓ હાલમાં ડીઝલ પંપના ઉપયોગ કરે છે. પરંતુ, અદ્યતન ટેકનોલોજી દ્વારા સોલરપંપની મદદથી સૌર ઉર્જાના ઉપયોગથી પણ પાણી ખેંચી શકાય છે. આ રીતે સોલ્ટ વર્ક્સને સંપૂર્ણ રીતે સૌર ઉર્જા આધારીત બનાવી શકાય છે. આમ, સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ યોજના અમલમાં લાવી મીઠાના ઉત્પાદન માટે ડીઝલ પંપની કે થર્મલ પાવરની ઉર્જાને તિલાંજલી આપી પુનઃ પ્રાપ્ય અને પ્રદૂષણ-મુક્ત સૌર ઉર્જાને ઉપયોગમાં લાવવાની બાબત સરકારશ્રીની વિચારણા હેઠળ હતી.

ઠરાવ:-

પુખ્ત વિચારણાના અંતે રાજ્યના ૧૦ એકર સુધીની જમીન ધરાવતા અગરીયાઓને સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ માટેની સહાય યોજના અમલમાં લાવવાનું આથી ઠરાવવામાં આવે છે.

યોજના:-

મીઠું પકવતા મુખ્ય જીલ્લાઓ/તાલુકાઓના અગરીયા લાભાર્થીઓનો આ યોજના હેઠળ સમાવેશ કરવામાં આવશે. પ્રસ્તુત યોજનામાં લાભાર્થી અગરીયાએ સૌ પ્રથમ પોતાની જરૂરીયાત અનુસાર જે તે સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ખરીદવાની રહેશે અને ત્યારબાદ સરકાર દ્વારા માન્ય કરવામાં આવેલ સોલારપંપના મોડલ અનુસારની કિંમતના આધારે જે તે સહાયની સંબંધિત અગરીયાને રીએમ્બર્સમેન્ટ સ્વરૂપે ચૂકવણી કરવામાં આવશે.

નાણાકીય સહાયની વિગત:-

પ્રસ્તુત યોજનામાં લાભાર્થી અગરીયાને ૮૦ ટકા જેટલી સહાય તેમજ ૨૦ ટકા લાભાર્થીનો ફાળો તે ધોરણે અમલ કરવાનો રહેશે, રાજ્ય સરકાર દ્વારા ૮૦ ટકા જેટલી સહાય તેમજ લાભાર્થી દ્વારા ૨૦ ટકા જેટલો ફાળો એમ સહાયનું માળખું રહેશે.

યોજનાનું અમલીકરણ:-

રાજ્યમાં આવેલા અને શ્રમયોગી કલ્યાણ બોર્ડ દ્વારા ઓળખપત્ર મળેલ હોય તેવા ૧૦ એકર સુધીની જમીનમાં મીઠાનું ઉત્પાદન કરતાં અગરીયા તેમજ મીઠા ઉત્પાદિત સહકારી મંડળીના સભ્યોને પ્રસ્તુત યોજનામાં લાભાર્થીઓ તરીકે સમાવવાના રહેશે. અગરીયાઓએ સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ખરીદ કર્યા બાદ ૬ માસની અંદર જીલ્લા ઉદ્યોગકેન્દ્રમાં અરજી કરવાની રહેશે અને લાભાર્થી દ્વારા બેંક/નાણાકીય સંસ્થામાંથી લોન લીધી હોય તો તેની લોન મેળવ્યા અંગેના તેમજ અન્ય આનુશંગિક પુરાવા રજૂ કરવાના રહેશે જેના આધારે અરજી મળ્યા બાદ અગરીયા પાસે જરૂરી તમામ વિગતો મળ્યેથી જીલ્લા ઉદ્યોગ કેન્દ્રના જનરલ મેનેજર જરૂરી ચકાસણી કરી લાભાર્થીને રોકડ સહાય (કેપિટલ સબસીડી) મંજૂર કરશે જે સીધેસીધી લાભાર્થીના બેંક ખાતામાં જમા કરાવવામાં આવશે.

શરતો:-

- (૧) અગરીયાએ મીઠાની સીઝનમાં મીઠાનું ઉત્પાદન કરતો હોવો જોઈએ.
- (૨) અગરીયા પાસે શ્રમયોગી કલ્યાણ બોર્ડનું ઓળખપત્ર હોવું જોઈએ.
- (૩) અગરીયાએ નવા સોલાર-પંપ સિસ્ટમની કિંમતના ૨૦ ટકા રકમ ભોગવવાની રહેશે.



- (૪) સોલાર-પંપ સિસ્ટમ સ્થાપિત થયા બાદ તેના દ્વારા ઉત્પાદન શરૂ કર્યેથી સહાયની ચૂકવણી કરવામાં આવશે.
- (૫) અગરીયાએ(એકમે) ઉત્પાદન શરૂ કર્યેથી જિલ્લા ઉદ્યોગ કેન્દ્રમાં ઉદ્યોગ આધાર નોંધણી મેળવવાની રહેશે.
- (૬) આ યોજના હેઠળ લાભ લેનાર લાભાર્થીએ વાર્ષિક મીઠાના ઉત્પાદન અને વેચાણની વિગતો સંબંધિત જિલ્લા ઉદ્યોગ કેન્દ્રને રજુ કરવાની રહેશે.
- (૭) યોજના અંતર્ગત લાભ મેળવનાર અગરીયા/એકમે વસાવેલ સોલાર-પંપ સિસ્ટમ ઓછામાં ઓછા ૫ સીઝન માટે ચાલુ રાખવાનો રહેશે.
- (૮) યોજના અંતર્ગત વસાવેલ સોલાર-પંપ સિસ્ટમ સહાય મળ્યેથી પાંચ વર્ષના સમયગાળાના અન્યને વેચાણ કે અન્ય રીતે આપી શકાશે નહિ.
- (૯) આ યોજના હેઠળ સહાય મેળવનાર લાભાર્થી રાજ્ય સરકારની અન્ય કોઈ સમાન પ્રકારની પ્રોત્સાહન યોજના હેઠળ લાભ મેળવી શકશે નહીં.

#### યોજનાનો સમયગાળો:-

આ યોજના કરાવની તારીખથી અમલમાં આવશે અને આગામી પાંચ વર્ષ માટે અમલમાં રહેશે.

પ્રસ્તુત યોજના અંગેનો ખર્ચ નીચેના બજેટ સદરે ઉધારવાનો રહેશે.

માંગણી ક્રમાંક: ૪૯ (આયોજન)

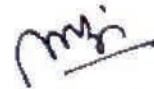
૨૮૫૧-ગ્રામ્ય અને લઘુ ઉદ્યોગ, પેટા સદર (૧૦૨) (૧૫)

ઓ.આઇ.એન.-૭, મીઠા ઉદ્યોગનો વિકાસ,

પ્લાન સ્કીમ નં. ૫૧૩૬૦૮ કોડ નં. ૨૮૫૧ ૦૦ ૧૦૨ ૧૫

આ ફુકમો આ વિભાગની સરખાં ક્રમાંકની ફાઇલ ઉપર સરકારશ્રીની તા.૨૩/૧૦/૨૦૧૭ થી મળેલ અનુમતિ અનુસાર બહાર પાડવામાં આવે છે.

ગુજરાતના રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના ફુકમથી અને તેમના નામે,



(આનંદ બિહોલા)

નાયબ સચિવ,

ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ

પ્રતિ,

૧. નામદાર રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના સચિવશ્રી, અંગત સચિવશ્રી, રાજભવન, ગાંધીનગર.

૨. માનનીય મુખ્યમંત્રીશ્રીના સચિવશ્રી, અંગત સચિવશ્રી, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
૩. માનનીય મંત્રીશ્રી(ખાણ-ખનિજ કુ.ઉ., મી.ઉ., સરકારી મુદ્રણ અને લે.સા.) ના અંગત સચિવશ્રી, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
૪. તમામ માન.મંત્રીશ્રીઓના અંગત સચિવશ્રીઓ, ગુજરાત સરકાર, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
૫. તમામ માન.રા.ક.મંત્રીશ્રીઓના અંગત સચિવશ્રીઓ, ગુજરાત સરકાર, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
૬. તમામ માન.સંસદીય સચિવશ્રીઓના અંગત સચિવશ્રીઓ, ગુજરાત સરકાર, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
૭. અગ્ર સચિવશ્રી, ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
૮. ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નરશ્રી, ઉદ્યોગભવન, ગાંધીનગર.
૯. કમિશ્નરશ્રી એમ.એસ.એમ.ઇ. ઉદ્યોગભવન, ગાંધીનગર.
૧૦. માઇક્રો, સ્મોલ અને મીડીયમ એન્ટર પ્રાઇઝના વિકાસ માટે સલાહકાર બોર્ડના સર્વે સભ્યશ્રીઓ(ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નરશ્રીની કચેરી મારફત)સચિવાલયના સર્વે વિભાગો.
૧૧. પગાર અને હિસાબી અધિકારીશ્રી, અમદાવાદ/ગાંધીનગર.
૧૨. નિવાસી ઓડિટ અધિકારીશ્રી, અમદાવાદ/ગાંધીનગર.
૧૩. નાણાંકીય સલાહકારશ્રી(ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ), નાણા વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
૧૪. એકાઉન્ટન્ટ જનરલશ્રી(૧) ઓડિટ, ગુજરાત રાજ્ય,અમદાવાદ.
૧૫. એકાઉન્ટન્ટ જનરલશ્રી(૧) ઓડિટ, ગુજરાત રાજ્ય,રાજકોટ.
૧૬. હિસાબ અને તિજોરી અધિકારી, ગાંધીનગર/અમદાવાદ.
૧૭. આઇટી શાખાકોમ્પ્યુટર સેલ, ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
૧૮. સિલેક્ટ ફાઇલ.



રાજ્યના અગરિયાઓને મીઠાના ઉત્પાદન માટે સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ફાળવવા અંગેની યોજના

ગુજરાત સરકાર,  
ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ,  
સુધારા ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક:-નમક/૧૦૨૦૧૪/૫૨૬૫૧૫/ચ  
સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.  
તા.૧૯/૦૨/૨૦૧૯

વંચાણે લીધા:-

- (૧) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગનો ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક: નમક/૧૦૨૦૧૪/૫૨૬૫૧૫/ચ, તા.૨૪-૧૦-૨૦૧૭.  
(૨) ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નરશ્રીનો પત્ર ક્રમાંક:-ઉક/સોલ્ટ-ટેક્સ/૧૪૭/૨૦૧૮, તા.૧૪/૦૬/૨૦૧૮

પ્રસ્તાવના:-

ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગના વંચાણે લીધા ક્રમાંક (૧) ના તા.૨૪-૧૦-૨૦૧૭ ના ઠરાવથી રાજ્યના ૧૦ એકર સુધીની જમીન ધરાવતા અગરિયાઓને મીઠા ઉત્પાદન માટે સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ફાળવવા માટેની યોજના અમલમાં મુકવામાં આવેલ છે.

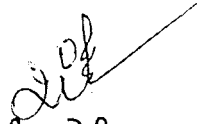
આ યોજનાના ઠરાવની શરતોમાં સુધારો કરવા આમુખ ક્રમાંક (૨) ના ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નરશ્રીના પત્રથી દરખાસ્ત કરવામાં આવેલ હતી. જે સરકારશ્રીની વિચારણા હેઠળ હતી.

સુધારો:-

પુખ્ત વિચારણાને અંતે વંચાણે લીધા ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક (૧) માં દર્શાવેલ શરતો પૈકી શરત નં. ૪ “સોલાર પંપ સીસ્ટમ સ્થાપિત થયા બાદ તેના દ્વારા ઉત્પાદન શરૂ કર્યેથી સહાયની ચૂકવણી કરવામાં આવશે.” ને આથી રદ કરવામાં આવે છે.

આ હુકમો આ વિભાગની સરખા ક્રમાંકની ફાઇલ ઉપર સરકારશ્રીની તા.૧૫/૦૧/૨૦૧૯ની નોંધથી મળેલ અનુમતિ અન્વયે બહાર પાડવામાં આવે છે.

ગુજરાતના રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના હુકમથી અને તેમના નામે,

  
(સી.બી.મખોડીયા)  
ઉપસચિવ  
ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ

પ્રતિ,

(૧) નામદાર રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના સચિવશ્રી, અંગત સચિવશ્રી, રાજભવન, ગાંધીનગર.

- (૨) માનનીય મુખ્યમંત્રીશ્રીના સચિવશ્રી, અંગત સચિવશ્રી, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૩) માનનીય મંત્રીશ્રી (મીઠા ઉદ્યોગ)ના અંગત સચિવશ્રી, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૪) તમામ માન.મંત્રીશ્રીઓના અંગત સચિવશ્રીઓ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૫) તમામ માન.રા.ક.મંત્રીશ્રીઓના અંગત સચિવશ્રીઓ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૬) તમામ માન.સંસદીય સચિવશ્રીઓના અંગત સચિવશ્રીઓ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૭) અગ્ર સચિવશ્રી, ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૮) ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નરશ્રી, ઉદ્યોગ ભવન, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૯) કમિશ્નરશ્રી એમ.એસ.એમ.ઇ., ઉદ્યોગ ભવન, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૧૦) માઇનો, સ્મોલ અને મીડીયમ એન્ટરપ્રાઇઝના વિકાસ માટેના સલાહકાર બોર્ડના સર્વે સભ્યશ્રીઓ  
(ઉદ્યોગ કમિશ્નરશ્રીની કચેરી મારફત)
- (૧૧) સચિવાલયના સર્વે વિભાગો.
- (૧૨) પગાર અને હિસાબી અધિકારીશ્રી, અમદાવાદ/ગાંધીનગર.
- (૧૩) નિવાસી ઓડીટ અધિકારીશ્રી, અમદાવાદ/ગાંધીનગર.
- (૧૪) નાણાંકીય સલાહકારશ્રી (ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ), નાણા વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૧૫) એકાઉન્ટન્ટ જનરલશ્રી (૧) ઓડિટ, ગુજરાત રાજ્ય, અમદાવાદ.
- (૧૬) એકાઉન્ટન્ટ જનરલશ્રી (૧) ઓડિટ, ગુજરાત રાજ્ય, રાજકોટ.
- (૧૭) હિસાબ અને તિજોરી અધિકારી, ગાંધીનગર/અમદાવાદ.
- (૧૮) આઇટી શાખા કોમ્પ્યુટર સેલ, ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
- (૧૯) સિલેક્ટ ફાઇલ.



૭૪૩૦૭/૨૦

રાજ્યના અગરીયાઓને મીઠાના  
ઉત્પાદન માટે સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ  
ફાળવવા અંગેની યોજના

ગુજરાત સરકાર  
ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ,  
ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક:નમક-૧૦૨૦૧૪-૫૨૬૫૧૫-ચ,  
સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર  
તારીખ: ૧૪-૦૨-૨૦૨૦

**વંચાણે લીધા:-**

- (૧) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગનો ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક: નમક-૧૦૨૦૧૪-૫૨૬૫૧૫-ચ, તા.૨૪/૧૦/૨૦૧૭  
(૨) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગનો ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક: નમક-૧૦૨૦૧૪-૫૨૬૫૧૫-ચ, તા.૧૯/૦૨/૨૦૧૯  
(૩) ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રીના તા.૦૫-૧૧-૨૦૧૯ ના નોંધનિર્ણય

**પ્રસ્તાવના:-**

અગરિયા સમુદાયને ભૂગર્ભમાંથી વ્હાઈન બહાર કાઢવા માટે તથા દરિયાકિનારેથી ક્ષીકમાંથી પાણી ખેંચવા માટે પારંપારિક ડીઝલ પંપના સ્થાને સંપૂર્ણપણે સૌર ઊર્જાથી ચાલતા પંપ આધારિત બનાવી શકાય તે હેતુથી આ વિભાગના વંચાણે લીધા ક્રમાંક (૧) તથા (૨) ના ઠરાવથી રાજ્યના અગરીયાઓને મીઠાના ઉત્પાદન માટે સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ફાળવવા અંગેની યોજના જાહેર થયેલ હતી. સોલાર પંપ સિસ્ટમ પર્યાવરણ તથા અગરિયાઓની આવક બંને માટે ફાયદાકારક સાબિત થઈ છે. ઘણાં કિસ્સાઓમાં અગરિયા સમુદાય સદરહુ યોજનાથી માહિતગાર ન હોવાને કારણે નિયત સમયમર્યાદામાં અરજી કરવાનું ચુકી જતા હોવાનું ધ્યાને આવેલ છે. વંચાણે લીધા ક્રમાંક (૩) ના નોંધનિર્ણયથી ઉક્ત યોજના અન્વયે અરજી કરવાના સમયગાળામાં સુધારો કરવા અંગેની દરખાસ્ત ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રીની કચેરી દ્વારા અત્રે મળેલ હતી. જે સરકારશ્રીની વિચારણા હેઠળ હતી. પુખ્ત વિચારણાના અંતે નીચે મુજબ ઠરાવવામાં આવે છે.

**સુધારો :-**

આથી વંચાણે લીધા ક્રમાંક (૧) ના ઠરાવના 'યોજનાનું અમલીકરણ' પેરામાં કરાયેલ "અગરીયાઓએ સોલારપંપ સિસ્ટમ ખરીદ કર્યા બાદ ૬ માસની અંદર જિલ્લા ઉદ્યોગ કેન્દ્રમાં અરજી કરવાની રહેશે" જોગવાઈ/શબ્દો રદ કરીને તેના સ્થાને "અગરીયાઓએ સોલારપંપ ખરીદ કર્યા બાદ યોજનાના અન્ય માપદંડોને પરિપૂર્ણ કરવાને આધીન રહીને યોજનાનાં અમલીકરણનાં સમયગાળા દરમિયાન કોઈ સમયબાધ વિના અરજી કરવાની રહેશે" તે જોગવાઈ/શબ્દો ઉમેરવામાં આવે છે.

વંચાણે લીધા ક્રમાંક (૧) અને (૨) ના ઠરાવની અન્ય જોગવાઈઓ યથાવત રહેશે.

આ ઠરાવ આ વિભાગની સમાનક્રી ફાઈલ ઉપર નાણા વિભાગ તેમજ સરકારશ્રીની મળેલ અનુમતિ અન્વયે બહાર પાડવામાં આવે છે.

ગુજરાતના રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના હુકમથી અને તેમના નામે,



(આનંદ બિહોલા)

નાયબ સચિવ

ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ

**પ્રતિ,**

૧. \*માન.રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના સચિવશ્રી, રાજભવન, ગાંધીનગર.

૨. માન.મુખ્યમંત્રીશ્રીના સચિવશ્રી, ગુજરાત સરકાર, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
૩. માન.મંત્રીશ્રી(મીઠા ઉદ્યોગ)ના અંગત સચિવશ્રી, ગુજરાત સરકાર, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
૪. તમામ માન. મંત્રીશ્રીઓના અંગત સચિવશ્રીઓ, ગુજરાત સરકાર, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
૫. તમામ માન.રા.ક.મંત્રીશ્રીઓના અંગત સચિવશ્રીઓ, ગુજરાત સરકાર, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર.
૬. તમામ માન.સંસદીય સચિવશ્રીઓના અંગત સચિવશ્રીઓ, ગુજરાત સરકાર, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
૭. અગ્ર સચિવશ્રી, ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
૮. અગ્ર સચિવશ્રી (પ્રવાસન), ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
૯. સચિવશ્રી (કુટિર અને ગ્રામોદ્યોગ), ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
૧૦. ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રી, ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રીની કચેરી, ઉદ્યોગ ભવન, ગાંધીનગર
૧૧. **MSME** કમિશનરશ્રી, **MSME** કમિશનરશ્રીની કચેરી, ઉદ્યોગ ભવન, ગાંધીનગર
૧૨. માઈક્રો, સ્મોલ અને મીડીયમ એન્ટરપ્રાઈઝના વિકાસ માટે સલાહકાર બોર્ડના સર્વે સભ્યશ્રીઓ(ઉદ્યોગ કમિશનરશ્રીની કચેરી મારફત)
૧૩. સચિવાલયના સર્વે વિભાગો
૧૪. નાણા સલાહકારશ્રી(ઉદ્યોગ), નાણા વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
૧૫. એકાઉન્ટન્ટ જનરલ, અમદાવાદ/રાજકોટ
૧૬. સ્થાનિક ઓડિટ અધિકારી, અમદાવાદ- ગાંધીનગર
૧૭. પગાર અને હિસાબી અધિકારીશ્રી, અમદાવાદ - ગાંધીનગર
૧૮. તમામ શાખાઓ/ અધિકારીશ્રીઓ, ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર
૧૯. કોમ્પ્યુટર સેલ, ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ, સચિવાલય, ગાંધીનગર....વિભાગની વેબ-સાઈટ ઉપર મૂકવાની વિનંતી સહ
૨૦. શાખા પસંદગી ફાઈલ.
૨૧. નાયબ સેક્શન અધિકારી પસંદગી ફાઈલ.

\*પત્ર દ્વારા



Scheme for Assistance to  
Strengthen Specific Sectors in  
the Textile Value Chain

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Resolution No. TEX/102018/3327/CH

**Dated 10/01/2019**

**Read:**

1. Gujarat Industrial Policy 2015
2. Industries & Mines Department's GR No. TEX/102012/65117/T dated 05/09/2012
3. Industries & Mines Department's GR No. TEX/102012/65117/T dated 25/06/2013
4. Industries & Mines Department's GR No. TEX/102012/65117/T dated 04/09/2017

**1. Preamble**

The Textiles industry is the second most important economic activity in terms of employment generation after agriculture. It is also one of the major sources of the country's export earnings at 15%. Its share in industry output in terms of value is estimated currently at about 7%. The whole industry is undergoing major restructuring and technology change, and therefore, the government both at central and state levels are considering measures to support the industry on which livelihood of several millions of people is dependent.

Gujarat is an industrially robust state; be its geographic leverage owing to its ports or its fertile black soil producing highest amount of cotton amongst the Indian states. Gujarat as "Manchester of the East" as it was hailed earlier, has now established itself as the "Textile State of India". Being largest producer of Manmade Fibre, Synthetic Fabric and Denim, Gujarat contributes about 12% of the country's textile exports. Gujarat has the presence of the entire textiles and apparel (T&A) value chain, starting from availability of raw material, yarn production, fabric production, up to apparel and made-ups manufacturing units. Gujarat contributes 35 per cent to India's cotton production, and in case of manmade fibre production, the state's share is nearly 50 per cent.

Almost 30 per cent of India's mill sector production of fabric comes from Gujarat. The state has more than 30 sanctioned textile parks, which is second highest among all the states. Gujarat also has significant number of medium and large textile processing houses. Moreover, Gujarat contributes about 40% of the total

fabric production from man-made fibres and about 25 per cent of the country's technical textiles output.

Gujarat Textile Policy 2012 was operational till 3<sup>rd</sup> September 2018 and has proved to be a very successful scheme in terms of investment and employment generation. Sectors like Ginning, Spinning and Technical Textiles saw tremendous growth during Gujarat Textile Policy 2012. Garmenting, as found to be deserving separate attention with regard to various catalysing factors present in the state, has already been given a separate incentive scheme under the Gujarat Garment & Apparel Policy 2017 issued in October 2017.

Looking to the above, the State Government analysed the existence of all segments in the textile value chain and identified gaps in certain segments. After careful consideration, Government has decided to come out with a new scheme to strengthen the value chain and extend support to Textile Industry in the State of Gujarat.

## **2. Resolution:**

In view of the strategy under Industrial Policy 2015, the Government is pleased to introduce a **"Scheme for Assistance to Strengthen Specific Sectors in the Textile Value Chain"**

## **3. Operative Period of the Scheme.**

The operative period of the Scheme shall be from 4<sup>th</sup> September 2018 to 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023.

## **4. Definitions:**

### **4.1. Enterprise**

Enterprise means a legal entity such as Company registered under Companies Act, Partnership Firm, LLP, Industrial Cooperative Society, or Proprietary concern engaged or to be engaged in manufacturing, production, processing or job work of activities covered under paragraph 5 of this resolution.

### **4.2. New Enterprise**

New enterprise means an enterprise which has been set up as a new project and commences commercial production of eligible activity as mentioned in this resolution during the operative period of this scheme, provided it satisfies the following conditions:

- 4.2.1.** The new project should have filed a separate Industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum (IEM)/Udyog Aadhar Memorandum (UAM), as



prescribed, with the competent authority.

**4.2.2.** The new project should have separately identifiable fixed capital investment. "Separately identifiable fixed capital investment" means the new plant and machinery housed in separate premise/ building and maintaining separate books of accounts. However, the new project will not lose its eligibility if the utilities of an existing project, such as water, electricity, steam, gas, pollution control facilities etc. are utilised.

**4.2.3.** An existing enterprise that sets up a new independent project of eligible activities, with separately identifiable fixed capital investment, under this resolution, will be treated as new enterprise.

### **4.3.Existing Enterprise**

The Existing Enterprise means an enterprise that is in production in Gujarat before initiating the expansion or forward/backward integration at the same location/premises. A new enterprise set up under this scheme that decides to carry out expansion or forward/backward integration of existing production line during the operative period of the scheme will be termed as existing enterprise in reference to the expansion or forward/backward integration.

### **4.4.MSME Enterprise**

A Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise means an enterprise which satisfies the investment criteria in plant and machinery as per MSME Development Act, 2006 as amended from time to time. The investments made by the enterprise at different locations in any part of India and investment made under this scheme will be clubbed to determine the status of MSME.

### **4.5.Large Enterprise**

A Large Enterprise means an enterprise of which investment in plant and machinery is more than the maximum prescribed investment for a medium enterprise under the MSME Development Act, 2006 as amended from time to time.

### **4.6.Expansion**

Expansion means where an existing enterprise increases its investment in gross fixed capital by at least 25% at the same location of its existing project and also increases its installed capacity by at least 25% of existing product/products for which expansion is carried out. Such expansion will be eligible only if the existing enterprise has reached the utilization of existing installed capacity to the extent of at least 75% in any one of the immediately preceding two financial years.

## 5. Eligible Activities

Following manufacturing activities will be considered eligible for incentives under the scheme:

- 5.1. Weaving, including preparatory (excluding Woven Sacks)
- 5.2. Knitting
- 5.3. Dyeing and/or Printing (Processing)
- 5.4. Machine Carpeting
- 5.5. Technical Textile (excluding woven sacks in any form of packtech)
- 5.6. Made-ups (Made-ups means an article manufactured and/or stitched from any type of cloth, but does not include garment)
- 5.7. In case of composite unit, activities excluding ginning, spinning, garments and apparel
- 5.8. All other activities of Textile value chain - Crimping, Twisting, Texturizing, Thread, Sizing, Winding, Machine Embroidery.

## 6. Ineligible Activities

- 6.1. Ginning
- 6.2. Spinning
- 6.3. Garment and Apparel (Eligible under separate policy)
- 6.4. Enterprise located in Special Economic Zone

## 7. Incentive Schemes

### 7.1. Scheme I – Interest Subsidy

7.1.1. The scheme will be known as financial assistance by way of credit linked Interest Subsidy for eligible activities as specified in para 5.

#### 7.1.2. Quantum of Assistance

Interest subsidy will be given as per following rates:

Category	No. of Employee	Interest subsidy
MSME	-	6%
Large Enterprise	Providing direct employment up to 100 persons	4%
	Providing direct employment to more than 100 and up to 200 persons	4.5%
	Providing direct employment to more than 200 and up to 500 persons	5%
	Providing direct employment to more than 500 persons	6%



### **7.1.3. Other Conditions for Interest Subsidy**

- I. Interest Subsidy will be maximum up to Rs. 20 crore per annum.
- II. Eligible period of Interest Subsidy will be 5 years.
- III. New enterprise, expansion and forward/backward integration will be eligible for interest Subsidy.
- IV. Interest subsidy will be eligible on loan amount disbursed for Gross Fixed Capital Investment only.
- V. To determine the number of direct employment, only the employees registered under Employees' Provident Fund scheme will be considered.
- VI. In case of expansion or forward /backward integration, only the additional manpower employed by the existing enterprise for the said purpose will be considered.
- VII. An enterprise will be eligible for Interest Subsidy under the scheme only if it has availed term loan from commercial/cooperative bank or Financial Institution approved by RBI.
- VIII. The enterprise shall have to apply for the interest subsidy within one year from the date of first disbursement of term loan or the date of commencement of commercial production, whichever is later.
- IX. The enterprise submitting application after the time limit prescribed at clause (VIII) above will be considered subject to deduction of delayed period (from the date of commencement of commercial production to the date of submission of application) from the eligible period of 5 years and deduction of proportionate amount of interest subsidy for such delayed period.
- X. Enterprise shall opt for date of eligibility of interest subsidy either from the date of first disbursement of loan or from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- XI. The upward revision in the term loan amount along with disbursement within one year from the date of commencement of commercial production will be eligible for interest subsidy.
- XII. The enterprise will not be eligible for interest subsidy under this scheme if the term loan is disbursed after one year from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- XIII. The interest subsidy will be reimbursed only on interest levied by the Financial Institution/Bank. Penal interest or other charges will not be considered as interest.
- XIV. Interest subsidy will be disbursed only to the enterprise which pays regular instalments and interest to the bank/financial institution. If the enterprise becomes defaulter, it will not be eligible for interest subsidy for the default period, and such default period will be deducted from the period eligible for interest subsidy. The default will be determined as per the RBI guidelines.
- XV. Interest Subsidy will be in addition to any other incentives available under any other scheme of Government of India. However, total Interest Subsidy from State and Centre should not exceed the actual interest paid

by the enterprise. If total Interest subsidy of State and Centre works out to be more than that actually paid by the enterprise, the amount of interest subsidy to be reimbursed under this scheme will be reduced to that extent.

## **7.2. Scheme 2 - Power Tariff Subsidy**

- 7.2.1. Weaving Activity:** Power Tariff subsidy of Rs. 3 per billed unit (Kwh) having LT power connection and Rs. 2 per billed unit (Kwh) having HT power connection.
- 7.2.2. Other Eligible Activities:** Rs. 2 per billed unit (kwh) to enterprise having either LT connection or HT connection.
- 7.2.3. Period of Eligibility:** 5 years from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- 7.2.4.** An enterprise will be eligible for Power Tariff Subsidy under the scheme only if it has availed term loan from commercial/ cooperative bank or Financial Institution approved by RBI.
- 7.2.5.** Power Tariff Subsidy will be eligible to new enterprise, expansion and forward/backward integration. The enterprise will have to install separate sub-meter for each expansion or forward/backward integration to measure energy consumption by new Plant and Machinery and utilities installed in same premises. In case of such expansion or forward/backward integration, only the additional energy consumption (Kwh) over the average monthly energy consumption (Kwh) of immediately preceding six months of initiating expansion or forward/backward integration will be considered for eligibility of power tariff subsidy.
- 7.2.6.** An enterprise that purchases electricity from a licensee utility only will be eligible for power tariff subsidy.
- 7.2.7.** The power consumed from its own captive power plant or electricity purchased through open access will not be eligible for the Power Tariff subsidy. However, such enterprise purchasing power from licensee utility for its balance requirement of power, will be eligible for power tariff subsidy for billed units (Kwh) to the extent of the balance requirement.
- 7.2.8.** The enterprise having renewable power generation for captive consumption can avail power tariff subsidy for the balance electricity consumption from the licensee utility.



### **7.3. Scheme 3 - Assistance for Energy and Water Conservation and Environment Compliances**

7.3.1. The scheme will be known as assistance for Energy Conservation, Water Conservation and Environmental Compliance. An existing enterprise in operation for more than three years shall be eligible for assistance under the scheme.

#### **7.3.2. Quantum of Assistance**

- I. Assistance of 20 % of cost of machinery and equipment, maximum up to Rs.30 lakhs; which will be applicable separately in each case of Energy Conservation, Water Conservation and Environment Compliance.
- II. Assistance of 50 % of the fee paid towards Energy Audit/Water Audit, up to maximum Rs. Rs.1 lakh, which will be applicable separately in each case of audit.

7.3.3. The enterprise will be eligible for the above incentive once in 2 years of the operative period of the scheme.

7.3.4. Investment made or expenditure incurred for mandatory compliance will not be eligible for assistance under this scheme.

### **7.4. Scheme 4 - Assistance for Technology Acquisition and Upgradation**

#### **7.4.1. Eligibility:**

The enterprises acquiring new or improved or upgraded technology either indigenously or imported from recognised R & D Institution or collaborator will be considered eligible under the scheme. Mere import of Machinery or Technology will not be considered as Technology Acquisition or Upgradation.

#### **7.4.2. Quantum of Assistance:**

The enterprise acquiring the technology will be provided financial assistance of up to 50% of the investment for technology acquisition / upgradation, with maximum of Rs. 25 lakhs, once during operative period of the scheme.

## **7.5. Scheme 5 - Support for Establishing Textile Park**

### **7.5.1. Eligibility:**

- I. Any Industry Association, Company, Cooperative Society, Partnership Firm, any other legal body or any Government body such as GIDC, shall be eligible as developer to avail assistance under the scheme.
- II. The park must have minimum area of 25 acres and minimum 20 number of enterprises. Moreover, Park must have minimum 80% units in the Textile Value Chain.

### **7.5.2. Common Facilities and Infrastructure:**

#### **I. Minimum Common Facilities:**

The developer shall have to provide following common facilities:

1. Canteen
2. Restrooms
3. Drinking water
4. Primary medical facilities for workers
5. Common parking
6. Garden and green space
7. Communication network
8. Fire safety/ fire-fighting facilities with equipment as per prevailing norms

#### **II. Minimum Common Infrastructure:**

The developer shall have to provide minimum infrastructure as follows:

1. Internal roads
2. Power lines
3. Streetlights
4. Water distribution system and water augmentation facilities
5. Sewage facility and drainage lines
6. Storm water drainage system
7. Effluent collection, treatment and disposal facilities as per norms
8. Security

#### **III. Additional Infrastructure:**

Following infrastructure will also be eligible for assistance if investment is made by developer:

1. Boundary wall
2. Display Center for the products of enterprises established in the Park



3. Other facilities as may be required in the Park, as approved by SLEC

The expenditure incurred for development of such infrastructure shall be considered for financial assistance. No link infrastructure outside the park area shall be considered eligible under the scheme.

#### **7.5.3. Quantum of assistance:**

- I. The Textile Park will be provided financial assistance @ 25% of capital expenditure for establishing common facilities, common infrastructure and additional infrastructure (except land cost), maximum up to Rs. 15 crore.
- II. The developer of Park will be eligible for reimbursement of 100% of stamp duty paid on purchase of land required for the new Park as approved by SLEC.
- III. The individual enterprise which is set up in the Park will also be eligible for reimbursement of 100% stamp duty paid on purchase of plot/shed in the Textile Park. The reimbursement will be available only once to the developer on purchase of land and to the first purchaser of an individual enterprise.
- IV. In addition, the Park will be provided financial assistance @ 25% of the cost of Hostel/ Dormitory Housing within the Park for a minimum of 100 workers domiciled in Gujarat, up to a maximum of Rs. 7.50 crores, if prior approval of the SLEC is obtained for the same.
- V. The disbursement of assistance will be made @ 25%, and @ 50% based on expenditure incurred at least by @ 50% and @ 75% respectively and final payment will be made after completion of the Textile park.

#### **7.5.4. Conditions for Textile Park:**

- I. The developer of the textile park availing incentive under the scheme will not be eligible to avail incentive under any other scheme of the State Government. However, the enterprises coming up in the park will be entitled to avail incentive under any other scheme of State Government, if eligible.
- II. The construction of infrastructure facilities of the sanctioned project should be completed within the period of 3 years from the date of approval of project by SLEC. The SLEC may extend the project completion period for valid reasons. Failure to complete the Textile Park within the specified period will attract the recovery of Stamp Duty.

Failure to complete the project within the period specified above will render the project ineligible for financial assistance.

- III. Expansion or modification/ modernization of existing industrial park shall not be eligible under this scheme.
- IV. The promoter/ developer of the park shall operate and maintain the park for minimum 5 years after the completion of the Park. Otherwise, sanctioned/ disbursed/ reimbursed amount of assistance will be liable to be recovered.
- V. Industries Commissioner will prescribe the arrangements for O&M and Third Party Inspection, which will have to be complied with by the developer, in order to claim assistance under the scheme.

## **8. General Terms & Conditions:**

- 8.1. The enterprise eligible for incentive under this resolution shall apply for registration to the concerned District Industries Center in case of MSME and to the Industries Commissioner in case of large enterprise, in the format to be prescribed by Industries Commissioner, before commencement of commercial production or within 60 days of the coming into force of this resolution whichever is later. The District Industries Center in case of MSME and Industries Commissioner in case of large enterprise shall take decision on the application within 30 days.
- 8.2. The enterprise must start commercial operation within the operative period of the scheme and will have to remain in production for at least 10 years from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- 8.3. The term loan disbursed within the operative period will be considered eligible for interest subsidy.
- 8.4. The asset eligible for interest subsidy under the scheme shall have to be new assets (not second hand, except as provided in paragraph 8.5 below) and shall be purchased only from a dealer (manufacturer or authorised dealer) registered under the GST Act. Only such assets will be eligible for interest subsidy.
- 8.5. Imported second hand machinery having maximum 10 years' vintage and with a residual life of minimum 10 years, duly certified by the competent authority such as Chartered Engineer/ Chartered Accountant will be eligible, if term loan is availed thereon.
- 8.6. If the District Industries Center or Industries Commissioner is of the view that the market value of any asset under the gross fixed capital investment is substantially lower than that submitted by the enterprise, the Industries



Commissioner can obtain opinion or have independent valuation done by an authorised valuer. In such case the expense incurred for the opinion/valuation shall be borne by Industries Commissioner.

8.7. Existing enterprise is eligible to avail incentives under this scheme for a maximum of three expansions including one forward/backward integration during the operative period.

8.8. At least 85% of the total manpower of the enterprise and at least 60% of supervisory and managerial staff shall have to be domiciled in Gujarat.

8.9. The enterprise will have to observe pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority.

8.10. Notwithstanding anything mentioned in para 18 of the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2015 – Scheme for incentive to industries, vide resolution no. INC-102015-645918-I dated 25.07.2016, an enterprise setting up the project of eligible activities as mentioned in para 5 of this resolution will not be entitled for incentive under the resolution no. INC-102015-645918-I dated 25.07.2016 or any other incentive scheme of state government. However, the enterprise shall be entitled to avail the incentives/assistance under any scheme of Government of India.

## 9. Sanctioning Authorities:

The incentives to eligible enterprise will be sanctioned by the following authorities:

### 9.1. District Level Approval Committee for MSME:

1	District Collector	Chairman
2	District Development Officer	Member
3	Deputy/Assistant Commissioner of Labour	Member
4	Deputy/ Assistant Commissioner of State Taxes	Member
5	Lead District Manager	Member
6	President of a reputed Industries Association or Chamber of Commerce in the District, to be nominated by District Collector	Member
7	General Manager, District Industries Center	Member Secretary

**9.2. State Level Approval Committee:** For Projects other than MSMEs with GFCI up to Rs.50 Crores:

1	ACS/PS, Industries & Mines	Chairman
2	Industries Commissioner	Member
3	Secretary (EA), Finance Department	Member
4	JS/DS, Energy & Petrochemicals Dept.	Member
5	JS/DS (Textiles), Industries & Mines Dept.	Member
6	Director, Employment & Training	Member
7	Member Secretary, GPCB	Member
8	Convener, SLBC or his representative not below the rank of General Manager	Member
9	President, GCCI	Member
10	Addl. Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

**9.3. State Level Empowered Committee:** Projects other than MSME with GFCI above Rs.50 Crores:

1	Hon'ble Minister/MoS (Industries)	Chairman
2	ACS/PS, Finance Dept.	Member
3	ACS/PS, Energy & Petrochemicals Dept.	Member
4	ACS/PS, Industries & Mines Dept.	Member
5	ACS/PS, Environment & Forest Dept.	Member
6	ACS/PS, Labour & Employment Dept.	Member
7	Convener, SLBC	Member
8	President, GCCI	Member
9	Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

9.4. Any dispute, interpretation or contention under this resolution shall be referred to the SLEC, whose decision shall be final and binding.

9.5. In case of MSME, the assistance will be disbursed by District Industries Center. In other cases the disbursement will be made by Industries Commissioner.



## 10. Procedure

- 10.1. The schemes will be implemented and monitored by Industries Commissioner.
- 10.2. The Industries Commissioner will decide the procedure and issue guidelines for third party inspection, audit, monitoring, technical opinion, forensic audit, as may be required. The expenditure incurred on obtaining these services will be booked under the budget head mentioned in this resolution.
- 10.3. The submission of application for registration and claim, and disbursement, will be online. Industries Commissioner shall determine the procedure thereof.

## 11. Expenditure

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand No	49(Plan)
Major Head	2852(Industries)
Sub- Major Head	80(General)
Minor Head	800 Other Expenditure
Sub Head	IND-9, Development of Textile Industry
Detailed sub head	Object Head 2852 80 800319
	Subsidies (c) to others

This scheme is issued with the concurrence of Finance Department dated 08.01.2019 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat,



(Anand Bihola)

Deputy Secretary to Government

Copy to:-

1. Secretary to H. H. Governor of Gujarat Rajbhavan, Gandhinagar (By Letter)
2. Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
3. PS to All Hon. Ministers/Minister of State, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
4. Deputy Secretary to Chief Secretary, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
5. The Addl. Chief Secretary, Finance Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
6. The Addl. Chief Secretary, Energy & Petrochemicals Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
7. The Principal Secretary, Revenue Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
8. Commercial Tax Commissioner, Ahmedabad.

9. Industries Commissioner, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
10. Managing Director, GIDC, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
11. Commissioner of Cottage and Rural Industries, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar
12. Secretary, Gujarat Electricity Regulatory Commission, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad.
13. Director of Employment and Training, Dr. Jivraj Mehta Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
14. Commissioner of Information, Dr. Jivraj Mehta Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
15. All District Industries Centers (Through Industries Commissioner )
16. All Departments of Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
17. I.T Branch, I&M Department, Sachivalya, Gandhinagar.
18. The President, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce and Industries, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad.
19. Select File.



**Gujarat Garment &  
Apparel Policy - 2017  
(Revised)**

Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department  
Resolution No: TEX/102017/2025/CH  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated: 01/02/2020

**Read:**

1. Gujarat Industrial Policy, 2009
2. Industries and Mines Department's GR No. PLM-102006-2149-T Dated: 15/10/2007
3. Resolution No. PLM/102004/1047/I Dated: 27/02/2009 and Dated: 19/6/2009
4. Resolution No. TEX/102012/65117/T Dated: 05/09/2012
5. Resolution No. TEX/102012/65117/T(Revised) Dated: 25/06/2013
6. Resolution No. TEX/102017/2025/Ch Dated:11/10/2017

**1. Preamble:**

Gujarat is one of the largest growers of cotton in the country and hence presents very large scope of developing the whole textile value chain from Farm to Fiber to Fabrics to Fashion to Foreign. State possesses a strong industrial base & pool of resources to serve entire value chain. Due to an ingrained entrepreneurial spirit, availability of peaceful workforce and locational advantage, once upon a time Ahmedabad harbored a host of Textile Mills and was labeled as Manchester of India. Looking to this potential, the State Government analyzed the existence of all segments in entire value chain and identified gaps in certain segments. In order to develop all the missing segments from Cotton (farm) to Fiber to Fabrics to Processing to Garment / Made-Ups and also up to Technical Textile, the Government had brought out a comprehensive policy in 2012-13 for five years.

The State Government has reviewed the outcome of the policy. To a large extent, this policy has served purpose in the segments of Cotton Ginning & Pressing, Spinning, and Lower-end Technical Textile, Training Centers and Textile Parks. However, the segments of Weaving, Processing, Garments--Apparel and High-end Technical Textile sectors are yet to make a mark. While revising the same policy and extending it for further period, among the above sectors, Ready-made Garment/Apparel segment was found to be deserving separate attention looking to the various factors present in the state which are likely to serve as catalysts. Hence, a dedicated incentive package was thought to be devised in line with other States and other countries. To decide on the same, deliberations were made with various stakeholders & experts.

**2. Resolution:**

After careful consideration, Government had decided to come out with a new policy, with introduction of schemes to support Garments and Apparel industries as read at 6 above. During the implementation of the scheme, many industry associations and bodies submitted their representations and sought various clarifications with regard to different schemes under the Policy. Hence to accommodate the suggestions and



necessary clarifications for further clarity with the schemes, this amended policy is hereby released.

The Scheme aims at creation of 100,000 jobs. The scheme will be reviewed after achievement of that target.

### **3. Operative period of the scheme**

The amendments in the scheme shall come into effect from the date of issuance of this resolution and shall remain in force till 10.10.2022. After introduction of these schemes, the enterprises which complete and make their projects fully operational during the operative period shall be eligible for benefits mentioned under the respective scheme, as applicable.

### **4. Definitions**

**4.1. Industrial Enterprise:** Industrial Enterprise means a legal entity such as company, partnership firm including LLP, society, trust, industrial cooperative society, or proprietary concern engaged or to be engaged in the manufacture, production, processing or job work of garment and apparels.

**4.2. New Industrial Enterprise:** A New Industrial Enterprise means a new Garment & Apparel project set up by an industrial undertaking that has commenced the commercial production during the operative period of this scheme, provided it satisfies the following conditions:

- A. It should have obtained a separate Letter of Intent or a Letter of Approval or has filed industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum (IEM) or Entrepreneur Memorandum (EM)/Udyog Aadhar, as prescribed by the Government of India, with the competent authority.
- B. It should have separately identifiable fixed capital investment. 'Separately identifiable capital investment' means the new plant and machinery should be housed in separate premises/ building and shall have to maintain separate books of accounts. However, if a new project is using the electricity of some other existing activities other than garment, it will have to install a separate sub-meter for garmenting activity.
- C. Enterprise should have at least 75 machines (cutting, stitching & Sewing machines) and 150 workers.

### **4.3. Expansion:**

The enterprise, i.e. an Individual project which is already in production of garments & apparels within Gujarat state before inception of the scheme or the enterprise that has been earlier sanctioned as new or expansion project for incentives under the operative period of this scheme and which is carrying out further expansion at the same location and commencing production after said expansion during operative period of the scheme shall be considered as Expansion, provided that a minimum of 75 machines (cutting, stitching & sewing machines) and at least 150 workers are added. Such expansion will be eligible only if the existing industrial enterprise has reached the utilization of existing installed capacity at least to the extent of 75% in immediately preceding first or second or third financial year as the case may be. The enterprise having units outside Gujarat and starting their first unit in the State will be considered as new enterprise and not the expansion.



#### **4.4. Worker:**

A Worker means any person employed in garment industry to do any manual, unskilled, skilled, semi-skilled, technical, operational work for hire or reward who is engaged in manufacturing activity of that enterprise, on payroll and is registered under EPF scheme. (Account staff, admin staff, marketing staff will not be considered eligible). Only domicile worker registered under EPF will be eligible for availing payroll assistance.

#### **4.5. Payroll/Wages**

Payroll or wages means Basic Salary plus Dearness Allowance paid to the worker which is covered under the EPF scheme. Other Perks & allowances will not be considered eligible as contribution to the Wages for calculation of Payroll assistance.

#### **4.6. Eligible Machinery**

The machineries mentioned in TUF scheme (Technology Up gradation Fund Scheme as notified by Government of India and amended from time to time) will be considered eligible under the scheme. In case if TUF scheme is discontinued, latest amended eligible machineries under TUF scheme will be referred.

#### **4.7. Garment and Apparel:**

Defined as any ready to wear clothing made from natural or Man-made Fiber or blend of both through stitching process (Class 1410 & 1430 as per NIC Code 2008).

### **5. Incentive Schemes**

#### **i. Scheme — 1 - (A) — Interest Subsidy:**

- a) The scheme will be known as financial assistance by way of credit linked Interest Subsidy in Garment and Apparel.

#### **ii. Eligible Investment:**

- a) Investment in Land, Building and Plant & Machinery will be considered for Interest Subsidy.
- b) All the machines eligible under TUF Scheme for the purpose of garment manufacturing and for value addition (Washing & garment processing) in captive garment production.

#### **iii. Quantum of assistance:**

- a) Interest subsidy will be given at the rate of 5% per annum, with maximum ceiling of Rs. 7.5 Cr per year for the period of five years.
- b) Interest subsidy will be in addition to any other incentives available from other schemes of Government of India. The amount of interest subsidy should not be equal to or more than the actual interest charged by financial institution.

#### **5.1 Scheme — 1 - (B) —Support by way of Special concession in Power tariff:**

- i. Power tariff subsidy @ Rs.1 per unit in the billed amount of the utility for the enterprises will be available for a period of 5 years from the date of commencement of commercial production as promotional initiative for Ready-Made Garments and Apparel enterprises.
- ii. In case of Expansion, the power tariff subsidy will be available only for the additional facility, i.e. approved as expansion, hence Sub-meter shall be installed and unit consumed by sub-meter will be certified by distribution Licensee Company. If such meter is not installed on the date of Commencement of



production, then assistance will be available from the date of installation of the sub-meter.

- iii. The enterprises which purchase electricity only from the state electricity power distribution licensee will be eligible for this relief. The enterprise either generating power from its captive power plant or getting electricity through open access will not be eligible for the subsidy.

## **5.2 Scheme —1- (C) Payroll Assistance:**

### **I. For New Apparel Enterprises**

The state Government shall provide 50% of the wages limited to Rs. 4000/- per month for female domicile worker and Rs.3200/- per month for male domicile worker for a period of 5 years as payroll assistance to a new enterprise having a minimum of 75 machines (cutting, stitching and sewing) and employing at least 150 workers.

### **II. For Expansion**

In case of expansion, 50% of the wages limited to Rs. 4000/- per month for female domicile worker and Rs.3200/- per month for male domicile worker, engaged only in the expansion unit for a period of 5 years will be available, provided that the expansion is of minimum 75 machines (cutting, stitching & sewing machines) and at least 150 additional workers.

## **5.3 Registration:**

- a. Enterprise will have to apply for registration within 3 months from the date of Term Loan sanction.
- b. The enterprise taking up expansion but not taking term loan shall have to apply for registration post- expansion.
- c. Enterprise will have to produce location proof, project report and Term Loan sanction letter along with application form or upload with application.
- d. Merely getting the registration will not make the enterprise eligible for incentives automatically. Enterprise will have to obtain sanction after getting registration approved.

## **5.4 General Terms & Conditions:**

1. In general, the benefits of interest subsidy, payroll and power tariff subsidy will start from the date of commencement of production where at the time of commencement of production the unit has satisfied the criteria as per the para 4.2(c) and 4.3 as the case may be. An enterprise will be eligible for interest Subsidy under the scheme, only if it has availed term loan from commercial/cooperative bank or Financial Institution approved by RBI.
2. In case of a new enterprise, an enterprise must have term loan to avail Interest Subsidy, Power tariff and Payroll assistance. In case of expansion, an enterprise can avail benefit of power tariff and payroll assistance even without availing term loan.
3. The enterprise has to apply for sanction within one year from the date of commencement of commercial production in case of both new and expansion.
4. If the application is not received within prescribed time limit, enterprise will not be entitled to avail benefit for the time period, by which it is late in applying. In this case, the benefit will start from the date of submission of such late application and



the ceiling of the maximum interest subsidy to be paid would be reduced in last year of benefit, in proportion of the days/months of benefit left (as it would not be a full year in late case) in relation to the maximum ceiling of Rs. 7.5 crores per annum. For example, if a unit applies after 14 months of commencement of commercial production, instead of a limit of 12 months, it will get benefit for 3 years and 10 months only. Since last year has benefit for only 10 months, the ceiling for interest subsidy for the last year of benefit would be proportionate; i. e., Rs.  $7.5 \times 10 / 12 =$  Rs. 6.25 crores.

5. The date of Commencement of commercial production should be within the operative period of the Scheme.
6. Interest subsidy will be available only on interest levied by the Financial Institution. Penal interest or other charges will not be reimbursed.
7. The interest subsidy will be given to the enterprise which pays regular installments and interest to the financial institutions. If the enterprise becomes defaulter, it will not get interest subsidy for the default period and such defaulting period will be deducted from 5 years' period.
8. The enterprise shall be given 6 months' time after commencement of commercial production to achieve the proposed target of machines and workers for benefits under the scheme. This 6 months' period would be termed as Ramp-up Period. Enterprise can choose any date within 6 months after commencement of commercial production to start claiming the interest, payroll and power subsidy for 5 years. The opted date must be within the operative period of the policy.
9. In case of applicant unit availing ramp-up period, the Sanction will be given to enterprise after the enterprise has reached the proposed machines and worker capacity during the ramp-up period as declared. If it fails to achieve the said target within ramp-up period, the sanction will be given for the number of machines and workers that the enterprise has employed at the end of ramp-up period provided it had achieved minimum criteria as referred in Para 5.2. (i) and 5.2. (ii) At the end of that ramp-up period.
10. However, enterprise must reach the minimum eligibility criteria (i.e. 75 machines and 150 workers) within the ramp-up period. If an enterprise is achieving the minimum eligibility criteria after 6 months of commencement of commercial production, it will lose that duration of incentive period out of 5 years.
11. An enterprise must maintain minimum of 150 workers for 5 years of claim period. If enterprise fails to have minimum 150 workers for any duration, it cannot claim interest, power and payroll assistance for that period. That period will be lapsed from the 5 years of sanction period and will not be extended.
12. The enterprise has to observe pollution control measures if any as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority.
13. The enterprise availing benefit under the scheme will have to remain in production at least for ten years, from the date of commencement of commercial production.
14. All the benefiting enterprises shall file information about annual production, sales, power consumption and such other details as may be asked by DIC / IC office ended 31st of every March annually.



15. If enterprise fails to remain in production, assistance paid for interest subsidy, power tariff subsidy and payroll will be recovered as arrears of Land under Revenue Laws.
16. The enterprise can avail benefit of multiple expansions during the operative period of the scheme, subject to the fulfillment of expansion criteria as stipulated in Para 4.3 each time.
17. The Enterprises availing benefit under this scheme shall not avail benefit from any other State Government scheme.
18. The payroll assistance shall be available only for the domicile workers registered under EPF scheme for the payroll incentives.
19. All machineries specified in TUF list would be eligible for benefit of the interest subsidy scheme.
20. Second hand machineries shall not be eligible for any incentive's under the scheme.

## **6. Scheme — 2 — (A): Plug and Play Systems for Apparel Manufacturing**

The State Government shall provide assistance for setting up ready-made sheds as Plug & Play facility through GIDC or directly as prescribed in following paras:

### **6.1. To GIDC**

GIDC will identify suitable plots for Garment & Apparel investor for the construction of building with adequate facilities in the GIDC estates. After identification of land and tender procedure of factory building construction; GIDC shall submit a proposal to Industries Commissioner office mentioning the project details along with cost. The Industries Commissioner office will scrutinize the application and will award Sanction to the project. GIDC will construct the shed with adequate infrastructure like electricity connection, water, drainage and sanitation, lift for transport of materials and manpower etc. After the completion of building, GIDC will allot the sheds as per the allotment procedure. GIDC will fix the prices as per the prevailing policy of GIDC. The assistance of 50% of the project cost for the development of project will be given directly to GIDC, that includes the cost of Land, Construction of Shed & ancillary buildings as decided by SLAC including basic electrification, lift for transport, inlet and outlet water supply, power connection, internal roads, sewerage and ETP (Only for garment Washing). GIDC will pass on such assistance on pro rata basis to Garment & Apparel Enterprise.

### **6.2. Benefits directly to Garment Units in line with Plug & Play**

- i. The state government shall provide financial assistance of 50% of the total project cost (excluding Land cost) to individual enterprises for Construction of Shed & ancillary buildings as decided by SLAC, basic electrification, lift for transport, inlet and outlet water supply, sewerage & ETP (Only for Garment Washing) with a cap of Rs. 10 crores per entity as per the following eligibility:

Maximum Eligible Area	Eligible Cost
150 Sq. Ft/Machine	As fixed up by SLAC and/or the SOR of the Roads & Building department or Actual whichever is less



## **ii. Other Conditions**

1. The eligible cost of construction and infrastructure will be worked out in accordance with the relevant SOR norms of R&B or as fixed by SLAC.
2. The reimbursement of the assistance will be released at the rate of 50% of the eligible expenditure incurred by the applicant in a phase wise manner in setting up the facility and to the extent of Rs.10 crores as stipulated in the scheme.
3. The construction of the sanctioned project should be completed within the period of 2 years from the date of sanction of project or as prescribed by the IC. Failure to complete the project within period specified as above, will render the project ineligible for financial assistance. The sanctioning authority may extend the project completion period on submission of valid reason by the enterprise.
4. The beneficiary enterprise shall have to continue garment manufacturing for at least 10 years, maintaining at least 70% of the worker's strength for which the assistance was sanctioned. If applicant fails to comply with this condition, the assistance will be recovered by Sanctioning Authority.
5. The beneficiary enterprise must satisfy the eligibility under the scheme (i.e. minimum 75 machines and employment to 150 workers)

## **7. Scheme 2 (B) Assistance for Dormitories**

### **7.1. Rental Assistance for GIDC built Dormitories**

- I. The State government, operating through GIDC, shall provide dormitories as per the industry requirements in select locations. The dormitories will be provided to the apparel firms, parks or their SPVs on either long-term lease or rental basis. The dormitories will be operated by the lessee itself.
- II. GIDC shall prioritize construction of dormitories in locations with high demand and work out details such as nature of dormitory, rentals etc., on a case to case basis.
- III. The minimum lock-in period for renting of dormitory to individual enterprise will be 10 years from the date of allocation.
- IV. Enterprise will be provided rent assistance at the rate of 50% of the rent fixed by GIDC for five years.

### **7.2. Capital Assistance for Dormitories built by Private Developer**

- I. The State Government shall provide financial assistance of 50 % of the project cost (excluding land) with a ceiling of Rs. 5 crores per entity, to individual enterprises or parks for construction of dormitories for a minimum of 250 workers with a maximum built up area of 50 sq. ft. per person.
- II. The operational guidelines for implementing this scheme will be decided by Industries commissioner office separately.
- III. Other Conditions:
  1. The eligible cost of construction and infrastructure will be worked out in accordance with the relevant SOR norms of R&B or as fixed by SLAC.
  2. The developer will be considered eligible for availing claim once it has enrolled at least 250 garment industry workers in the dormitory.
  3. The reimbursement of the assistance will be released at the rate of 50% of the total eligible expenditure incurred by the applicant to the extent of Rs.5 crores as stipulated in the scheme, once the dormitory has inhabited a minimum of 250 workers.





4. Maximum eligible construction size of the dormitory will be determined on the basis of occupancy as stipulated in para 7.2 (i) above.
5. The construction of the sanctioned project should be completed within the period of 2 years from the date of approval of project or as prescribed by the IC. Failure to complete the project within period specified as above, will render the project ineligible for financial assistance. The sanctioning authority may extend the project completion period on submission of valid reason by the developer.
6. The applicant shall have to continue operating dormitory for garment workers for ten years from the date of completion of Project with minimum 70% of the sanctioned worker capacity or 250 workers whichever is higher. If the applicant fails to comply with this condition, the assistance will be liable to be recovered by Sanctioning Authority.
7. The detailed O&M arrangement and mechanism of third party inspection will have to be set up as an integral part of the project to claim assistance under the scheme.

## **8. Scheme 3: Skill Development**

**8.1.Setting up training institution:** Under this scheme, the State Government shall provide assistance for setting up training institutions to run Special diploma and degree courses in Apparel Production, affiliated with UGC recognized Universities and institutes for the purpose of developing highly skilled manpower in the Garment Industry.

**I. Eligible entities:** Any autonomous institution registered as society or Trust or under companies act, promoted by government/ public sector undertakings or private enterprise with a background of textile and apparel industries or skilled manpower development.

**II. Quantum of Benefit:** 85% of project cost subject to a cap of Rs.3 crores covering fixed capital investment in building, equipment and machinery (Including installation cost), electrification, furniture and other miscellaneous investment, excluding land cost.

- a. The assistance for infrastructure (including building) will not exceed 25% of the cost of machineries and training equipment.
- b. After the in-principal approval, the benefit will be disbursed only after the affiliation for all the proposed courses have been obtained and the classes for mentioned courses with their proposed batch strengths have started.
- c. The project report for the same should also mention and elaborate on the methods by which specified number of batch wise students will be ensured for a minimum of 10 years.

**8.2.Training Centers:** Under this scheme, the State Government shall provide assistance to upgrade existing skill centers as well as to set-up new Training centers which will provide skill training for different courses in Apparel Production.

### **I. Eligible entities:**

1. Any Training Center, which intends to provide training in sewing and other tailoring related activities, set up by different institutions, NGOs and private entrepreneurs and registered by Directorate of Employment & Training (DET) and intending to establish new training centers to provide training for different skills of apparel production.
2. Existing training centers which want to upgrade their facilities providing skill training on upgraded courses in apparel production.



3. Any other promoter / institute intending to establish new training centers to provide training for different skills of apparel production.

**II. Quantum of Benefit:** The assistance will be of 50% of the total cost (subject to a limit of Rs. 20 lakhs per center) towards purchase of equipment and machinery (including installation cost), electrification and necessary furniture.

**8.3. Reimbursement of tuition fees to trainees:** The training institutions/centers charge tuition fees from trainees to meet their recurring expenditure, as this is the only source of income to run such centers and which is much higher for apparel production courses than the fees charged by ITIs for different skills. It is therefore necessary to provide subsidized training to trainees through such centers so as to enable them to acquire the skill at an affordable fee.

**I. Eligible Entities:** Trainees who haven't availed any similar support provided by the state government and are enrolled in apparel production courses in Training institutions/Centers approved by the state under this scheme.

**II. Quantum of Benefit:** The assistance will be at 50% of total fees charged by institutions, subject to a limit of up to Rs. 7,500/- per trainee (Rs. 10000/-for middle level management courses) per course in apparel production in institutions approved by the sanctioning authority.

#### **8.4. General Terms & Conditions**

1. The recurring expenditure for running the training institution/center has to be borne by the promoter institution.
2. Training Institution must have the mechanism for assessment of trainees as per the University guidelines under which the Institution is affiliated or as decided by SLAC.
3. Training Centre shall create mechanism for assessment of trainees either in line of MES, GCVT/Sector Skill Council or third party skill assessment body.
4. A minimum of 50% of the candidates undergone training with Training Institution and Training Center are expected to clear the examination / assessment successfully, otherwise the benefit of tuition fees reimbursement will be not available to that particular batch.
5. Training institutions/Centers availing tuition fee reimbursement for their trainees will be eligible for the benefit for 5 years from the date of commencement of training.
6. The selection of students/trainees for tuition fee reimbursement will be carried out by the committee constituted by concerned General Manager (GM), DIC involving local industries and/or Industry Association.
7. For Training Institution, the tenure of the Training, Syllabus and Tuition Fees for the courses will be approved by SLAC.
8. The training Institution and center availing assistance under this scheme must continue their training programs for at least 10 years and 5 years respectively after the commencement of training.
9. Reimbursement of tuition fees will be approved only after successful skill assessment by authorized assessment body and placement/self-employment criteria of 60% of total students/trainees trained.
10. The institute will have to ensure at least 70% of the sanctioned strength of students/trainees in each sanctioned batch, failing which it will not be able to claim tuition fee reimbursement and upon frequent such failures, the



infrastructure assistance if availed will also become liable to recovery through SLAC's decision.

11. The institutions/training centers will be required to install bio-metric attendance system to register the attendance of the students/trainees.

## **9. Scheme -4: Support for establishing Mega Apparel Park:**

The scheme will be known as support for setting up of Mega Apparel Park anywhere in the state of Gujarat.

### **9.1. Eligibility**

- I. Any Industry Association/Industrial House/Co-operative society/ Institution registered under the Societies Act, Partnership Act or the Companies Act OR any Government body like GIDC shall be eligible as developer to avail assistance under the scheme.
- II. The park must have provision for the accommodation of minimum 20 numbers of Garment / Apparel enterprises each having a minimum of 75 nos. of machines.
- III. Provision of common facilities like canteen, toilets, drinking water and primary medical facilities for workers, employees and visitors, common parking for transporters, garden and fire safety facility will have to be established by the developer in the park.

### **9.2. Infrastructure facilities:**

- I. The industrial parks are required to have minimum infrastructure facilities required for park.
- II. Indicative list of eligible common infrastructure facilities are
  - a) Asphalt road, concrete road
  - b) Storm water drainage system
  - c) Domestic sewage collection and disposal system
  - d) Streetlights
  - d) Open & Green spaces
  - e) Water & Power supply & distribution network
  - f) Entrance gate and security
  - g) Communication network
  - h) Effluent treatment collection/ disposal
  - i) Fire station/ firefighting facilities with equipment
  - j) Common storage facilities for raw material/ finished products.
  - k) Boundary wall
- III. The expenditure incurred for the infrastructure development shall only be considered. No link infrastructure outside the park area shall be considered eligible under the scheme.

### **9.3. Quantum of assistance:**

1. The park will be provided financial assistance of 50%, with Maximum limit of Rs. 10 crore for establishing common infrastructure facilities mentioned above in the park, excluding land and industrial shed.
2. The developer of such park and enterprises in the park will be eligible for exemption of stamp duty on purchase, of land required. This exemption will be available only for once to developer and the first purchaser of an individual enterprise. Stamp duty exemption- certificate will be issued after approval of the project. A separate notification in this regard will be issued by the Revenue Department of State Government.



#### **9.4. Other conditions:**

1. The developer of the park availing incentive under the scheme will not be eligible to avail incentive under any other schemes of the State Government. However, the enterprises coming up in the park shall be eligible to avail incentives under the separate schemes of State Government.
2. The construction of infrastructure facilities of the sanctioned project should be completed within the period of 3 years from the date of approval of project by SLAC. Failure to complete the project within the specified period will attract the recovery of Stamp duty as per rules by Superintendent of Stamp and will render the project ineligible for financial assistance. However, The SLAC may extend the project completion Period as it deem fit on submission of valid reason by the developer.
3. The promoter/developer of the project shall commit to hold at least 20% equity participation in the project.
4. Expansion or modification/ modernization of existing industrial park shall not be eligible under this scheme.
5. The promoter/ developer of the park shall operate & maintain the park for at least 5 years, other-wise sanctioned/ disbursed/ reimbursed amount will be recovered as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue Laws.
6. The detailed O&M arrangement and mechanism of third party inspection will have to be set up as an integral part of the project to claim assistance under the scheme.

**10. Sanctioning Authorities:** The Sanctioning Authorities for different category of applications are as under:

#### **10.1.State Level Approval Committee (SLAC) for project cost more than Rs. 100 cr., Apparel Parks, Plug & Play Projects, Dormitory & Training Institutions**

1. Additional Chief Secretary / Principal Secretary - Chairman (Industries and Mines Department)
2. Secretary (Exp.) Finance Department - Member
3. Industries Commissioner – Member
4. Commissioner(MSME) – Member
5. VC & MD, GIDC - Member
6. Joint/Dept. Secretary (IMD) – Member
7. Director, Employment & Manpower- Member
8. Director—NIFT—Member
9. President, GCCI — Member
10. Director, ATIRA, Ahmedabad — Member
11. Director, MANTRA, Surat – Member
12. Additional commissioner/Joint Commissioner — Member Secretary

#### **10.2. Industries Commissioner for investment above MSMEs up to Rs.100 Crores and Training Centers**

#### **10.3. District industries Centre for all MSMEs**

**10.4. Any dispute / interpretation or contention under this scheme shall be referred to the SLAC and decision of the committee shall be final and binding on the applicant.**

## 11. Procedure

The application for getting the assistance should be submitted to respective authority. Industries Commissioner in this regard will issue detailed procedural guidelines separately.

## 12. Expenditure

The expenditure on this account will be met from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

Demand No :	49(Plan)
Major Head :	2852(Industries)
Sub- Major Head :	80(General)
Minor Head :	800 Other Expenditure
Sub Head :	IND-9, Development of Textile Industry
Detailed sub head -	Object Head 2852 80 800 319
	Subsidies (c) to others

This is issued with the concurrence of Finance Department note dated 08/11/2019 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat,



( Anand Bihola )

Deputy Secretary to Government  
Industries and Mines Department

Copy to:-

1. Secretary to H. H. Governor of Gujarat, Rajbhavan, Gandhinagar (By Letter)
2. Principal Secretary to Honorable Chief Minister, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
3. PS to All Hon. Ministers/Minister of State, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
4. Joint Secretary to Chief Secretary, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
5. Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
6. Additional Chief Secretary, Revenue Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
7. Accountant General, Gujarat, Ahmedabad/Rajkot.
8. Chief Commissioner of State Tax, Ahmedabad.
- ✓ 9. Industries Commissioner, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
10. Commissioner of Cottage and Rural Industries, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar
11. Managing Director, GIDC, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
12. CEO, GIDB, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
13. Secretary, Gujarat Electricity Regulatory Commission, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad.
14. Director of Employment and Training, Dr. Jivraj Mehta Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
15. Commissioner of Information, Dr. Jivraj Mehta Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
16. All District Industries Centers (Through Industries Commissioner )
17. All Departments of Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
18. I.T Branch, I&M Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
19. Select File.



**Gujarat Aerospace and Defence (A&D)  
incentive scheme for Aerospace and  
Defence Enterprises**

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No. ADP-102015-69673-I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated: 19.12.2016

19 DEC 2016

**Read:** Defence Manufacturing Policy 2016

**Preamble**

India has the third largest armed forces and the eighth highest defence expenditure in the world. With 70% of the defence capital expenditure spent on imports, India is the largest importer of defence equipment in the world. Government of India has increased the Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) limit for the Defence sector to 49%; and even higher for foreign investors bringing state of the art technology into the country. The licensing requirement for manufacturing defence products has been relaxed, which makes it easier for private sector to enter into the aerospace and defence (A&D) supply chain. A large volume of military hardware is expected to be procured by Government of India over the next decade and, with ample supply of engineers, scientists and competitive skilled workforce, Indian companies can play a key role across the A&D manufacturing value chain - research, design, development, manufacturing, maintenance, quality control and training. Moreover, defence offset opportunities can be availed in the coming years.

Government of India's priority is to indigenize the A&D industry, attract global players to manufacture in India, and lower the dependence on imports in the sector. The A&D sector also benefits the states in that it has the potential to create large employment opportunities, especially for the skilled youth, and can bring in advanced technology which can also benefit other industrial sectors in the state.

Gujarat is one of the leading industrialized states in the country. It accounts for 5% of the country's population but contributes over 19% of its industrial output. The entrepreneurial spirit of its people is complemented with strong support of

the state government. Gujarat has the longest coastline in the country, and also has large tracts of land parcels that can be earmarked for the A&D sector. The state has a strong base in engineering, textile, including technical textiles, chemicals and petrochemicals including downstream products, power generation, maritime sector and has made impressive strides to carve out a niche for itself in the field of automotive and ancillaries. The state has also been at the forefront of providing excellent support infrastructure to the investors. The state is well poised to take advantage of the new investments likely to come in A&D in India. With suitable pro-active and business-friendly policy measures, Gujarat can attract not only the major global A&D companies, but can also provide immense opportunities to the SME sector.

To invite more Investment in A& D sector while amending the Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement (Gujarat Amendment) Act, 2016, the provision for Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in land acquisition for the projects vital to national security or Defence of India and every part thereof, including preparation for Defence or Defence production have been exempted from the process of obtaining consent from the affected area/affected family, carried out along with the social impact assessment as per the provisions of Chapter II and Chapter III of the said Act.

Make in India is a prestigious program of the Government of India. A&D is amongst the identified sectors under the Make in India program. The Industrial Policy 2015 of the Government of Gujarat envisages a focused approach on Make in India program as the state's strategy for achieving growth. The Industrial Policy 2015 also provides for encouraging vocational training in emerging sectors including A&D. Thus, making special efforts to attract investments and technology in A&D and, thereby develop this emerging sector in the state, is in sync with the state's Industrial Policy 2015.

### **Vision and Objectives**

The vision of the government is to 'establish Gujarat as a hub for indigenous aerospace & defence manufacturing, develop globally competitive talent in the sector, promote investment in R&D to drive globally recognized innovation in product design and manufacturing, and support enabling institutions in the A&D manufacturing ecosystem'.





The objectives of coming out with an incentive scheme for A&D sector are to:

- Attract 10 % by value of orders of the defence sector in India over the next 10 years
- Attract five mega A&D enterprises to the state in the next 5 years
- Develop the A&D ecosystem in the state
- Develop skilled manpower and innovation in the A&D sector across the research, design, development and manufacturing value chain.
- Create 20,000 direct/indirect jobs in the A&D sector over the next 10 years.

### **Focus Sectors**

The focus sectors identified in the A&D eco-system are as below:

- Artillery
- Automotive
- Ship building
- Defence Engineering
- Defence Electronics
- Small arms and ammunition
- Defence-tech textiles
- Logistics
- Casting and forging products
- Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul (MRO)
- Ancillary Cluster Development
- Testing Ranges
- Research & Development

In order to attract investments in the emerging A&D sector and to encourage domestic and global companies to set up manufacturing, R&D, maintenance, training and other related facilities in the state in this sector, the issue of coming out with a suitable incentive scheme was under consideration. The government is pleased to announce this comprehensive A&D incentive scheme.

## **Resolution:-**

Government of Gujarat is pleased to introduce an incentive scheme for Aerospace and Defence Enterprises, which shall come into force from the date of issue of this resolution and will remain in force till 31<sup>st</sup> December 2025.

### **1. Definitions**

#### **1.1 Aerospace and Defence products**

For determining whether a product / technology is in the category of aerospace and/or defence, the provision/definition contained in any policy, scheme or any other related document of Government of India shall be referred.

#### **1.2 Tiers of Suppliers**

- 1) Tier-1 supplier is one who manufactures and supplies sub-assemblies and allied A&D items / components / equipment / parts / accessories to OEMs.
- 2) Tier-2 supplier is one who manufactures and supplies to sub-assemblies and allied A&D items / components / equipment / parts / accessories to Tier 1 supplier.
- 3) Tier-3 supplier is one who one who manufactures and supplies basic components or parts, such as casting, forging, special steels, technical fabrics, electronic items, or such others to the A&D supply chain.

#### **1.3 Mega A&D Enterprise**

A Mega A&D Enterprise is one that fulfils each of the following conditions:

- 1) Is a global/Indian Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), i.e. a company which designs and manufactures the A&D platform and makes investment of ₹500 crore or above in the project; and
- 2) Has on hand A&D orders of ₹ 50 crore or above at the time of commencement of production. For this purpose, the definition of an A&D order is a contract with the Ministry of Defence or the Ministry of Home Affairs in Government of India or their equivalent in a foreign country.

*Bhr*



- 3) Tier-1 supplier will qualify as a Mega A&D enterprise if at least 50% of its turnover from manufacturing is by being a supplier to Mega or Large A&D Enterprise or to Tier-1 supplier in the A&D value chain, and it makes an investment of ₹100 crore or above in the project.

#### **1.4 Large A&D Enterprise**

- 1) A Large A&D Enterprise is one that makes investment lower than the minimum investment prescribed for a Mega A&D Enterprise under this scheme but above that prescribed for a medium enterprise under the MSME Development Act, 2006 of Government of India.
- 2) Tier-1 or Tier-2 supplier will qualify as Large A&D enterprise if at least 50% of its turnover from manufacturing is by being a supplier to Mega or Large A&D Enterprise or to Tier-1 or Tier-2 supplier in the A&D value chain, and it also makes an investment above that prescribed for a medium enterprise under the MSME Development Act, 2006 of Government of India.

#### **1.5 A&D Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME)**

- 1) A micro, small or medium enterprise shall be one which satisfies the conditions of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises under the MSME Development Act, 2006 of Government of India, and has acknowledgement of Entrepreneurs' Memorandum or Udyog Aadhaar (UA) filed with the competent authority.
- 2) A micro, small or medium enterprise shall qualify as an A&D supplier if at least 50% of its turnover from manufacturing is by supplying to a Mega or Large A&D Enterprise or to a Tier-1 or Tier-2 supplier in the A&D value chain, and it also makes the minimum investment prescribed for a micro, small or medium enterprise, as the case may be, under the MSME Development Act, 2006 of Government of India.

#### **1.6 New A&D Enterprise**

A new A&D enterprise is one that is registered with the Industries Commissioner, Government of Gujarat during the operative period of

this scheme and commences commercial production during the operative period of the scheme, provided it fulfils the following conditions:

- 1) It obtains a separate Industrial License, if applicable, or acknowledgement of Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum (IEM) or Entrepreneurs Memorandum or Udyog Aadhaar, as may be applicable, filed with the competent authority.
- 2) It has separately identifiable fixed capital investment and should not be an expansion of the existing project. However, a new project will not be ineligible on the ground that it shares the utilities of an existing enterprise, such as for water, electricity, steam, effluent treatment or disposal.

### **1.7 Existing Enterprise**

An 'Existing Enterprise' is one that has commenced commercial production before the coming into force of the Industrial Policy 2015 of the Government of Gujarat (i.e. 1/1/2015).

### **1.8 Expansion**

Expansion means an existing or new enterprise that has utilized at least 60% of its installed capacity in at least one of the two financial years preceding the financial year in which it is carrying out expansion, and carries out expansion with an investment of more than 50% of its existing gross fixed capital investment (out of which at least 60% of the investment made for expansion should be in plant and machinery) on the date of initiating expansion, and also increases the installed capacity of the existing products by at least 50%, and commences production of the said expansion during the operative period of this scheme.

### **1.9 Diversification**

Diversification means separately identifiable investment made by an existing or new A&D enterprise in the gross fixed capital to set up a project for manufacturing of new products. The additional investment



in the gross fixed capital should be more than 25% of the gross fixed capital investment on the date of initiation of the diversification.

### **1.10 Fixed Capital Investment**

#### **1.10.1 Gross Fixed Capital Investment**

- 1) The Gross Fixed capital investment means the investment made in land, building, plant and machinery, tools and equipment, and other assets required to manufacture the end product. The gross fixed capital investment shall be considered to decide the category of the project.
- 2) Assets acquired and paid for after coming into force of the Industrial Policy 2015 of the Government of Gujarat (i.e. 1/1/2015), shall be considered eligible in determining the gross fixed capital investments.

#### **1.10.2 Eligible Fixed Capital Investment**

Eligible Fixed Capital Investment means the acquisition of and payment made for the following fixed assets after coming into force of the Industrial Policy 2015 of the Government of Gujarat (i.e. 1/1/2015):

##### **A. Land**

Land purchased after coming into force of the Industrial Policy 2015 of the Government of Gujarat (i.e. 1/1/2015), shall be eligible for inclusion in the computation of eligible fixed capital investment by excluding the stamp duty and registration charges paid for on purchase of land. The actual purchase price of the land or the cost calculated as per the prevailing Jantri rate, whichever is lower, shall be considered as the cost of land for the project.

The cost of filling and/or development of inter-tidal land/mud flats, to the extent required to make it suitable for use for the A&D sector, shall be eligible as fixed capital investment subject to separate guidelines issued by the government in this regard.

## **B. Building**

Building means a building constructed or acquired for the project, including for administrative purpose. Cost of the building for housing plant and machinery, R&D activity or indoor testing facility shall be considered as per the actual cost incurred. The cost of other buildings shall be calculated as per the actual cost or the Schedule of Rates (SOR) of the R&B department of the State Government, whichever is lower.

## **C. Other construction**

Other construction means construction such as compound wall and gates, security cabins, internal roads, well or bore well, water tank, internal pipeline network, construction for product testing facilities and other related construction.

## **D. Plant and Machinery**

Plant and machinery means new Plant and machinery, imported second hand plant and machinery, utilities, dyes and moulds, including the cost of transportation, foundation, erection, installation and electrification capitalized under the head of plant and machinery. The electrification cost includes the cost of sub-station and transformer installed by the enterprise.

Plant and machinery would include:

- 1) Capital expenditure on non-conventional energy
- 2) Vehicles and material handling equipment exclusively used in transporting goods within the factory premises
- 3) Plant for captive power generation/co-generation
- 4) Plant for desalination of sea water or purification of water
- 5) Capital expenditure on pollution control measures, including facility for collection, treatment, disposal of effluent and solid/ hazardous waste
- 6) Diesel Generating sets of capacity not more than 50% of the connected electric load or 25 MW, whichever is less
- 7) Capitalized expenditure incurred for development of design, prototype, and tryout parts of product



#### **E. Technology, Design, Patent**

The cost incurred in acquiring technology or design, limited to 10% of the project cost.

#### **1.10.3 Ineligible Capital Expenditure**

The following expenditure shall not be considered for calculating the eligible fixed capital expenditure:

- 1) Working capital
- 2) Goodwill
- 3) Royalty
- 4) Preliminary and pre-operative expenses
- 5) Indigenous second hand plant and machinery
- 6) Interest capitalized
- 7) Power generation, except for captive use

#### **1.11 Operative Period of the Scheme:**

The operative period of the scheme shall be the date of issue of the resolution till 31<sup>st</sup> December 2025.

#### **2. Applicability:**

This scheme shall be applicable to a new A&D enterprise, or an existing A&D enterprise that undertakes expansion or diversification and which commences commercial production during the operative period of the scheme.

#### **3. Time period for consideration of eligible investment:**

In order to be eligible for incentives or subsidy under this scheme, the A&D enterprise shall have to commence the commercial production within the operative period of the scheme. However, the assets acquired and paid for after the coming into force of the Industrial Policy 2015 of the Government of Gujarat (i.e. 1/1/2015), or during the time period specified below, whichever is later, shall be considered for determining the gross fixed capital investments.

21

1.	Mega A & D enterprise	36 Months from the DOCP
2.	Large A & D enterprise	24 months from the DOCP
3.	MSMEs	12 months from the DOCP

DOCP: Date of Commencement of Production

#### 4. Fiscal Incentives

##### 4.1. Land

- 1) A&D enterprises usually cluster around a central mega / large A&D enterprise. Tier 1, 2 and 3 suppliers establish there and support the eco-system being created. Hence, it is important to have a cluster of vendors at one place. Land parcels would be identified and earmarked for the A&D sector.
- 2) Mega/Large A&D enterprises, with investment of over ₹ 200 crore and having potential for cluster formation, would be given preference in allotment of government land or land in GIDC estates. The government would facilitate the acquisition of private land as per law.
- 3) Government land would be provided at 50% of Jantri rate wherever such land is available.
  - 4) For permissible construction activities such as jetties, shipbuilding, ship repair, ship breaking and related activities for A&D sector, Inter-tidal land will be provided in following manner.
    - a) Inter-tidal land falling under jurisdiction of Gujarat Maritime Board (GMB), would be provided to the Industrial unit as per the prevailing GMB Guidelines/regulations/rules with the ownership of the land being with the Government/GMB
  - 5) b) Any other Inter-tidal land would be provided at 25% of the Jantri rate of adjoining revenue land. For leasing of government land, other terms and conditions would be determined by the competent authority on a case to case basis. Land can be sub-leased by Mega/



Large A&D enterprises, but not at a rate higher than the rate at which it has been leased to the original enterprise by Government.

- 6) 100% reimbursement of stamp duty and registration charges paid for on purchase of land.
- 7) The A&D enterprise would have to give a detailed project plan before allotment of land. It will have to commence production within 5 years from the date of allotment of land in case of Mega and Large A&D enterprise, or within 3 years in case of A&D MSME, or the within the operative period of the scheme, whichever is earlier.
- 8) To promote defence manufacturing cluster close to OEM to manufacturer in the state, the government land parcels will be identified and provided at Jantri Rate to the developer of A&D ancillary cluster.
- 9) The government will support to promote A& D testing ranges/sites in the state for testing of A&D products in PPP Model.

#### 4.2. Capital Investment Cash Subsidy to A&D MSME

4.2.1 MSME will be eligible for Capital Investment Cash subsidy on its eligible fixed capital investment as defined under this resolution. The rate of Cash subsidy will be as under and will be available only after commencement of commercial production.

Category of unit	Rate of Cash Subsidy	Ceiling
Micro unit	25% of eligible fixed capital investment	Rs. 12.5 lakhs one time during the operative period of the scheme
Small unit	25% of eligible fixed capital investment	Rs. 1.25 Cr. one time during the operative period of the scheme
Medium unit	25% of eligible fixed capital investment	Rs. 2.5 Cr. one time during the operative period of the scheme

#### 4.2.2 Conditions for Capital Investment Subsidy:-

- a. Enterprise shall have to apply to concerned DIC either within one year from the date of first disbursement of loan or from the date of commencement of commercial production whichever is later.
- b. Capital Investment subsidy will be paid only after commencement of commercial production of the enterprise.
- c. The enterprise will not be eligible for capital investment subsidy under this scheme if, it submits the application after one year from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- d. Total quantum of capital subsidy (State + Central) in any case shall not exceed the total loan amount disbursed by Bank/ Financial institution.

#### 4.3 Interest Subsidy

Graded interest subsidy would be provided at the rates specified below:

No.	Type of Enterprise	Interest Subsidy	Duration
1.	Mega A&D	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ECB –maximum of 2% or 50% of the interest rate at which the loan is availed per annum whichever is lower.</li><li>2. Domestic borrowing - 5% or 50% of the rate of interest at which the loan is availed, per annum whichever is lower.</li><li>3. The total interest subsidy amount on ECB plus Domestic borrowing shall be maximum ₹10 crore per annum.</li></ol>	5 years



2.	<b>Large A&amp;D</b>	<p>1. ECB – maximum of 2% or 50% of the interest rate at which the loan is availed per annum whichever is lower.</p> <p>2. Domestic borrowing - 5% or 50% of rate of interest at which the loan is availed, per annum whichever is lower.</p> <p>The total interest subsidy amount on ECB plus Domestic borrowing shall be maximum ₹5 crore per annum</p>	5 years
3.	<b>MSME</b>	<p>1. ECB – maximum of 2% or 50% of the interest rate at which the loan is availed per annum whichever is lower.</p> <p>2. Domestic borrowing - 7% or 50 % of rate of interest at which the loan is availed per annum whichever is lower.</p> <p>The total interest subsidy amount on ECB plus domestic borrowing shall be maximum ₹1 crore per annum</p>	5 years

ECB: External Commercial Borrowing

#### 4.3.1 Conditions for Interest Subsidy:-

- a. Enterprise shall have to apply to concerned DIC either within one year from the date of first disbursement of loan or on the date of commencement of commercial production whichever is later.
- b. Enterprise shall opt for date of eligibility of interest subsidy either from the date of first disbursement of loan or from the date of commencement of commercial production.

- c. Late submission of application will be considered subject to deduction of late submission period after commercial production and deduction of proportionate amount of interest subsidy from maximum ceiling.
- d. Reimbursement of interest subsidy will be made only after commencement of commercial production of the enterprise.
- e. The enterprise will not be eligible for interest subsidy under this scheme if, term loan is sanctioned after one year from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- f. If the enterprise becomes defaulter in payment of interest or instalment of term loan to Bank/Financial institution as per guidelines of RBI, such default period will be deducted from the period of five years.
- g. Interest subsidy will not available for penal interest or any other bank charges.
- h. Total quantum of interest subsidy (State + Central) in any case shall not exceed the total interest paid to Bank/ Financial institution
- i. Enterprise will have to remain in production for 5 years from the date of commercial production

#### **4.4 Reimbursement of Value Added Tax (VAT) and Central Sales Tax (CST)**

##### **4.4.1**

- 1) An A&D enterprise would be allowed reimbursement of VAT and CST to the extent of 90% of the eligible Fixed Capital Investment made by it in the project.
- 2) Subject to the financial limit arrived at in para 1) above, the enterprise shall be allowed reimbursement to the extent of 100% of the net VAT paid and/or the CST paid, in accordance with the procedure prescribed under the Gujarat Value Added Tax Act 2003.
- 3) An enterprise eligible for VAT/CST incentive shall be considered as a normal dealer under the Gujarat Value Added Tax Act, 2003 and the



rules made thereunder. The incentive shall be given in the form of reimbursement only. The reimbursement shall be available to the eligible enterprise in the following manner:

- a. the enterprise will pay net tax, i.e. the enterprise would adjust tax credit on the purchases against output tax on sales;
  - b. the amount equivalent to the gross output tax (excluding additional tax) collected on local sales and CST on the inter-state sales shall be reimbursed to the enterprise;
  - c. there will be reduction under section 11(6) of the VAT Act, 2003 in case of inter-state sales. An amount equivalent to such reduction will be reimbursed to the enterprise.
- 4) The amount eligible for reimbursement can be availed within the period of 10 years from the date of commencement of production for all Mega, Large and MSME enterprise:
- 5) The annual reimbursement of VAT shall be limited to the total amount eligible for reimbursement divided by 10 to avail the reimbursement as specified in paragraph 2.3.4) above. Any unavailed tax incentive during a year, as a result of this condition, can be availed in the following years, but within five years after the completion of the period specified for availment of the incentive.
- 6) The following shall be considered for availment out of the approved incentive limit:
  - a. Reimbursement of the tax amount levied on the goods sold outside the state;
  - b. Reimbursement of the tax amount levied on the goods sold within the state;
  - c. Reimbursement of the tax credit reversal under section 11(6) of the VAT Act, 2003;
  - d. The enterprise shall be reimbursed up to the extent of tax actually realized in the government treasury with regard to (a), (b) and (c) above on the sale of the specified goods.

- e. The enterprise shall have to give an undertaking that the goods sold to Gujarat dealers would be further resold to customers within Gujarat as local sale only, and there would be no interstate sale of the goods by Gujarat dealers without value addition. If a Gujarat dealer seeks differential adjustment of tax credit by selling goods to customers outside Gujarat, the amount of such differential adjustment shall be reduced from the amount of reimbursement to be allowed to the enterprise.
- 7) Additional tax, if levied by the state government, will not be eligible for reimbursement.
  - 8) Incentive to multiple enterprises in a single supply chain (downstream or upstream units/trades) will not be allowed, i.e. if a supply has been considered for tax incentive for an enterprise, then the same supply should not lead to incentive for an upstream or downstream unit.

#### **4.4.2. Tax incentive under GST regime**

- (i) Incentive relating to GST would be examined after the introduction of Goods and Service Tax regime in the State/Country.

#### **4.5 Incentive in Power Tariff and Electricity Duty**

- 1). An A&D enterprise shall be given 100% exemption on Electricity Duty for the first 5 years from the date of commencement of commercial production.,

Existing enterprises undertaking expansion or diversification shall be entitled to exemption or reimbursement only for the additional electricity consumed.

- 2) An A&D enterprise that purchases power from a state owned Distribution Company shall be given subsidy on Power Tariff of ₹ 1



per unit in the billed amount for a period of 5 years from the date of commencement of production on the quantity of power purchased from the state owned Distribution Company.

It is clarified that an enterprise generating power from its captive power plant or purchasing electricity via open access will not be eligible for this subsidy.

#### **4.6 Assistance for Skill Development**

1). The state government shall reimburse the expense incurred by the enterprise for training of its employees, in India or abroad, for the first 5 years, subject to the following conditions: A. for Mega A&D enterprise, 50% of the cost of training, up to a maximum of 1 lakh per employee per annum subject to 25 employees per industrial unit per annum with the ration of 80% technical staff trainings and 20% for techno-managerial staff trainings. b. for Large A&D enterprise, 50% of the cost of training, up to a maximum of ₹ 1 lakh per employee per annum subject to 20 employees per industrial unit per annum with the ration of 80% technical staff trainings and 20% for techno-managerial staff trainings., c. for MSMEs, 75% of the cost of training, up to a maximum of ₹10,000 per employee per annum in house subject to 10 employees per industrial unit per annum with the ration of 80% technical staff trainings and 20% for techno-managerial staff trainings. d. The training period shall not be more than one year.

a. Only trainees domiciled in Gujarat would be eligible for this incentive.

2). An enterprise shall be eligible for this assistance for manpower trained for a period starting one year prior to the date of commencement of production. However, the assistance shall be disbursed only after the commencement of commercial production.

#### **4.7 Assistance for R&D Centres**

To encourage research and development in the A&D sector in the state, 50% capital subsidy, limited to 5 crores, shall be provided to an A&D enterprise or organization in setting up a R&D Centre in the state. For the purpose, capital investment shall be considered as defined in paragraph 1.10.1.

#### **4.8 Equity Support**

- 1) The State Government may participate in the equity share capital of a Mega or Large A&D enterprise directly or through a State PSU. Such participation shall be decided by the government/CCCIPM as referred at para 7 of this resolution on a case-to-case basis and would depend on the merits of each case.
- 2) In cases where the government decides to make equity investment, it shall enter into an agreement with the promoters of the enterprise specifying the terms and conditions for the equity participation.

#### **5. Other Support**

- 1) Centres of Excellence would be set-up in the State Universities in focus sectors of A&D.
- 2) The State Government shall endeavor to work with the Government of India to set-up a campus of a national level university or institution in the A&D sector in the state.
- 3) The State Government shall work with A&D Sector Skill Council, setup by the National Skill Development Corporation, for skill development.
- 4) The single window facilitation cell of the state government would offer market facilitation and market access services to A&D MSMEs, in the nature of:
  - a. Identification of new markets
  - b. Facilitation of interaction between MSMEs and representatives of identified markets



- c. Assistance in obtaining seed funding and working capital loans
- d. Assistance in obtaining quality certification
- e. Assist MSMEs in registering patents and copyrights

## 6. Sanctioning Authorities

The authorities empowered to register an A&D enterprise and sanction incentive/assistance under this scheme shall be as under:

### 6.1 For Mega A&D Enterprises

1.	Chief Secretary	Chairperson
2.	Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department	Member
3.	Additional Chief Secretary, Home Department	Member
4.	Additional Chief Secretary, Industries & Mines Department	Member
5.	ACS/PS, Ports & Transport Department	Member
6.	ACS/PS, Environment & Forest Department	Member
7.	ACS/PS Revenue Department	Member
8.	Principal Secretary, Civil Aviation	Member
9.	Secretary, Science & Technology Dept.	Member
10.	Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

### 6.2 For Large A&D Enterprises

1.	Additional Chief Secretary, Industries & Mines Department	Chairperson
2.	ACS/PS, Revenue Department	Member
3.	Principal Secretary, Civil Aviation	Member
4.	Secretary (Expenditure), Finance Department	Member
5.	Secretary, Home department	Member
6.	Commissioner of Commercial Taxes	Member
7.	CEO, Gujarat Maritime Board	Member
8.	VC & MD, GIDC	Member
9.	Industries Commissioner	Member
10.	President, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce	Member
11.	Additional/ Joint Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

### **6.3 For MSMEs**

1.	Industries Commissioner	Chairperson
2.	Special/Additional Commissioner, Commercial Taxes	Member
3.	Joint/Deputy Secretary (Incentive), I&MD	Member
4.	Joint/Deputy Secretary, Home Department	Member
5.	Executive Director, GIDC	Member
6.	Financial Advisor, I&MD	Member
7.	Chief Nautical Officer, GMB	Member
8.	Director of Civil Aviation	Member
9.	President, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce	Member
10.	Additional/ Joint Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

### **7. Chief Minister's Cabinet Committee for Industrial Promotion & Monitoring (CCCIPM)**

Under special circumstances, in the event of need as may arise in a particular case or cases, or for certain categories regarded as priority, the Chief Minister's Cabinet Committee for Industrial Promotion & Monitoring (CCCIPM), formed under I&MD GR No. IND-102015-66447-I dated 21/02/2015, may sanction customized package or make suitable changes in the terms and conditions of the incentives and/or may sanction additional incentives than that provided under this scheme.

### **8. Interpretation**

Issues of interpretation, or a dispute or difference of opinion under the scheme, shall be referred to the Committee for Mega A&D Enterprises constituted under the chairmanship of Chief Secretary; the decision of which will be final and binding.

### **9. Procedure**

#### **9.1 Prerequisites for Application for Registration**

- A) To avail assistance / incentives under this scheme, an A&D enterprise shall apply in the prescribed application form to the Industries



Commissioner within one year from the date of commencement of commercial production. along with the following documents, as applicable. If the enterprise fails to submit its application for incentives to the Industries Commissioner within one year from the date of commencement of commercial production, the entitlement of amount of incentive and eligible period shall be reduced proportionately to the extent of delay.

- 1) In case of a Mega and Large A&D Enterprise – Industrial License, if applicable, issued by the competent authority in Government of India, or Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum.
- 2) In case of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise – Industrial License, if applicable, issued by the competent authority in Government of India, or Udyog Adhaar
- 3) Detailed Project Report approved by a Chartered Accountant if the project cost is ₹ 1 crore and above, or a self-attested project report if the project cost is less than ₹ 1 crore

## **9.2 Registration**

- 1) After receipt of application, the Industries Commissioner will scrutinize the application and put it up before the concerned sanctioning authority under this scheme.
- 2) The registration certificate shall be issued after the registration is approved by the sanctioning authority.
- 3) The validity of the registration certificate shall be for five years from the date of issue, which may be extended upon the licensee submitting the required details of the status of the project, as may be required, to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

## **9.3 Disbursement of Assistance**

- 1) After commencement of commercial production, the A&D enterprise shall be eligible for disbursement of assistance under this scheme.
- 2) Upon receiving the application for VAT incentive, the Industries Commissioner shall issue a Provisional Eligibility Certificate to the

extent of 25% of the eligible fixed capital investment as certified by the statutory auditor of the enterprise.

- 3) For determining the amount for final eligibility for VAT incentive, the Industries Commissioner shall carry out verification of assets through a committee constituted for the purpose. The report of the committee shall be placed before the sanctioning authority for approval of the final eligible investment.
- 4) The application for assistance for Skill Development shall be verified by a committee constituted for the purpose by the Industries Commissioner. The committee shall include a nominee of the Commissioner / Director of Employment & Training. The report of the committee shall be placed before the sanctioning authority for the approval of the assistance. Documents required to be submitted with the application shall be specified separately by the Industries Commissioner.
- 5) The application for subsidy for Interest and Power Tariff shall be disbursed by the Industries Commissioner after the verification of documents, which shall be specified separately.

#### **9.4 Change in item of production or addition of items**

- 1) The A&D enterprise may be allowed to change any of its product within the A&D sector, and may create additional capacity, during the period of incentive granted to it under the scheme. However, the fresh investment made for the above will not be eligible for consideration as eligible fixed capital investment.
- 2) The application for change of product will have to be submitted to the Industries Commissioner prior to the commencement of production of the new product. In the event of the enterprise submitting its application after commencing production of the new product, the reimbursement of VAT on the new product shall be given from the first day of the subsequent calendar quarter and the enterprise will not be entitled for reimbursement of VAT for the prior period.

#### **10. Other Conditions:-**

The incentives granted under the scheme shall be subject to the following conditions. In case of any breach of one or more of these



conditions, the incentives given under the scheme shall be liable to be recovered as an arrear of land revenue or in any other appropriate manner the government may deem fit.

- 1) An enterprise that has availed incentive under the scheme shall be required to employ persons domiciled in Gujarat to the extent of at least 85% of its total number of employees. The employment of persons domiciled in Gujarat in managerial and supervisory capacity shall not be less than 60% of the number of persons employed by the enterprise in managerial and supervisory capacity, subject to the requirement of employing atleast 85% of the total number of employees from persons domiciled in Gujarat.

The enterprise shall be required to submit a list of persons employed and such other information required for verification of having satisfied this condition, before the sanction of incentives under the scheme.

In view of the technology requirements of the A&D sector, the concerned sanctioning authority may relax the requirement of employment of the minimum percentage of persons domiciled in Gujarat for up to two years from the date of commencement of production, on merits of each case.

- 2) An enterprise that has availed similar incentive as provided under this scheme under any other scheme of the state government shall not be eligible for the incentive under this scheme. However, the enterprise may avail similar incentives under a scheme of the central government.
- 3) The incentives under this scheme shall not be available for renovation, modernization, rehabilitation, or rationalization.
- 4) An enterprise that has availed incentive under this scheme shall install and effectively operate and maintain pollution control measures as per the standards prescribed and approved by the competent authority in this regard.

- 5) An enterprise that has availed incentive under this scheme shall be required to remain in production continuously till the expiry of the eligible period of incentive. However, if production is discontinued due to reasons beyond the control of the management, the sanctioning authority may condone the period for which production is discontinued after obtaining the required information and satisfying itself as to the representation of the enterprise in this regard.
- 6) The enterprise shall furnish to the Industries Commissioner information regarding production and employment for each financial year within 60 days of the close of the financial year. It shall also furnish information on such other matters that the state government may require from time to time.
- 7) The Industries Commissioner shall separately issue guidelines for the implementation of the scheme, as and when required.

**11. Budget Provisions:**

The expenditure on this account will be met from the following budget head and grants sanctioned thereunder:

Demand No. : 49

Major Head : 2852 Industries

Minor Head : 800 other expenditure

Sub Head : 36 Assistance to Large Industries

This issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department dated 5.12.2016 received on the file of even number on this date.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat.

*B. S. Mehta*  
( B.S. Mehta)

Deputy Secretary,  
Industries & Mines Department

To,

1. Secretary to H.E. the Governor\*
2. PS to All Ministers
3. Principal Secretary to Hon. CM
4. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
5. All Departments



6. All Heads of Departments/Boards/corporations/Institutions under Industries and Mines Department
7. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
8. All collectors
9. All District Development Officers
10. All District Industries Centers
11. Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Ashram road, Ahmedabad.
12. Accountant General Ahmedaad/Rajkot\*
13. All branches of Industries and Mines Department.
14. System Manager for IWDMS, TCS Ltd., Gandhinagar
15. Jt. C.I.O., Industries & Mines Department for uploading on Website.
16. Select File.

\* by letter



સરકારી મધ્યસ્થ મુદ્રણાલય, ગાંધીનગર.

**Gujarat Industrial Policy 2015 -  
Scheme for Incentive to Industries**

**Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No.INC-102015-645918-I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated: 25/07/2016**

**Read: Industrial Policy 2015 of Government of Gujarat**

**Preamble**

Gujarat has always been at the forefront of economic growth in the country. It is one of the leading industrial states. Government of Gujarat has announced an ambitious Industrial Policy 2015, in January 2015, with the objective of creating a healthy and conducive climate for conducting business and augmenting the industrial development of the state. The Industrial Policy has been framed with the broad idea of enhancing industrial growth that empowers people and creates employment, and establishes a roadmap for improving the state's ability to facilitate business. Gujarat's development vision will continue to emphasize on integrated and sustainable development, employment generation, opportunities for youth, increased production and inclusive growth.

**Make in India** is a prestigious program of Government of India. The Industrial Policy 2015 of the Government of Gujarat envisages a focused approach on the Make in India program as the state's strategy for achieving growth. Gujarat is a national leader in 15 of the 25 sectors identified under the Make in India program, and is also focusing on 6 more sectors. Thus, with a strong base in 21 out of the 25 sectors under Make in India, Gujarat can take strong leadership in this prestigious program of the Government of India.

The Industrial Policy 2015 aims to encourage the manufacturing sector to upgrade itself to imbibe cutting edge technology and adopt innovative methods to significantly add value, create new products and command a niche position in the national and international markets. Creating forward and backward linkages



in manufacturing will help in creating a strong multiplier effect in the economy, which would boost consumption and growth.

In order to achieve its vision of making the state a globally competitive industrial and innovative destination, that stimulates sustainable development and promotes inclusive growth, and to facilitate investments into the state, the Industrial Policy 2015 outlines a strategy for achieving growth that includes the promotion of labour intensive industries, a focused approach for industrially under-developed areas, accelerating the development of infrastructure, strengthening sector specific approach, up-gradation of technology and R&D. The policy also provides for a special focus on MSMEs, with a view to enhance their competitiveness and making them more technology driven.

The industrial and investment scenario in the country is getting more and more competitive, with almost all the major industrial states announcing liberal incentive policies during the last few years. It is necessary for Gujarat to maintain its competitive edge in attracting new investments into the state, which is essential for increased production and new employment opportunities. The state government has announced a few incentive schemes during the last three years for certain sectors or categories of industries. It is to note that most of the major industrialized states have announced incentive policies for new investment in all sectors of the industry in their states. During the national and international road shows held in the run-up to the Vibrant Gujarat Global Summit 2015, one of the major concerns expressed by the participants and prospective investors, was the lack of an incentive scheme for making fresh investments in the state, especially in comparison to the major industrialised states of the country.

In view of the above, introduction of a scheme for giving incentives to new investments in the state in the manufacturing sector was under consideration of government. After careful consideration, government is pleased to introduce a scheme to provide incentives to attract increased investments to the state in the manufacturing sector to create more employment opportunities, for balanced regional growth and inclusive development of the state.

## **Resolution**

1. The scheme shall be known as **Scheme for Incentive to Industries (General) 2016-2021**.
2. The operative period of the scheme shall be five years from the date of this resolution.

## **3. Definitions**

- (i) **Industrial Undertaking** : Industrial Undertaking means a legal entity such as company, partnership firm including LLP, society, trust, industrial cooperative society, or proprietary concern engaged or to be engaged in the manufacture, production, processing or job work of articles.
- (ii) **Micro, Small and Medium Industrial undertaking** : A micro, small or medium industrial undertaking under this scheme means an industrial project which satisfies the conditions of micro, small or medium under the MSME Development Act, 2006 of Government of India, and has acknowledgement of Entrepreneurs Memorandum or Udyog Aadhaar filed with the competent authority.
- (iii) **Large Industrial undertaking** : A large industrial undertaking means an industrial project in which the gross fixed capital investment made is higher than the maximum prescribed for a medium enterprise as under the MSME Development Act, 2006, but lower than Rs. 1000 crore, and for which an Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum as prescribed by the Government of India has been filed.
- (iv) **Mega Industrial undertaking** : A mega industrial undertaking means an industrial project in which the gross fixed capital investment made is Rs. 1000 crore or above but less than Rs. 4000 crore, and for which an Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum as prescribed by the Government of India has been filed.
- (v) **Ultra Mega Industrial undertaking** : An ultra-mega industrial undertaking means an industrial project in which the gross fixed capital investment made is Rs. 4000 crore or above, and for which an Industrial



Entrepreneurs Memorandum (IEM) as prescribed by the Government of India has been filed.

(vi) **New Industrial Unit :** A New Industrial Unit means a new industrial project set up by an industrial undertaking that has commenced the commercial production during the operative period of the scheme, provided it satisfies the following conditions:

- a) The new project should have obtained a separate Letter of Intent or a Letter of Approval or has filed Industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum (IEM) or Entrepreneur Memorandum (EM) / Udhog Aadhar, as prescribed by the Government of India, with the competent authority.
- b) The new project should have separately identifiable fixed capital investment. 'Separately identifiable capital investment' means the new plant and machinery should be housed in separate premises/ building and shall have to maintain separate books of accounts. However, the new project will not lose its eligibility, if the utilities of an existing project, such as for water, electricity, steam, gas, pollution control facilities etc. are utilized.

(vii) **Industrial Complex :** Industrial Complex means more than one new project set up by an industrial undertaking for manufacturing of more than one product at a single location.

(viii) **Existing Industrial Unit :** An Existing Industrial Unit means an industrial project that is in production before initiating the expansion at the same location/ premise. A new industrial unit set up under this policy that decides to carry out expansion of existing production line during the operative period of the scheme will be termed as existing industrial unit in reference to the expansion.

(ix) **Expansion :** Expansion means where an existing industrial unit increases its investment in gross fixed capital by at least 50% at the same location of its existing project, of which at least 60% of investment is made in plant and machinery, and also increases its installed capacity by at least 50% of existing products for which expansion is carried out. Such expansion will

be eligible only if the existing industrial unit has reached the utilization of existing installed capacity at least to the extent of 75% in any one of the preceding three financial years.

- (x) **Installed Capacity :** Installed Capacity means the optimum production capacity of the plant. In case of company registered under the Companies Act, the installed capacity stated in the latest annual report will be considered as the installed capacity. In case of other legal entities, the installed capacity as mentioned in the appraisal report prepared by a bank or financial institution will be considered as the installed capacity. Where no such appraisal is available, then the production capacity as worked out by the Industries Commissioner, or by an officer authorized by him, will be considered as the installed capacity.
- (xi) **Net VAT :** Net VAT means the tax including Additional Tax paid on sale of product after adjusting the tax credit of tax, including Additional Tax on purchases, under Gujarat Value Added Tax Act, 2003.
- (xii) **Gross Fixed Capital Investment :**
- a) Gross Fixed Capital Investment means the investment made in land, building, plant and machinery, utilities, tools and equipment, and other assets required to manufacture the end product.
  - b) The Gross Fixed Capital Investment shall be considered to decide the category of the project.
  - c) Assets acquired and paid for after coming into force of the Industrial Policy 2015 of the Government of Gujarat (i.e. on or after 01-01-2015) and within the time period specified in paragraph 5 of this resolution for completion of the investment, shall be considered for determining the gross fixed capital investment.
- (xiv) **Project Cost :** Project Cost means the total cost of the project minus the margin for working capital.

**Explanation:** The category of the project would be decided on the basis of project cost mentioned in the application for registration or as per the



project report submitted by the industrial undertaking. However, while deciding the final eligibility of the project for the incentive, total fixed capital investment made in the project or the cost appraised by the bank or financial institution, whichever is lower, will be considered.

(xv) **Eligible Fixed Capital Investment** : Eligible Fixed Capital Investment means investment made on or after 01-01-2015 and on or before the date specified in paragraph 5 of this resolution for completion of the investment, in -

A. **Land** : The actual purchase price as per the registered document of the land or the price calculated as per the prevailing Jantri rate, whichever is lower, shall be considered as the cost of land for the project, plus stamp duty and registration fee. In case of land allotted by GIDC or by an approved industrial park, the actual allotment price paid shall be considered as the cost of land.

B. **New Building** : A New Building means a new building constructed, or the acquisition of a new and unused building, for the project, including administrative building. The cost of a new building shall be calculated as per the actual cost or the Schedule of Rates (SOR) of the relevant year of the R&B department of the State Government, whichever is lower.

The cost of new buildings constructed for installation of plant and machinery, R&D activities, in-house testing facilities, storage facilities, and other buildings related to the manufacturing process, shall be considered as per the actual expenditure incurred.

Building acquired under lease or on rental basis, except GIDC sheds, will not be considered as eligible fixed capital investment. No cost incurred on acquisition of old building, or the expenditure incurred on repairing a building, will be considered as eligible fixed capital investment.

C. **Other Construction** : Other construction means construction such as compound wall and gates, security cabins, internal roads, bore well, water tank, internal pipeline network for water and gas, and other related constructions.

D. **Plant and Machinery** : Plant and machinery means new plant and machinery, and imported second hand plant and machinery having usable life for at least further ten years which is duly certified by Chartered Engineer, utilities, dies and moulds, including cost of transportation, foundation, erection, installation and electrification, capitalized under the head of plant and machinery. The electrification cost will include the cost of sub-station and transformer installed by the industrial unit.

Plant and machinery shall include:

1. Plant for non-conventional energy;
2. Vehicles used for transportation only within the premises of the industrial unit, and material handling equipment exclusively used in transporting goods within such premises;
3. Plant for captive power generation/co-generation;
4. Plant for desalination of sea water or purification of water;
5. Plant for pollution control measures, including facility for collection, treatment, disposal of effluent or solid/hazardous waste;
6. Diesel Generating sets of capacity not more than 50% of the connected electric load or 25 MW, whichever is less.

E. **Technology, Design and Drawings, Patents** : The cost incurred in acquiring technology, design and drawings, patents, limited to 10% of the project cost.

F. **Project related infrastructure** : Fixed capital investment made in the following assets/items will be considered as project related infrastructure. Direct expenditure incurred for the following items will also be considered to determine the eligibility under this head:



1. Residential colony, hospital, school or sports facilities created for workers and staff of the industrial unit;
2. Feeder road to the industrial unit from the nearest approach road;
3. Dedicated facilities created for carrying water, gas, raw material required by the project through pipeline;
4. Non-refundable deposit paid to electricity company for transmission of electricity from the nearest sub-station;
5. Expenditure on electronic telephone exchange and laying of telecommunication cables;
6. Construction of building for bank or post office, if provided by the unit without any charge;
7. Training Centre to train local people for employment in the project and Skill Development Centre;
8. Expenditure on transport facilities, such as buses, for conveyance of workers from nearby villages/towns to the factory premises.

Out of the investment in the above stated infrastructure, or any other item of infrastructure approved by the committee for ultra-mega industrial projects, the expenditure of up to 20% only thereof shall be considered for inclusion in the final eligible capital fixed capital investment.

**(xvi) Ineligible Capital Expenditure**

The following expenditure shall not be considered for calculating the eligible fixed capital investment:

1. Working capital
2. Goodwill
3. Royalty
4. Preliminary and pre-operative expenses
5. Indigenous second hand plant and machinery
6. Interest capitalized
7. Power generation, except for captive use

#### 4. Applicability

This scheme shall be applicable to a new industrial unit, or an existing industrial unit that undertakes expansion, and which commences commercial production during the operative period of the scheme.

#### 5. Time period for consideration of eligible fixed capital investment

In order to be eligible for incentive under this resolution, the industrial unit must have commenced commercial production during the operative period of the scheme.

The assets acquired and paid for from the date of coming into force of the Industrial Policy 2015 of the Government of Gujarat (i.e. on or after 1/1/2015) till the time period specified below shall be considered for determining the gross fixed capital investment and the eligible fixed capital investment.

1.	Ultra Mega Industrial Undertaking	24 months from the DOCP
2.	Mega Industrial Undertaking	18 months from the DOCP
3.	Large Industrial Undertaking	15 months from the DOCP
4.	Micro, Small or Medium Industrial Undertaking	12 months from the DOCP

*DOCP: Date of Commencement of Production*

#### 6. Category-wise classification of talukas under the scheme and Ineligible Areas

Based on the existing investment in the large industrial projects in the talukas, the talukas are classified in categories as per Annexure-A.

If a project is located in the geographical limit of more than one taluka, then the taluka in which the project has the largest percentage of land area will be considered as the eligible category of taluka under the scheme.

An industrial undertaking located within the municipal corporation limits of Ahmedabad, Surat, Vadodara, Rajkot, Jamnagar and Bhavnagar will not be eligible for incentive under this resolution.



## 7. Ineligible Industries

Ineligible industries means the industries listed in Annexure 'B' to this resolution. Ineligible industries shall not be eligible for incentive under this scheme.

**Note 1** - An industrial undertaking that has availed any incentive for the same assets under any scheme of the state government, or any agency of the state government, shall not be eligible for incentive under this scheme.

**Note 2** - An industrial undertaking that shifts to a new location by closing down, completely or partially, the original unit in the previous location will not be eligible for incentive under this scheme.

## 8. Quantum of Incentive

**8.1** An eligible industrial undertaking will be eligible for incentive according to the classification of the project (Ultra Mega, Mega, Large, MSME), the category of the taluka, and the eligible fixed capital investment.

The percentage of eligible fixed capital investment entitled for incentive, the percentage of net VAT for reimbursement, and the period from the date of availment of incentive shall be as prescribed in the table below:

**Table**

<b>Cate- gory of Taluka</b>	<b>% of eligible fixed capital investment entitled for incentive</b>	<b>% of Net VAT reimbursemen t to the unit</b>	<b>% of Net VAT to be paid to Government</b>	<b>Incentive period (no. of years)</b>
1	100%	90%	10%	10
2	80%	80%	20%	10
3	70%	70%	30%	10

**8.2** Net VAT incentive to be reimbursed to the industrial undertaking in one financial year will not exceed one-tenth of the total amount of eligible incentive, subject to a maximum amount in a financial year as below:

<b>Classification of the Project</b>	<b>Amount (in Rs. crore)</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
Ultra Mega Industrial Unit	500

Mega Industrial Unit	400
Large Industrial Unit	150
Micro, Small or Medium Industrial Unit	50

In case of eligible period starting and ending in between a financial year, the ceiling limit for that financial year will be fixed in proportion to the annual eligible limit.

- 8.3** If the industrial undertaking availing incentive under this resolution is already manufacturing the same product in one or more existing industrial units in Gujarat owned by it or by its subsidiary, then the amount of net VAT paid by all such existing industrial units on the same product for five consecutive years commencing from the year in which the industrial undertaking avails incentive under this resolution shall not be lower than the average net VAT paid on the same product in the immediately preceding three financial years from the year in which the industrial undertaking avails incentive under this resolution.

If the amount of net VAT so paid by the existing industrial units in any of the five consecutive years is lower than the average net VAT paid in the immediately preceding three years from the year in which the industrial undertaking avails incentive under this resolution, then the amount of incentive availed under this resolution shall be reduced to that extent in the year in which the net VAT paid is lower.

## **9. Conditions for availing incentive**

1. An industrial undertaking eligible for reimbursement of Net VAT shall be considered as a normal dealer under the Gujarat Value Added Tax Act, 2003 and the rules made thereunder. The incentive shall be available in the form of reimbursement only.
2. The eligible industrial undertaking will be allowed reimbursement of net VAT paid to the extent of rates as outlined under paragraph 8 of this resolution.



3. The eligible industrial undertaking shall manufacture the goods on its own for which it is eligible for incentive.
4. The eligible industrial undertaking shall remain in production during the incentive period.
5. The eligible industrial undertaking shall have to make e-payment and submit e-returns.
6. In the GST regime –
  - (i) necessary modifications will be made in order to maintain the same quantum of incentives as available under the existing VAT regime, subject to conditions as may be decided by the state government, and the decision of the state government shall be final.
  - (ii) the industrial undertaking shall be reimbursed the eligible incentive up to the extent of the State GST paid on intra-state sale, subject to the tax actually realised in the government treasury, within the eligible amount and period.

## **10. Sanctioning Authorities**

The authorities empowered to register an enterprise and sanction incentive/assistance under this scheme shall be as under:

### **10.1 Committee for Ultra Mega and Mega Industrial Undertakings**

1	Hon'ble Chief Minister	Chairman
2	Hon'ble Minister for Finance	Member
3	Hon'ble Minister for Industries	Member
4	Chief Secretary	Member
5	Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department	Member
6	Additional Chief Secretary, Industries & Mines Department	Member
7	Principal Secretary, Environment & Forest Dept	Member
8	Principal Secretary, Labour & Employment Dept	Member
9	Principal Secretary, Revenue Department	Member
10	Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

## 10.2 Committee for Large Industrial Undertakings

1	Chief Secretary	Chairman
2	Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department	Member
3	Additional Chief Secretary, Industries & Mines Department	Member
4	Principal Secretary, Environment & Forest Dept	Member
5	Principal Secretary, Labour & Employment	Member
6	Principal Secretary, Revenue Department	Member
7	President, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce	Member
8	Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

## 10.3 Committee for MSME Projects

1	District Collector	Chairman
2	District Development Officer	Member
3	Deputy Commissioner, Commercial Taxes	Member
4	Divisional/Regional Manager , GIDC	Member
5	Deputy/Assistant Commissioner of Labour	Member
6	President of a reputed Industries Association in the District, to be nominated by District Collector	Member
7	General Manager, District Industries Centre	Member Secretary

## 11. Chief Minister's Cabinet Committee for Industrial Promotion & Monitoring (CCCIPM)

Under special circumstances, in the event of need as may arise in a particular case or cases, or for certain categories regarded as priority, the Chief Minister's Cabinet Committee for Industrial Promotion & Monitoring (CCCIPM), formed under I&MD GR No. IND-102015-66447-I dated 21/02/2015, may sanction customized package or make suitable changes in the terms and conditions of the incentives and/or may sanction additional incentives than that provided under this scheme.



## **12. Interpretation**

Any dispute or difference of opinion regarding the interpretation of the provisions of this resolution shall be referred to the Committee for Ultra Mega and Mega Industrial undertakings, constituted under paragraph 10.1 of this resolution, the decision of which will be final and binding.

## **13. Application for Registration**

An industrial undertaking eligible for incentive under this GR shall apply for provisional registration to the concerned District Industries Centre in case of micro, small and medium project, and to the Industries Commissioner in case of large, mega and ultra mega project, in the prescribed format, during the operative period of the scheme, along with the following documents, as applicable:

- (i) Document of registration of the industrial undertaking, as applicable under law, and the Industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum or Udyog Aadhar, as prescribed by Government of India.
- (ii) Documents related to legal possession of land with valid non-agriculture permission for industrial use, and registered purchase deed. If the plot or shed is in GIDC estate, a copy of possession letter should be attached.
- (iii) Consent to Establish from GPCB, if applicable.
- (iv) Detailed Project Report.

## **14. Registration**

- (i) After receipt of the application, the sanctioning authority will scrutinize it and, if approved, the Industries Commissioner shall issue registration certificate.
- (ii) The registration certificate shall be valid up to 180 days from the date of commencement of production and, during this period, the industrial undertaking shall have to submit an application to the authorized officer for provisional eligibility to avail net VAT incentive.

- (iii) A project having registration will have to start the commercial production during the operative period of this scheme.

## **15. Provisional Eligibility**

- (i) The industrial undertaking having registration shall submit an application for provisional eligibility certificate after commencement of commercial production.
- (ii) The industrial undertaking shall have to submit a certificate from a Chartered Accountant in respect of the investment made in the project up to the date of commencement of commercial production to General Manager, District Industries Centre for MSMEs and Industries Commissioner for large, mega and ultra mega project.
- (iii) In case of MSME, the General Manager of District Industries Centre, and in case of other industrial projects the Industries Commissioner, shall issue within thirty days of the date of receipt of application a Provisional Eligibility Certificate for the purpose of reimbursement of net VAT incentive for an amount of 20% of the gross fixed capital investment as on the date of commencement of commercial production as submitted by the industrial undertaking.
- (iv) The industrial undertaking shall be entitled to claim incentive under this resolution based on the Provisional Eligibility Certificate.

## **16. Final Eligibility Certificate**

- (i) On completion of the project, the industrial undertaking will submit all the information details as required by the authorized officer.
- (ii) The industrial undertaking shall have to submit a certificate from a Chartered Accountant in respect of investment, particulars of local employment, and the applicable certificate from GPCB to General Manager, District Industries Centre for MSMEs and Industries Commissioner for large, mega and ultra mega project.



- (iii) The Industries Commissioner/General Manager shall constitute an Asset Verification team to verify the investment details. The Asset Verification report of the team shall be placed before the sanctioning authority.
- (iv) The final eligibility of incentive shall be approved by the sanctioning authority. Thereafter, the final Eligibility Certificate for availing Net VAT incentive shall be issued by the Industries Commissioner/General Manager.

#### **17. Change in item of production or addition of items**

- (i) The industrial undertaking will be allowed to add a new product or change any of its products, and to create additional capacity, during the period of availment of incentive granted to it under the resolution. However, any fresh investment made for the above-mentioned purposes will not be eligible for consideration as eligible fixed capital investment.
- (ii) The application for addition of new product or change of any of its products will have to be submitted to the Industries Commissioner/General Manager District Industries Centre prior to the commencement of production of the new product. In the event of the industrial undertaking submitting its application after commencing production of the new product, the reimbursement of net VAT on the new product shall be given from the first day of the subsequent calendar quarter and the industrial undertaking will not be entitled for reimbursement of net VAT paid for the prior period.

#### **18. Exercising of option**

An industrial undertaking eligible under the incentive scheme announced under this resolution as also under another existing incentive scheme of the state government, shall be allowed to opt for availing incentive under either of the incentive schemes, if such industrial undertaking has not started availing incentive under the other scheme. However, if the

industrial undertaking has started availing benefit under the other scheme, then it shall not be allowed to opt for incentive under the scheme announced vide this resolution.

19. Government has announced the Scheme for Assistance to Mega/ Innovative Projects vide resolution number MGP/102009/58782/I dated 29-12-2009, which has been extended from time to time. Industrial undertakings covered under the Scheme for Assistance to Mega/ Innovative Projects 2009 will not be entitled to incentive under this resolution.

## **20. Other Conditions**

The incentives granted under the scheme shall be subject to the following conditions. In case of any breach of one or more of these conditions, the incentives given under the scheme shall be liable to be recovered as an arrear of land revenue or in any other appropriate manner the government may deem fit.

- 1) An industrial undertaking that has availed incentive under the scheme shall be required to employ persons domiciled in Gujarat to the extent of at least 85% of its total number of employees. The employment of persons domiciled in Gujarat in managerial and supervisory capacity shall not be less than 60% of the number of persons employed by the enterprise in managerial and supervisory capacity, subject to the requirement of employing at least 85% of the total number of employees from persons domiciled in Gujarat.

The industrial undertaking shall be required to submit a list of persons employed and such other information required for verification of having satisfied this condition, before the sanction of incentives under the scheme.

- 2) An industrial undertaking that has availed similar incentive as provided under this scheme under any other scheme of the state government shall not be eligible for the incentive under this scheme.



However, the industrial undertaking may avail similar incentives under a scheme of the central government.

- 3) Any investment made by an existing industrial undertaking for renovation, modernization, rehabilitation, or rationalization will not be eligible for incentive under this resolution.
- 4) An industrial undertaking that has availed incentive under this scheme shall install and effectively operate and maintain pollution control measures as per the standards prescribed and approved by the competent authority in this regard.
- 5) An industrial undertaking that has availed incentive under this scheme shall be required to remain in production continuously till the expiry of the eligible period of incentive. However, if production is discontinued due to reasons beyond the control of the management, the sanctioning authority may condone the period for which production is discontinued after due verification of details and reasons of discontinuation of production and after satisfying itself to the same.
- 6) The industrial undertaking shall furnish to the Industries Commissioner/General Manager District Industries Centre information regarding production and employment for each financial year within 60 days of the close of the financial year. It shall also furnish information on such other matters that the state government may require from time to time.
- 7) The Industries Commissioner may separately issue guidelines for the implementation of the scheme.

## **21. Budget Provisions**

The expenditure under the scheme will be met from the sanction grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head:

- Demand Number: 49
- Major head: 2852 Industries
- Minor head : 800 Other expenditure
- Sub Head: 36 Assistance to Large Industries

This issues with the concurrence dated 7/7/2016 of Finance Department received on the file of even number.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat.

*B.S. Mehta*  
( B.S. Mehta )

Deputy Secretary  
Industries & Mines Department

To,

1. Secretary to H.E. the Governor\*
2. PS to All Ministers
3. Principal Secretary to Hon. CM
4. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
5. All Departments
6. All Heads of Departments/Boards/corporations/Institutions under Industries and Mines Department
7. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
8. All collectors
9. All District Development Officers
10. All District Industries Centers
11. Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Ashram road, Ahmedabad.
12. Accountant General Ahmedaad/Rajkot\*
13. All branches of Industries and Mines Department.
14. System Manager for IWDMS, TCS Ltd., Gandhinagar
15. Jt. C.I.O., Industries & Mines Department for uploading on Website.
16. Select File.

\* by letter



**Annexure – A**  
**to Industries & Mines Department Resolution No. INC-102015-645918-I**  
**dated 25/07/2016**  
**(refer paragraph 6 of the resolution)**

Category of Talukas & Ineligible Areas					
Sr. No.	District	Category I	Category II	Category III	Ineligible Area
		Taluka	Taluka	Taluka	
1	Ahmedabad	Detroj-Rampura			Ahmedabad Municipal Corporation limits
2	Ahmedabad	Mandal			
3	Ahmedabad	Dhandhuka			
4	Ahmedabad		Bavla		
5	Ahmedabad		Dholka		
6	Ahmedabad		Viramgam		
7	Ahmedabad			Daskroi	
8	Ahmedabad			Ahmedabad City	
9	Ahmedabad			Sanand	
10	Ahmedabad	Dholera			
11	Amreli	Khambha			
12	Amreli	Bagasara			
13	Amreli	Savar Kundla			
14	Amreli		Amreli		
15	Amreli		Babra		
16	Amreli		Dhari		
17	Amreli		Kunkavav Vadia		
18	Amreli		Lathi		
19	Amreli		Jafrabad		
20	Amreli			Rajula	
21	Amreli	Lilia			
22	Anand	Anklav			
23	Anand	Borsad			

24	Anand	Sojitra			
25	Anand	Umreth			
26	Anand		Anand		
27	Anand		Petlad		
28	Anand		Tarapur		
29	Anand		Khambhat		
30	Arravalli	Bayad			
31	Arravalli	Dhansura			
32	Arravalli	Malpur			
33	Arravalli	Bhiloda			
34	Arravalli	Meghraj			
35	Arravalli		Modasa		
36	Banas Kantha	Dantiwada			
37	Banas Kantha	Deesa			
38	Banas Kantha	Lakhni			
39	Banas Kantha	Vadgam			
40	Banas Kantha	Amirgadh			
41	Banas Kantha	Bhabhar			
42	Banas Kantha	Danta			
43	Banas Kantha	Deodar			
44	Banas Kantha	Kankrej			
45	Banas Kantha	Suigam			
46	Banas Kantha	Tharad			
47	Banas Kantha	Vav			
48	Banas Kantha	Dhanera			
49	Banas Kantha		Palanpur		
50	Bharuch	Netrang			
51	Bharuch		Amod		
52	Bharuch		Valia		
53	Bharuch		Jambusar		
54	Bharuch			Ankleshwar	
55	Bharuch			Bharuch	
56	Bharuch			Hansot	
57	Bharuch			Jhaghadiya	



58	Bharuch			Vagra	
59	Bhavnagar	Gariadhar			Bhavnagar Municipal Corporation limits
60	Bhavnagar	Jesar			
61	Bhavnagar	Palitana			
62	Bhavnagar	Umralla			
63	Bhavnagar	Vallabhipur			
64	Bhavnagar		Ghogha		
65	Bhavnagar		Sihor		
66	Bhavnagar		Mahuva		
67	Bhavnagar		Talaja		
68	Bhavnagar			Bhavnagar	
69	Botad	Botad			
70	Botad	Gadhada			
71	Botad	Ranpur			
72	Botad	Barwala			
73	Chhotaudaepur	Bodeli			
74	Chhotaudaepur	Naswadi			
75	Chhotaudaepur	Pavijetpur			
76	Chhotaudaepur	Sankheda			
77	Chhotaudaepur	Chhotaudepur			
78	Chhotaudaepur	Kawant			
79	Dahod	D'Baria			
80	Dahod	Dhanpur			
81	Dahod	Fatepura			
82	Dahod	Garbada			
83	Dahod	Limkheda			
84	Dahod	Sanjeli			
85	Dahod	Zalod			
86	Dahod	Dahod			
87	Dang	Ahwa			
88	Dang	Subir			
89	Dang	Waghai			
90	Devbhumi	Kalyanpur			

	Dwarka				
91			Bhanvad		
92				Khambhaliya	
93				Okha Mandal	
94	Gandhinagar		Dehgam		
95	Gandhinagar		Mansa		
96	Gandhinagar			Gandhinagar	
97	Gandhinagar			Kalol	
98	Gir Somnath	Gir Gadhada			
99		Talala			
100			Kodinar		
101			Patan Veraval		
102			Sutrapada		
103			Una		
104	Jamnagar	Dhrol			Jamnagar Municipal Corporation limits
105	Jamnagar	Kalavad			
106	Jamnagar	Jodiya			
107	Jamnagar		Jamnagar		
108	Jamnagar		Jamjodhpur		
109	Jamnagar			Lalpur	
110	Junagadh	Junagadh			
111	Junagadh	Mendarda			
112	Junagadh	Vanthali			
113	Junagadh	Visavadar			
114	Junagadh	Maliya Hatina			
115	Junagadh	Mangrol			
116	Junagadh		Bhesan		
117	Junagadh		Keshod		
118	Junagadh		Manavadar		
119	Junagadh			Junagadh City	
120	Kutchchh	Nakhatrana			
121	Kutchchh		Lakhpat		
122	Kutchchh	Rapar			



123	Kutchchh	Mandvi			
124	Kutchchh			Bhuj	
125	Kutchchh			Abdasa	
126	Kutchchh			Anjar	
127	Kutchchh			Bhachau	
128	Kutchchh			Gandhidham	
129	Kutchchh			Mundra	
130	Kheda	Galteshwar			
131	Kheda	Kapadvanj			
132	Kheda	Mahudha			
133	Kheda	Mehmedabad			
134	Kheda	Thasra			
135	Kheda	Vaso			
136	Kheda		Kathlal		
137	Kheda		Matar		
138	Kheda		Nadiad		
139	Kheda			Kheda	
140	Mahisagar	Lunawada			
141	Mahisagar	Virpur			
142	Mahisagar	Kadana			
143	Mahisagar	Santrampur			
144	Mahisagar	Khanpur			
145	Mahisagar		Balasinor		
146	Mehsana	Becharaji			
147	Mehsana	Jotana			
148	Mehsana	Kheralu			
149	Mehsana	Satlasana			
150	Mehsana	Unjha			
151	Mehsana		Mahesana		
152	Mehsana		Vadnagar		
153	Mehsana		Vijapur		
154	Mehsana		Visnagar		
155	Mehsana			Kadi	

156	Morbi	Maliya Miyana			
157	Morbi		Halvad		
158	Morbi		Tankara		
159	Morbi		Wankaner		
160	Morbi			Morbi	
161	Narmada	Dediyapada			
162	Narmada	Sagbara			
163	Narmada	Tilakvada			
164	Narmada	Garudeshwer			
165	Narmada		Nandod		
166	Navsari	Khergam			
167	Navsari	Chikhali			
168	Navsari	Vansda			
169	Navsari		Navsari		
170	Navsari		Gandevi		
171	Navsari		Jalalpor		
172	Panchmahal	Shahera			
173	Panchmahal	Morva (H)			
174	Panchmahal		Godhra		
175	Panchmahal		Kalol		
176	Panchmahal		Ghoghamba		
177	Panchmahal		Jambughoda		
178	Panchmahal			Halol	
179	Patan	Chanasma			
180	Patan	Harij			
181	Patan	Patan			
182	Patan	Radhanpur			
183	Patan	Sarswati			
184	Patan	Sami			
185	Patan	Sankheswar			
186	Patan	Santalpur			
187	Patan		Sidhpur		
188	Porbandar		Porbandar		



189	Porbandar	Kutiyana			
190	Porbandar		Ranavav		
191	Rajkot	Dhoraji			Rajkot Municipal Corporation limits
192	Rajkot	Jamkandorna			
193	Rajkot	Vichhiya			
194	Rajkot		Gondal		
195	Rajkot		Jasdan		
196	Rajkot		Jetpur		
197	Rajkot		Kotda Sangani		
198	Rajkot		Lodhika		
199	Rajkot		Paddhari		
200	Rajkot		Upleta		
201	Rajkot			Rajkot	
202	Sabarkantha	Poshina			
203	Sabarkantha	Vadali			
204	Sabarkantha		Himatnagar		
205	Sabarkantha		Idar		
206	Sabarkantha		Prantij		
207	Sabarkantha		Talod		
208	Sabarkantha	Khedbrahma			
209	Sabarkantha	Vijaynagar			
210	Surat	Umerpada			Surat Municipal Corporation limits
211	Surat		Bardoli		
212	Surat		Mahuva		
213	Surat		Mandvi		
214	Surat		Olpad		
215	Surat			Mangrol	
216	Surat			Choryasi	
217	Surat			Kamrej	
218	Surat			Palsana	
219	Surat			Surat City	
220	Surendranagar	Chuda			
221	Surendranagar	Lakhtar			

222	Surendranagar	Thangadh			
223	Surendranagar	Sayla			
224	Surendranagar	Dasada			
225	Surendranagar		Dhrangadhra		
226	Surendranagar		Limbdi		
227	Surendranagar		Muli		
228	Surendranagar		Wadhwan		
229	Surendranagar		Chotila		
230	Tapi	Nizar			
231	Tapi	Songadh			
232	Tapi	Uchchal			
233	Tapi	Kukarmuda			
234	Tapi	Dolvada			
235	Tapi		Valod		
236	Tapi		Vyara		
237	Vadodara	Dabhoi			Vadodara Municipal Corporation limits
238	Vadodara	Desar			
239	Vadodara		Shinor		
240	Vadodara			Karjan	
241	Vadodara			Padra	
242	Vadodara			Savli	
243	Vadodara			Vadodara	
244	Vadodara			Waghodia	
245	Valsad			Vapi	
246	Valsad		Dharampur		
247	Valsad		Kaparada		
248	Valsad			Pardi	
249	Valsad			Umargaon	
250	Valsad			Valsad	



**Annexure – B**

**to Industries & Mines Department Resolution No. INC-102015-645918-I**  
**dated 25/07/2016**

**(refer paragraph 7 of the resolution)**

**Ineligible Industries**

1. Units located in Special Economic Zones;
2. Mining and quarrying;
3. Lignite and coal, coal and coke, extraction of minerals;
4. Extraction of crude petroleum or extraction of natural gas;
5. Regasification of LNG, transmission and distribution of natural gas, compression of natural gas (CNG);
6. Petroleum refinery;
7. Bottling of LPG and other gases;
8. Cement, Clinker and Grinder;
9. Soda Ash;
10. Manufacture of tobacco products, gutkha;
11. Electric power generation, except where it is captive electricity generation as part of an industrial complex;
12. Manufacturing of Beverages
  - Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials;
  - Manufacture of wines;
  - Manufacture of malt liquors and malt;
  - Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled/pouched waters; production of aerated beverages;
13. Manufacture or sizing of wood; manufacture of furniture and products made from wood and cork, except where made from wood imported into the country;
14. Production of firewood and charcoal;
15. Manufacture of jewelry and related articles and manufacture of imitation jewelry and related articles falling under Group 321 of Division 32 of National Industrial Classification 2008 of the Central Statistical Organization, Government of India;

16. Decortivating, expelling, crushing, roasting, parching, frying of edible oilseeds, Mustard, Sunflower, Soyabean, Safflower, Kardi, Nizar, Palmoil, Coconut, Cottonseed etc., and refining, colouring/ decolouring and scanting of oil;
17. Solvent extraction of oil from edible seed/edible oil cake, processing and/or hydrogenation of edible oil;
18. Dairy milk powder and other manufactured products starting from milk, including pasteurization and sterilization of milk;
19. Cottage and Village Industries falling within the purview of Khadi and Village Industries Board, Khadi and Village Industries Commission and industries falling within the purview of Boards set up for coir, silk, handloom, handicrafts and units set up by self-employed workers and artisans etc. which are covered under separate schemes of assistance.

-----XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX-----XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX-----



Modalities for reimbursement  
of SGST Incentives in place of  
VAT under various Incentive  
scheme

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department,  
Resolution No. INC-102018-522243-I  
Sachivalya Gandhinagar.  
Dated: 15/11/2018

Read:

1. Resolution No. MIS/102014/924881/I Dated 28/01/2015 (Labour Intensive Scheme)
2. Resolution No. INC/102015/645918/I Dated 25/07/2016 (Scheme for Incentives to Industries (General))
3. Resolution No. MIS/102014/924790/ I Dated. 06/01/2017 (Scheme for assistance for Plastic Industry (Revised))
4. Resolution No. ADP/102015/69673/ I Dated 19/12/2016 (Incentive Scheme for Aerospace and Defense Enterprises)
5. Resolution No. MIS/102014/924909/I Dated 27/01/2015 (Assistance for Start Ups / Innovation)

**Preamble:-**

The State Government has introduced various Incentive Schemes for the development of Industries as read at serial number 1 to 5 above. VAT/CST incentives are provided in the respective GRs. GST Act was introduced with effect from dt.01/07/2017. A committee under the Chairmanship of Principal Secretary (I & M) was constituted to recommend modalities to work out reimbursement of Net SGST incentives in place of reimbursement of VAT/CST incentives. The committee has submitted its report on modalities which has been accepted by the Government and decided to reimburse Net SGST.

**Resolution :**

After careful consideration Government is pleased to decide the reimbursement of Net SGST and modalities for incentives in the form of reimbursement of Net SGST in place of reimbursement of VAT/CST in respect of units covered under policy read at sr. no. 1 to 5 above, as mentioned below:

**Definition:**

**Net SGST to be considered for Reimbursement means** that the eligible unit will be eligible to get reimbursement of SGST amount paid through cash ledger against the output liability of SGST on sale of eligible products. The eligible unit shall first have to utilize all the eligible ITC available in its Credit Ledger maintained on the common portal as specified under sub-rule (1) of the rule 86 of the Gujarat Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017 including eligible ITC of



IGST as provided under Section 49 of the GGST Act, 2017 as may be amended from time to time, before adjusting the SGST amount through Cash Ledger.

**Conditions:**

1. Separate registration by eligible unit under GST: Eligible unit shall have to obtain a separate registration under GST Act for manufacturing of eligible products only. The eligible unit shall not carry out any trading activity or provision of any services not relating to eligible products from its place of business. The eligible unit shall have to obtain a separate registration, if the unit carries out trading activity or provision of any services not relating to eligible products.
2. Incentives shall be allowed only for eligible goods manufactured in the eligible unit and not on the resale of goods.
3. If the eligible unit has shown its inter-State sales as intra-State sales through intermediary / marketing network / or any other middle man, either directly or indirectly controlled by it, in order to get higher incentives then the eligibility certificate of the eligible unit shall be liable to be cancelled with effect from the date of such contravention, and the eligible unit shall be liable to return forthwith the incentives availed together with interest at the rate of eighteen per cent per annum.
4. If the industrial undertaking availing incentive under the Scheme for Incentives to Industries under Resolution No.INC/102015/645918/I dated 25-7-2016 (as mentioned at serial no.2 above) or under the scheme for assistance for Plastic Industry (Revised) under Resolution No.MIS/102014/924790/I dated 06-01-2017 (as mentioned at serial no.3 above), is already manufacturing the same product in one or more existing industrial units in Gujarat owned by it or by its subsidiary, then the turnover of all such existing industrial units of the same product for five consecutive years commencing from the year in which the industrial undertaking avails incentive under this resolution shall not be lower than the average turnover of the same product in the immediately preceding three financial years from the year in which the industrial undertaking avails incentive under this resolution.  
If the turnover in any of the five consecutive years, is lower than the average turnover of the immediately preceding three years from the year in which the industrial undertaking avails incentive under this resolution, then the net SGST incentive shall be reduced to the extent of net SGST applicable on the difference of average turnover of preceding three financial years and the actual turnover of the same product.
5. The Commissioner of State Taxes shall provide to the Industries Commissioner duly certified copies of returns as provided under section



39 of the Gujarat Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, filed through the common portal by the eligible unit.

6. The eligible unit shall submit to Industries Commissioner the details of amount of reimbursement claimed in the prescribed proforma duly certified by a Chartered Accountant. The proforma shall include a declaration by the eligible unit stating that it has not shown its inter-state sales as intra-state sales through intermediary either directly or indirectly controlled by it in order to get higher incentives.
7. Reimbursement shall be made by the Industries Commissioner at such intervals as may be prescribed.
8. All other conditions as mentioned in earlier resolutions under the respective schemes shall be applicable mutatis mutandis.

This Resolution is applicable from the date 01/07/2017.

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 05-09-2018 received on this department's file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,

*B. S. Mehta*  
(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to :-

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*
2. Chief Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister\*
3. Personal Secretary to Hon'ble Dy. Chief Minister
4. Personal Secretary to all Hon. Ministers
5. Deputy Secretary to chief secretary
6. Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
7. Commissioner of Good and Services Tax, Ashram Road Ahmedabad.
8. All ACS/PS/ Secretaries
9. Industries Commissioner, Udhyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
10. Computer Cell
11. Select file.

Modalities for reimbursement of  
SGST Incentives in place of VAT  
under various Incentive schemes.

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department -  
Resolution No. parach-102019-140168-I  
Sachivalaya Gandhinagar.  
Dated: 06-03-2019

**Read: -**

1. IMD Government Resolution No. INC- 102018-522243-I dated 15.11.2018

**Preamble: -**

The Government has issued Resolution No. INC-102018-522243-I dated 15.11.2018 (herein after referred to as "the said Resolution") to provide for modalities for reimbursement of SGST incentives in place of VAT under various incentive schemes.

The said Resolution provides for certain conditions for availing incentives in the form of net SGST reimbursement by an eligible unit. The condition at serial number (1) in the said Resolution *inter alia* provides that an eligible unit shall have to obtain a separate registration under GST for manufacturing of eligible products only.

The Government has received representations from various trade and industries associations to relax the impugned condition in cases of forward integration i.e. an eligible unit receiving inputs from its existing non-eligible units with same GSTIN.

**Resolution:-**

After careful consideration, the Government is pleased to relax the impugned condition at serial number (1) in the said Resolution, subject to the following conditions:





**Conditions:**

- (i) To qualify for a case of forward integration, an eligible unit shall utilize minimum 33.33 % of inputs received from its non-eligible units with same GSTIN out of total utilization of all inward supply of its inputs during the financial year.
- (ii) In case of breach of the condition mentioned at serial number (i), the relaxation granted shall cease forthwith and such eligible unit shall have to obtain separate registration as provided in condition (1) in the said Resolution.
- (iii) Separate books of accounts pertaining to eligible unit and non-eligible units including information related to utilization of inputs, input services and capital goods by eligible unit and non-eligible units shall be maintained.

**(iv) Submission of statement:**

- (a) The eligible unit shall furnish a statement in the format as may be prescribed by the Industries Commissioner.
- (b) For the purpose of claiming net SGST reimbursement, the statement shall provide details of inward and outward supplies of goods or services or both, input tax credit availed, tax payable, tax paid and such other particulars as may be prescribed separately for eligible unit and non-eligible units which shall be reconciled with such details furnished in the returns filed under the Gujarat Goods and Services Act, 2017 (herein after referred to as "the Act").
- (c) The statement shall contain the details of the utilisation of input tax credit between eligible unit and non-eligible units as per provisions of the Act and rules made thereunder.



- (d) The statement shall also contain the details of utilization of inputs by the eligible unit received from its non-eligible units with same GSTIN out of total utilization of all inward supply of its inputs.
- (e) In cases where usage of inputs, input services and capital goods pertaining to eligible unit are not identifiable, credit pertaining to such inputs, input services and capital goods shall be assigned on provisional basis, to eligible unit and non-eligible units in the proportion to turnover of outward supplies of respective units during the quarter. Final calculation with regard to distribution of credit of inputs, input services and capital goods between eligible unit and non-eligible units shall be made at the end of financial year in the proportion to turnover of outward supplies of respective units during the year.
- (f) The Statement furnished by the eligible unit shall be certified by an independent Chartered Accountant.
- (v) The reimbursement of net SGST shall be granted quarterly on provisional basis by the Industries Commissioner. The amount of net SGST reimbursement admissible for the year shall be computed at the end of the year. At the end of financial year, if it is found that the excess SGST reimbursement has been granted as against the total amount of SGST reimbursement actually admissible, such excess amount of SGST reimbursement shall be paid back to the Government immediately along with interest of eighteen per cent per annum from the date of such excess reimbursement.
- (vi) The amount of net SGST reimbursement in any case shall not exceed the amount of SGST paid in cash through adjustment of





cash ledger as shown in the return furnished under the Act by such eligible unit.

- (vii) The Industries Commissioner may direct such eligible unit to get his records including books of account examined and audited by an independent Chartered Accountant as selected by the Industries Commissioner in order to verify the claim of net SGST reimbursement.
- (viii) Relaxation in condition for obtaining separate registration in cases of forward integration will be granted on case to case basis by the Industries and Mines Department.
- (ix) All other conditions as mentioned in the said Resolution shall be applicable mutatis mutandis.

This Resolution shall come into force from the date of issue of this Resolution.

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 5.3.2019 received on this department's file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat.

*B. S. Mehta*  
(B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

Copy to :-

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*
2. Chief Principal Secretary to Hon'ble Chief Minister\*
3. Personal Secretary to Hon'ble Dy. Chief Minister
4. Personal Secretary to all Hon. Ministers
5. Deputy Secretary to chief secretary

6. Additional Chief Secretary, Finance Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
7. Commissioner of Good and Services Tax, Ashram Road Ahmedabad.
8. All ACS/PS/ Secretaries
9. Industries Commissioner, Udhog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
10. Computer Cell
11. Select file.





**Gujarat Industrial Policy 2015 -  
Scheme for Incentive to Industries**

**Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No.INC-102015-645918-I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated: 7.1.2020**

**Read:**

- (1) I&M Department, G.R.No.INC-102015-645918-I dated.25/7/2016
- (2) Industries & Mines Department GR No.INC-102018-522243-I, dated. 15.11.2018
- (3) Industries & Mines Department GR No.Parach-102019-140168-I, dated 06.03.2019
- (4) Office of Industries Commissioners letter No. uk/large-protsa./ incentive to ind./1565667 dt. 21.8.2019.

**Preamble**

The Government of Gujarat has introduced a scheme for Incentive to Industries under the Gujarat Industrial Policy-2015 vide Government Resolution at Sr. No. (1) referred to above. The industrial sector has represented to industries commissioner regarding implementation difficulties faced by them to avail incentives under the scheme. Considering representations of industries, it has been decided to provide more clarity on various provisions with some modifications in the said Resolution.

**Resolution:-**

After careful consideration, Government is pleased to amend the G.R. dated 25/7/2016 mentioned at (1) read above, as under;

- (1) Para 9(2) of the said G.R. is replaced as below :

9 (2)- The eligible industrial undertaking will submit application for availing reimbursement of Net VAT/ Net SGST (as defined in G.R. dated 15.11.2018 referred to at sr. no. 2 above) in the prescribed format, along with the necessary supporting

documents>Returns certified by the Commissioner of state Taxes. The eligible industrial undertaking will be allowed reimbursement of Net VAT/ Net SGST paid to the extent of rates as outlined in paragraph 8 of the said G.R.

(2) Para- 10 of the said G.R. is replaced as below:

10 The Authorities empowered to sanction Final Eligibility of incentive under this scheme shall be as per para 10.1, 10.2, &10.3 of G.R. dated 25.7.2016.

(3) Para-13 of the said G.R. is replaced as below :

### **13 Application for Registration**

An Industrial undertaking eligible for incentive under this GR shall apply for registration to the concerned District Industries Centre in case of Micro, small and Medium project, and to the Industries Commissioner in case of large, mega and ultra-mega project, in the prescribed format, before the commencement of commercial production. However, those industrial undertaking could not apply for registration before commencement of commercial production, such Industrial undertaking shall be eligible to apply for registration within 120 days from date of issuance of this resolution.

The application for registration shall be submitted to the concern authorities along with the following documents, as applicable.

- (i) Documents of registration of the industrial undertaking, as applicable under law, and the Industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum as prescribed by Government of India. However, in case of MSME, industrial undertaking will have to submit the Udhoyg Aadhar at the time of submitting an application for Provisional Eligibility Certificate / Final Eligibility Certificate.





- (4) Para-14 of the said G.R. is replaced as below :

#### **14 Registration**

- (i) On receipt of the application, the procedure for grant of registration shall be followed as under;
  - (a) In case of Micro, Small and Medium enterprises the concerned General Manager of the District industries Centre will approve and issue registration certificate. ;
  - (b) In case of Large Industrial Undertaking and having Gross Fixed capital investment of the project, up to Rs. 500 crores, Industries Commissioner will approve and issue registration certificate.
  - (c) In case of Large Industrial Undertaking and having more than Rs.500 crores of Gross Fixed capital investment of the project, the approval of Additional Chief Secretary (ACS) / Principle Secretary (PS) of IMD shall be obtained and registration will be issued by the Industries Commissioner.
  - (d) In case of Mega and Ultra Mega Industrial Undertaking, the approval of Chief Secretary shall be obtained and registration will be issued by the Industries Commissioner
  - (e) The registration already issued/to be issued by authorities, will be valid upto the incentive period eligible to the Industrial undertaking.
  - (f) The applications pending with the authorities as on date shall be decided accordingly and registration shall be issued as per procedure mentioned above.
- (ii) The registration certificate shall be valid up to the last date of Incentive period of the Industrial Undertaking and during this period, the industrial undertaking may apply for Provisional eligibility certificate or Final eligibility certificate (if not applied for Provisional Eligibility) as mentioned in para 15 (i).

(5) Para-15 (i) of said G.R. is replaced as below :

15 (i) The Industrial undertaking having registration shall submit an application either for provisional eligibility certificate or Final eligibility certificate (if not applied for Provisional Eligibility) within one year from the date of commercial production or from the date of registration or from the date of issue of this G.R., whichever is later. In case the application for Provisional Eligibility certificate or Final eligibility certificate (if not applied for Provisional Eligibility) is submitted thereafter by Industrial Undertaking, the incentive period and eligible quantum of incentive shall be reduced proportionately to the extent of delayed period.

(6) Para-16 (i) of said G.R. is replaced as below :

"16 (i) - On completion of the project, the industrial undertaking will submit the application along with all the details as required for final eligibility certificate before the time limit as mentioned below

Sr. No.	Classification of the project (as defined in para 8.2 of G.R. dt. 25.7.2016)	Time limit from the date of completion of the project.
1	MSME	Within 18 months
2	Large	Within 23 months
3	Mega	Within 27 months
4	Ultra Mega	Within 36 months

(7) Following para is added as para 22

**Disbursement of claim of reimbursement :** For MSME projects, General Manager of the DIC and for the large, Mega, and Ultra Mega projects Industries Commissioner will disburse the claim of reimbursement.





**(8) Following condition is added as Sr. no. 8 in para 20: Other**

**conditions;**

- 8) This amendment is effective from the date of issuance of this resolution and applications for registration/PEC/FEC pending with sanctioning authority as on date of this amendment shall be processed in accordance to the provisions under this resolution, without considering the timelines of G.R. dt. 25.7.2016.

This issue with the concurrence of finance department vide note dated 7.1.2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of the governor of Gujarat.

*B. S. Mehta*  
( B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

**Copy to :**

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*
2. PS to All Ministers
3. Principal Secretary to Hon. CM
4. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
5. All Departments
6. All Heads of Departments/Boards/corporations/institutions  
Industries and Mines Department
7. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
8. All collectors
9. All District Development Officers
10. All District Industries Centers
11. Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Ashram road,  
Ahmedabad.
12. Accountant General Ahmedaad/Rajkot\*
13. All branches of Industries and Mines Department.
14. System Manager for IWDMS, TCS Ltd., Gandhinagar
15. Jt. C.I.O., Industries & Mines Department for uploading on  
Website.
16. Select File.

\* by letter

**Government of Gujarat**  
Industries & Mines Department  
**G.R.No. prch-102020-367419-I**  
New Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated: 5.11.2020

**Read -**

1. Industries and Mines Department Government Resolution No. INC-102015-645918-I dated.25/07/2016
2. Industries and Mines Department Government Resolution No. INC-102018-522243-I dated.15/11/2018
3. Industries and Mines Department Government Resolution No. parach-1-020-19-140168-I dated.06/03/2019
4. Industries and Mines Department Government Resolution No. INC-102015-645918-I dated.07/01/2020
5. Proposal Letter from Office of Industries Commissioner No. UK/Large-INC/I2I/2020/1649336 dated.05/08/2020

**Preamble -**

Government of Gujarat has introduced a Scheme for Incentive to Industries under Gujarat Industrial Policy – 2015 vide Government Resolution read at (1) above. Amendments/ clarifications have been issued regarding the implementation of the scheme vide Government Resolution read at (2) to (4) above. Time limits for submission of the application for registration under the scheme have been clarified vide G.R. dated 7.1.2020 read at sr. no. 4 above. Due to World Wide COVID-19 Pandemic in country, lockdown was imposed in March 2020. Due to this situation, representations for more relaxation in time limits fixed by the resolution read at (4) above to submit application have been received from various Industrial Associations and Industrial Undertakings.

**Resolution -**

After careful consideration, Government is pleased to grant further extension in time limit for applications under Scheme for Incentive to Industries, as under –

1. An Industrial Undertaking eligible under the scheme, but could not apply for registration before the date of commencement of commercial production (DOCP),





shall have to apply within 120 days from the date of issuance of this resolution for Registration under the scheme.

2. If any application for registration is rejected on the ground that the application is not submitted within the time limit as specified in G.R.s mentioned above, such applications will have to be reopened/relooked and approval should be given, if deemed fit.
3. An Industrial Undertaking having Provisional eligibility certificate under the scheme but due to lockdown, they could not apply for Final Eligibility Certificate within the time limit as specified at Para (6) of G.R. dated 7.1.2020 referred to at sr. no. (4) above, such Industrial Undertaking shall have to apply within 120 days from the date of issuance of this resolution for Final Eligibility Certificate.

Other terms and conditions of the scheme will remain the same.

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide note dated 16.10.2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat

*B.S. Mehta*  
( B.S.Mehta)

Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department,  
Government of Gujarat

Copy to –

1. Secretary to Hon. Governor of Gujarat
2. Principal Secretary to Hon. Chief Minister
3. Personal Secretary to all Hon. Ministers, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar
4. Advisor to Hon. Chief Minister, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar
5. Deputy Secretary to Chief Secretary, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar
6. Principal Secretary to Finance Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar
7. Personal Secretary to P.S. Industries and Mines Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar
8. Industries Commissioner, UdyogBhavan, Gandhinagar
9. Commissioner Commercial Tax, Rajya Kar Bhavan, Ahmedabad
10. Accountant General, Rajkot / Ahmedabad
11. ✓ Select File

ઇન્સેન્ટીવ ટુ ઇન્ડસ્ટ્રીઝ યોજના અંતર્ગત નવા  
એકમ તેમજ વિસ્તૃતિકરણના કિસ્સામાં  
પ્રોત્સાહનની ગણતરી અને ચૂકવણીની કાર્યપદ્ધતિ  
નક્કી કરવા બાબત.

ગુજરાત સરકાર  
ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ,  
ઠરાવ:એમઆઇએસ-૧૦૨૦૧૫-૬૪૫૯૧૮-આઇ  
સચિવાલય,ગાંધીનગર  
તારીખ:૧૩/૧૧/૨૦૨૦

13 NOV 2020

વંચાણે લીધા:-

- (૧) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગના ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક આઇએનસી-૧૦૨૦૧૫-૬૪૫૯૧૮-આઇ તા.૨૫.૭.૨૦૧૬
- (૨) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગના ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક: જીએસટી- ૧૦૨૦૧૭-૨૨૧૮-ચ તા.૦૩/૧૦/૨૦૧૭
- (૩) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગના ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક આઇએનસી-૧૦૨૦૧૮-૫૨૨૨૪૩-આઇ તા.૧૫/૧૧/૨૦૧૮
- (૪) ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગના ઠરાવ ક્રમાંક પરચ-૧૦૨૦૧૮-૧૪૦૧૬૮-આઇ તા.૦૬/૦૩/૨૦૧૮
- (૫) વિવિધ એસોશીએશનની રજૂઆતો

આમુખ:-

રાજ્ય સરકારે વંચાણે લીધેલ ક્રમાંક (૧)ના ઠરાવથી ઇન્સેન્ટીવ ટુ ઇન્ડસ્ટ્રીઝ યોજના જાહેર કરી છે. જેમાં સહાયપાત્ર એકમોને VAT રીએમ્બર્સમેન્ટ હેઠળના પ્રોત્સાહનો જાહેર કરવામાં આવેલ હતા. તા.૦૧/૦૭/૨૦૧૭ના રોજથી સમગ્ર દેશમાં જી.એસ.ટી અમલમાં આવતા વંચાણે લીધા ક્રમાંક: (૨)થી યોજના હેઠળ સહાયપાત્ર ઔદ્યોગિક એકમોને SGSTના પ્રોત્સાહનો આપવાનું ઠરાવેલ હતું. વંચાણે લીધા ક્રમાંક: (૩)થી યોજના હેઠળ સહાયપાત્ર ઔદ્યોગિક એકમોને NET SGSTના પ્રોત્સાહનો આપવાનું ઠરાવેલ હતું. ઉક્ત વિગતે એકમના વિસ્તૃતિકરણના કિસ્સામાં સહાયનું પ્રમાણ નક્કી કરવાની તથા ચૂકવણી અંગેની કાર્યપદ્ધતિ નક્કી કરવા અંગેની બાબત તથા એકજ એકમ દ્વારા નવા પ્રોજેક્ટ તથા વિસ્તૃતિકરણ પ્રોજેક્ટ એમ બંને પ્રોજેક્ટ મંજૂર થયેલ હોય તેવા કિસ્સામાં પણ સહાય નું પ્રમાણ નક્કી કરવા તથા ચૂકવણી અંગેની કાર્યપદ્ધતિ નક્કી કરવા અંગેની બાબત વિચારણા હેઠળ હતી.

ઠરાવ:-

કાળજી પૂર્વકની વિચારણાના અંતે ઇન્સેન્ટીવ ટુ ઇન્ડસ્ટ્રીઝ યોજના અંતર્ગત (૧)વિસ્તૃતિકરણ પ્રોજેક્ટ તથા (૨) નવા પ્રોજેક્ટ તેમજ વિસ્તૃતિકરણ પ્રોજેક્ટ એમ બંને મંજૂર થયેલ હોય તેવા એકમના કિસ્સામાં પ્રોત્સાહનની ગણતરી અને ચૂકવણીની કાર્યપદ્ધતિ નીચે પ્રમાણે કરવાનું આથી ઠરાવવામાં આવે છે.

(૧) ઇન્સેન્ટીવ ટુ ઇન્ડસ્ટ્રીઝ યોજના હેઠળ ફક્ત વિસ્તૃતિકરણનો પ્રોજેક્ટ મંજૂર કરવામાં આવેલ હોય તેવા કિસ્સામાં માટે:

એકમના હયાત પ્રોજેક્ટના મૂડીરોકાણની અને વિસ્તૃતિકરણ પ્રોજેક્ટ માટે કરેલ મૂડીરોકાણની કુલ મૂડીરોકાણ સામે પ્રમાણસર ટકાવારીની ગણતરી કરવાની રહેશે. તે ટકાવારીના અનુપાતમાં



એકમે સહાય માટે રજૂ કરેલ કલેઇમની વહેંચણી કરવાની રહેશે. એકમની મંજૂર થયેલ વાર્ષિક સહાયની મર્યાદામાં સહાયની ચૂકવણી કરવાની રહેશે.

(૨) ઇન્સેન્ટીવ ટુ ઇન્ડસ્ટ્રીઝ યોજના હેઠળ નવા પ્રોજેક્ટ તથા વિસ્તૃતિકરણ પ્રોજેક્ટ એમ બંને પ્રોજેક્ટ મંજૂર કરવામાં આવેલ હોય તેવા કિસ્સા માટે :

જે એકમને નવા પ્રોજેક્ટ તેમજ વિસ્તૃતિકરણ પ્રોજેક્ટ એમ બંને તરીકે મંજૂર કરવામાં આવેલ હોય તેવા કિસ્સામાં એકમનાં નવા તેમજ વિસ્તૃતિકરણ પ્રોજેક્ટ માટે મંજૂર થયેલ મુડીરોકાણના અનુપાતમાં એકમ દ્વારા રજૂ કરવામાં આવેલ કલેઇમ વહેંચવાનો રહેશે. તેમજ, તે મુજબ બંનેની વાર્ષિક મર્યાદામાં કલેઇમની રકમ ચૂકવવાની રહેશે.

નવા પ્રોજેક્ટનો સહાય નો સમયગાળો પૂર્ણ થયા બાદ, ફક્ત વિસ્તૃતિકરણ માટે ફૂલ મુડીરોકાણમાં વિસ્તૃતિકરણના મુડીરોકાણની ટકાવારી મુજબ મળવાપાત્ર સહાય આપવાની રહેશે, જે વિસ્તૃતિકરણ માટે મંજૂર થયેલ વાર્ષિક સહાયની મર્યાદામાં રહેશે.

(૩) સહાય આપવા માટે નીચે મુજબની શરતો લાગુ પડશે.

૧. કોઈ એકમમાં બે એક્ટીવીટી કરવામાં આવતી હોય અને બંને બેકવર્ડ-ફોરવર્ડ એક્ટીવીટી પ્રકારની હોય તથા એ બંને એક્ટીવીટીમાં સહાય આપવામાં આવતી હોય ત્યારે એકમને બેવડો લાભ ન મળે તે મુજબની ગણતરી કરવાની અને ચૂકવણી કરવાની રહેશે.

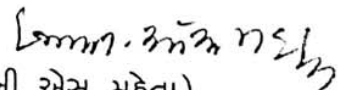
૨. નેટ એસજીએસટીની વ્યાખ્યા ક્રમ ૩માં જણાવેલ ઠરાવ મુજબ રહેશે.

૩. લાભની ગણતરી સમયે અથવા ખરેખર ચૂકવવાના સમયે એકમને મળવાપાત્ર વાર્ષિક મર્યાદા કે કુલ એલીજબીલીટી સીલીંગ જાળવવાની રહેશે.

૪. સૂચિત મૂડી રોકાણને ધ્યાને ન લેતા ખરેખર થયેલ મૂડી રોકાણને ગણતરીમાં લેવાનું રહેશે.

આ ઠરાવ આ વિભાગની સરખા ક્રમાંકની ફાઇલ ઉપર નાંખા વિભાગની તા. ૨૨.૧૦.૨૦૨૦ ની નોંધથી મળેલ સંમતિ અન્વયે બહાર પાડવામાં આવે છે.

ગુજરાતના રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના હુકમથી અને તેમના નામે,

  
(બી. એસ. મહેતા)  
સંયુક્ત સચિવ  
ઉદ્યોગ અને ખાણ વિભાગ

નકલ રવાના:-

માન.રાજ્યપાલશ્રીના અગ્રસચિવશ્રી, રાજભવન, ગાંધીનગર.

Gujarat Industrial Policy 2015 -  
Scheme for Incentive to  
Industries

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No.MIS-102020-398372-I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar  
Dated: 5.12.2020

**Read:**

- (1) I&M Department, G.R.No.INC-102015-645918-I dated.25/7/2016
- (2) Industries & Mines Department GR No.INC-102018-522243-I, dated.  
15.11.2018
- (3) Industries & Mines Department GR No.Parach-102019-140168-I, dated  
06.03.2019
- (4) Industries & Mines Department G.R. No. INC-102015-645918-I dt.  
7.1.2020
- (5) ASSOCHAM letter dt. 24.9.2020

**Preamble:-**

The Government of Gujarat has introduced a scheme for Incentive to Industries under the Gujarat Industrial Policy-2015 vide Government Resolution at Sr. No. (1) referred to above. ASSOCHAM vide letter referred to at Sr. No. 5 above, represented that the process for setting up of new project as well as expansions has been slow down in the country due to COVID-19 Pandemic. Therefore, the date of commercial production for the projects under implementation should be extended for the period of one year. Such extension as pipeline is already given to MSME projects under new industrial policy vide G.R. dt. 1.9.2020.



### **Resolution:-**

After careful consideration, Government is pleased to replace the following provisions in the resolution referred to at s.r. no. 1 above as below;

#### **Para 3 (vi) New Industrial Unit:**

" the industrial undertaking that has commenced the commercial production during the operative period of the scheme is replaced by industrial undertaking that has commenced the commercial production on or before dt. 24.1.2022.

#### **Para 4. Applicability**

This Scheme shall be applicable to a new industrial unit, or an existing industrial unit that takes expansion and commence the commercial production on or before dt.24.01.2022. However, such unit shall have to obtain registration before dt.24.07.2021.

Other terms and conditions will remain same.

This issues with the concurrence of Government vide note dated 4.12.2020 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of the governor of Gujarat.

  
( J.A. Gamit)

Under Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

#### **Copy to :**

1. Secretary to Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat\*
2. Chief Principal Secretary to Hon. CM
3. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary

4. All Heads of Departments/Boards/corporations/institutions Industries and Mines Department
5. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
6. All collectors
7. All District Industries Centres
8. Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Ashram road, Ahmedabad.
9. Accountant General Ahmedaad/Rajkot\*
10. System Manager for IWDMS, TCS Ltd., Gandhinagar
11. Jt. C.I.O., Industries & Mines Department for uploading on Website.
12. Select file \* by letter



**Scheme of assistance to *Mega/*  
*Innovative Projects.***

Government of Gujarat  
Industries & Mines Department  
Resolution No.MGP/102009/58782/I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.  
Dated 29/12/2009

**Preamble**

The State Government has introduced Industrial Policy 2009 with a vision to make the State a beacon of comprehensive social and economic development. The policy focuses on making Gujarat the most attractive investment destination not only in India but also in the world. To ensure that the State transforms into a global investment destination, development by way of establishment of several mega projects in focus sectors is considered necessary.

The State Government intends to promote and facilitate mega projects in certain focus sectors that have a large multiplier effect on economy, leading to employment generation and inclusive development of the State. Such projects are expected to promote ancillary and auxiliary industries, particularly in the SME sector. Thus facilitating development of mega projects is being envisaged as a key strategy to trigger large scale economic activity in the State.

With the objective of remaining in the forefront of competition and technology innovation, and to attract large-scale investments with state-of-the-art technology, the State Government also intends to encourage and attract investments in innovative projects.

**Resolution :**

1.0 The Scheme will be known as Assistance to Mega/Innovative Projects and it will come into force from the date of issue of this Government Resolution and will remain in force for five years ("Operative Period").

**2.0 Definitions :**

**2.1 Mega Project**

- (i) A "Mega Project" means a Project in certain focus sectors having an actual investment of at least Rs.1000 crore AND which provides direct employment to at least 2000 persons.

- (ii) A Project having an investment of at least Rs.2000 crore in Core Infrastructure Sectors.

## **2.2 Innovative Project**

An Innovative Project means a Project having investment of at least Rs.500 crore AND generating direct employment of at least 1000 persons AND satisfying the Evaluation Criteria for Innovative Projects.

## **2.3 Focus Sectors**

The focus sectors include the following, in addition to such other sectors as may be decided by the Government from time to time:

- (i) Auto and auto components
- (ii) Ship building and ship repair
- (iii) Semi conductor fabrication
- (iv) Industries having Nanotechnology applications
- (v) Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul (MRO) hub for aircraft

## **2.4 Core Infrastructure Sectors**

Core infrastructure sectors include the following categories of projects, in addition to such other category of projects as may be decided by the Government from time to time :

- (i) Metro Rail Line
- (ii) Logistic Parks
- (iii) Railway Line
- (iv) Express Ways
- (v) Fast Passenger Trains
- (vi) High Speed Trains

Townships, residential or commercial projects are excluded from this category.

## **2.5 Evaluation Criteria**

The Evaluation Criteria for determination of eligible Innovative Projects will be the following in addition to such other criteria as may be specified by the Government in future :

- (i) It should be a manufacturing unit.
- (ii) The technology should be introduced for the first time in Gujarat.
- (iii) The Project should envisage the use of high-end state-of-the-art/cutting edge technology.



- (iv) It should meet the criteria of capital investment and employment generation.
- (v) It should have a proven multiplier effect.
- (vi) It should add to skill formation and local capacity building.

The State Level Approval Committee (SLAC) set up for the purpose will consider overall evaluation of criteria as identified, to decide upon the eligibility of Innovative Projects.

## **2.6 Project Investment**

Project Investment means the projected investment in fixed assets of projects/facilities including cost of land, buildings, equipment, plant & machinery, etc.- excluding the margin for working capital, capitalized interest, good-will fee, preliminary and pre-operative expenses, royalty, second-hand plant-machinery and transport vehicles except those vehicles which are required for the project within its site.

## **3.0 Assistance to Mega/Innovative Projects**

- (i) Financial assistance to the Mega/Innovative Projects will be decided on merit on a case to case basis.
- (ii) The State Government may make special dispensation for the land use and tenure conversion for Mega/Innovative Projects.
- (iii) If the Mega/Innovative Projects require support of ancillary units and if such support is to be extended by MSME units, GIDC would identify land for setting up of such MSME ancillary units.
- (iv) GIDC would assist, if required, in identifying land for setting up of Mega/Innovative Projects as their anchor clients.

## **4.0 Procedure**

- (i) The company will make an application to the Industries Commissionerate for eligibility for assistance under the Scheme as Mega/Innovative Project in a prescribed format. The application will be scrutinised by the Industries Commissionerate and will be put up before the SLAC. The applications for Mega Projects in the Core Infrastructure Sectors will be made to the Gujarat Infrastructure Development Board (GIDB), and those cases will be considered and examined by GIDB.
- (ii) The SLAC will approve the registration of the application for eligibility on the basis of Eligibility Criteria as set out above.
- (iii) The Industries Commissionerate will issue registration certificate to the applicant after the approval of the SLAC.

- (iv) The project registration application has to be approved by the SLAC before commencement of the Project. The Project which has not been granted prior approval will not be eligible for assistance under the scheme.
- (v) Last mile connectivity to Mega/Innovative Projects by funding through Critical Infrastructure Scheme may be considered by the State Government on the recommendations of the SLAC.
- (vi) If the Project has been/is granted assistance/subsidy/benefits under any other scheme of the Central/State Government, the assistance under this scheme may be decided on merits of the Project by the State Government taking into account such other assistance/subsidy or other benefits.
- (vii) Within 3 months of issuance of Registration Application by Industries Commissionerate, the project owner will make application for assistance under this Scheme to the Industries Commissioner who will examine the same and recommend as deemed fit to the Government.
- (viii) The decision of the Government will be conveyed to Industries Commissioner and the project owner. The decision of the Government will be final and binding to all the concerned.

#### 5.0 State Level Approval Committee (SLAC)

- (i) A State Level Approval Committee consisting of following members is hereby constituted for recommending the application to Government for approval of assistance under the scheme.

Chief Secretary	Chairman
Principal Secretary, Finance Department	Member
Principal Secretary, Industries & Mines Department	Member
Principal Secretary, Revenue Department	Member
Principal Secretary, Ports & Transport Department	Member
Principal Secretary, Energy & Petrochemicals Department	Member
Principal Secretary, Science & Technology Department	Member
V.C. & M.D., G.I.D.C.	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary
Principal Secretary, Roads & Buildings Department	Member
C.E.O., Gujarat Infrastructure Development Board (GIDB)	Member

The Committee may also invite such other officers as and when deemed fit.

- (ii) The SLAC will recommend the application for assistance to Government, and on approval of the application will also monitor the progress of the implementation of the Project for which assistance is sanctioned.
- (iii) The Committee will also prescribe the terms and conditions for implementation of the Project and decision of the Committee will be final and binding to the applicant in this regard.
- (iv) The cases relating to Core Infrastructure Sectors shall be dealt with by the GIDB and such applications need not be submitted to the SLAC or the Government.



## 6.0 Other Conditions

- (i) The financial assistance would be provided for holistic development based on definite outcomes.
- (ii) The assistance will be focused on upcoming industrial areas along Delhi-Mumbai Industrial Corridor (DMIC) and infrastructure requirement in identified Special Investment Regions (SIRs) and Industrial nodes.
- (iii) The applicant should prepare a comprehensive project report, clearly highlighting the overall investment needs, project cost, implementation schedule and means of financing in terms of promoters' equity, contribution from financial institutions and required component of assistance under this Scheme. The report should also indicate mode of repayment of the loan taken from the financial institutions. The applicant will have to provide all the required details including financial details as and when required by the Government and SLAC.
- (iv) The detailed O&M arrangement and mechanism for third party inspection will have to be set up as an integral part of the Project to claim assistance under the Scheme.
- (v) The employment defined for eligibility of the Project for assistance under the Scheme is only an indicative minimum and the Project is expected to generate additional direct employment after its commissioning.
- (vi) The Project proponents shall make efforts for local capacity building and gainful employment to local people of the region. The SLAC will take this into consideration while fixing terms and conditions.
- (vii) The arrangement for training of manpower may be made by the promoters by establishing an ITI or such training centers with the help of State Government technical institutions under Directorate of Technical Education (DTE)/ Directorate of Employment & Training (DET).
- (viii) The Project will be required to meet the implementation schedule as submitted by the Applicant and as approved by Government, failing which the incentives granted may be recovered/withheld at the discretion of Government as arrears of Land Revenue.
- (ix) The assistance granted to the Projects, which fail to fulfill the criteria specified in this GR at any point of time, may be recovered as arrears of Land Revenue from the benefiting entity.
- (x) For the Mega Projects in Core Infrastructure Sector, GIDB will ensure fulfillment of above conditions.

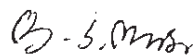
## 7.0 Expenditure

The expenditure on this account will be from the sanctioned grant of the respective financial year under the following budget head :

Demand No. : 49  
Major Head : 2851-Village and Small Industries.  
Sub-Major Head : (800) Other Expenditure  
Minor Head : (16) IND-1  
Sub Head : Financial Assistance to Industries, 3135  
Item No. : Grant in Aid & Others.

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department note dated 6/2/2009 on the even number file of this department.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat,

  
(B. S. Mehta)

Under Secretary to Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department.

Copy to:

1. Secretary to H.E. the Governor\*
  2. Principal Secretary to Hon. Cm
  3. Advisor to Hon. Cm
  4. Personal Secretaries to all Hon. Ministers
  5. Under Secretary to Chief Secretary
  6. Principal Secretary, Finance Department
  7. Principal Secretary, Industries & Mines Department
  8. Principal Secretary, Revenue Department
  9. Principal Secretary, Ports & Transport Department
  10. Principal Secretary, Energy & Petrochemicals Department
  11. Principal Secretary, Science & Technology Department
  12. Principal Secretary, Roads & Buildings Department
  12. V.C. & Managing Director, Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation
  13. Industries Commissioner, Gandhinagar
  14. Commercial Tax Commissioner, Ahmedabad.
  15. C.E.O. Gujarat Infrastructure Development Board (GIDB).
  16. Accountant General Ahmedabad/Rajkot
  17. System Manager for IWDMS, TCS Ltd., Gandhinagar
  18. Jt. C.I.O., Industries & Mines Department for uploading on Website.
  19. Select File.
- \* by letter.



Scheme of assistance to Mega/  
Innovative projects  
-Extension thereof

Government of Gujarat  
Industries and Mines Department  
Resolution No. MGP/102009/58782/I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.  
Dated :28-7-2016

**Read:-**

- (1) G.R. Industries & Mines Dept. No. MSM/102009/58782/I dt. 29-12-2009.
- (2) G.R. Industries & Mines Dept. No. MSM/102009/58782/I dt. 3-4-2010
- (3) G.R. Industries & Mines Dept. No. MSM/102009/58782/I dt. 9-2-2015
- (4) G.R. Industries & Mines Dept. No. MSM/102009/58782/I dt. 10-7-2015
- (5) G.R. Industries & Mines Dept. No. MSM/102009/58782/I dt. 19-10-2015
- (6) G.R. Industries & Mines Dept. No. MSM/102009/58782/I dt. 23-10-2015
- (7) G.R. Industries & Mines Dept. No. MSM/102009/58782/I dt. 29-12-2015.

**Preamble:-**

The State Government has sanctioned Scheme for Mega/ Innovative Projects vide G.R. dated 29.12.2009, read at Sr. No.1 above. Subsequent to that Government had extended the said Scheme from time to time. Vide GR. dated 29.12.2015 read at sr. no. 7, it was extended for a further period of six months, i.e. upto 30-6-2016. Further extension of the scheme was under consideration from some time past.

**Resolution :-**

After careful consideration , Government is pleased to extend the Mega and Innovative scheme for further five years from the date 1.7.2016. i.e. upto 30.6.2021. The other terms and conditions of the Scheme will be remain the same.

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department dated 22.6.2016 on this department file of even number.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Gujarat,

*B.S. Mehta*  
(B.S. Mehta)

Deputy Secretary to Government  
Industries and Mines Department

To,

1. Secretary to Hon. Governor of Gujarat, Gandhinagar.\*
2. Principal secretary to Hon. Chief Minister , Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
3. Advisor to Hon. Chief Minister , Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
4. Personal Secretary to all Ministers.
5. Deputy Secretary to Chief Secretary, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
6. Additional Chief secretary, Finance Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
7. Additional Chief Secretary, Industries and Mines Department.

8. Principal Secretary, Revenue Department.
9. Principal Secretary, Ports & Transport Department.
10. Principal Secretary, Energy and Petrochemicals Department.
11. Principal Secretary, Science and Technology Department.
12. Principal Secretary, Roads and Buildings Department.
13. V.C. MD, Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation.
14. Industries Commissioner, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
15. Commercial Tax Commissioner, Ahmedabad.
16. Managing Director INDEXT-b, Udyog Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
17. C.E.O, Gujarat Infrastructure Development Board, Gandhinagar.
18. Accountant General Ahmedabad/ Rajkot \*
19. All Boards & Corporation of I & M Dept.
20. System Manager for IWDMS, Ind. & Mines Dept., Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
21. Jt. C.I.O., Industries & Mines Dept. for uploading on website.
22. All Officers of I. & M. Dept.
23. All Branches of I. & M. Dept.
24. Select file.

\*By letter.





सत्यमेव जयते

# The Gujarat Government Gazette

## EXTRAORDINARY

### PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

LVIII ]

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 23, 2017/BHADRA 1, 1939

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a Separate Compilation.

#### PART IV

#### Acts of Gujarat Legislature and Ordinances promulgated and Regulations made by the Governor

The following Act of the Gujarat Legislature, having been assented to by the Governor on the 22<sup>nd</sup> August, 2017 is hereby published for general information.

K. M. LALA,

Secretary to the Government of Gujarat,  
Legislative and Parliamentary Affairs Department.

#### GUJARAT ACT NO. 29 OF 2017.

(First published, after having received the assent of the Governor, in the "Gujarat Government Gazette", on the 23<sup>rd</sup> August, 2017).

#### AN ACT

to provide for speedy process for issue of various licenses, clearances and certificates required for setting up of industrial undertakings for the promotion of industrial development and also to provide for an investor friendly environment in the State and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

It is hereby enacted in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

#### CHAPTER I

#### PRELIMINARY

1.(1) This Act may be called the Gujarat Single Window Clearances Act, 2017. Short title and commencement.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

**Definitions.** 2. In this Act, unless the context, otherwise requires,-

- (1) "Clearances" means grant or issue of no-objection certificate, allotments, consents, approvals, permissions, registrations, memorandum, enrollments, licenses and the like, by any competent authority or authorities in connection with the setting up of an industrial undertaking in the State under the relevant Acts and shall include all such clearances required till the industrial undertaking starts commercial production;
- (2) "competent authority" means any department or agency of the State Government, authorized agency, Gram Panchayat, Municipality or other local body, who are entrusted with the powers and responsibilities to grant or issue clearances under the State laws;
- (3) "District Level Facilitation Committee (DLFC)" means the Committee constituted under section 5;
- (4) "Ease of Doing Business" means the Ease of Doing Business initiative of the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Government of India;
- (5) "Industrial Undertaking" means the undertakings specified by the State Government in this regard which are engaged in manufacturing or processing or both or providing service or doing any other business or commercial activity;
- (6) "Investor Facilitation Agency" means the agency notified under section 8;
- (7) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act;
- (8) "relevant Acts" means the Acts specified by the State Government under section 3;
- (9) "Single Window Facilitation Committee (SWFC)" means the Committee constituted under section 6;



- (10) "State Level Facilitation Committee (SLFC) means the Committee constituted under section 7;
- (11) "time limit" means period within which it is mandatory to process and dispose of the applications.

## CHAPTER II

### CONSTITUTION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF DISTRICT LEVEL FACILITATION COMMITTEE, SINGLE WINDOW FACILITATION COMMITTEE, STATE LEVEL FACILITATION COMMITTEE, INVESTOR FACILITATION AGENCY

3. An entrepreneur desiring to set up an industry in the State and obtain clearances under the relevant Acts as may be specified by the State Government by notification in the *Official Gazette*, may apply to the Committee having pecuniary jurisdiction as specified under section 4.

Specification  
of relevant  
Acts.

4. The State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette* specify the investment limit up to which the applications for clearances shall be made to either the District Level Facilitation Committee, the Single Window Facilitation Committee or the State Level Facilitation Committee.

Pecuniary  
Jurisdiction  
of  
Committees.

5.(1) The State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, constitute a District Level Facilitation Committee for each district, which shall consist of the District Collector as the Chairman and such other number of members as may be specified by the State Government by notification in the *Official Gazette*. The General Manager, District Industries Centre shall be the Member-Secretary of such Committee.

Constitution,  
powers and  
functions of  
District Level  
Facilitation  
Committee.

(2) The District Level Facilitation Committee shall exercise the following powers and perform the following functions, namely:-

- (i) to meet at such time and places at least once in a month as the Chairman of the Committee may decide and shall transact business as per the procedure as may be prescribed;

- (ii) the competent authorities shall proceed to issue the required clearance within the time limit stipulated under section 13 subject to compliances by the entrepreneur of provisions of the applicable State Laws and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) DLFC shall review all applications pending beyond time limit in various departments. The list of pending application may be procured from Investor Facilitation Portal.
- (iv) DLFC may direct appropriate authorities for taking decision of applications pending beyond the prescribed time limit.
- (v) DLFC may scrutinize the records regarding the delay and if it finds that the delay has been caused by willful default, it may recommend to the Single Window Facilitation Committee to take appropriate disciplinary action against the competent authority.
- (vi) DLFC shall take all necessary steps to assist industrial investments in the district which includes review of Investment Intentions and shall send report to the State Level Facilitation Committee through Investor Facilitation Portal.
- (vii) DLFC shall suggest policy level suggestions to the Single Window Facilitation Committee to improve the investment atmosphere of the State.
- (viii) to review and monitor the processing of applications by the competent authorities.
- (ix) to inform the applicant of the date on which the application was received by the competent authority and the date on which such application has been approved or rejected;
- (x) to forward cases with remarks and relevant documents to the Single Window Facilitation Committee for decision under section 14;



- (xi) to invite competent authorities or experts, who are not members of the Committee, as special invitees at any meeting of the District Level Facilitation Committee as desired by the Chairman or the Member- Secretary of the Committee;
- (xii) a Member of the District Level Facilitation Committee shall attend the meeting convened under clause (i) personally and in case he is unable to attend the meeting, he may depute a senior level officer with a written authorization to take appropriate decision in the meeting;
- (xiii) such other powers and functions as may be prescribed.

6. (1) The State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, constitute a Single Window Facilitation Committee, under the chairmanship of the Chief Secretary of the State of Gujarat as the Chairman and such other number of members as may be specified by the State Government by notification in the *Official Gazette*. The Industries Commissioner shall be the Member- Secretary of such Committee.

Constitution,  
powers and  
functions of  
Single  
Window  
Facilitation  
Committee.

(2) The Committee shall exercise the following powers and perform the following functions, namely:-

- (i) to meet at such times and places at least once in a month as the Chairman of the Committee may decide and shall transact its business as per such procedure as may be prescribed;
- (ii) the competent authorities shall proceed to issue the required clearance within the time limit stipulated under section 13 subject to compliances by the entrepreneur of provisions of the applicable Central or State Acts and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) to review and monitor the processing of applications by the competent authorities and the District Level Facilitation Committee;

- (iv) to inform the applicant of the date on which the application was received by the competent authority and the date on which such application has been approved or rejected;
- (v) to forward cases with remarks and relevant documents to the State Level Facilitation Committee for decision under section 16;
- (vi) to invite competent authorities or experts, who are not members of the Committee as special invitees for at meeting of the State Committee as desired by the Chairman or the Member - Secretary of the Committee;
- (vii) All applications and grievances pending beyond the time limit under Investment Facilitation Portal shall be reviewed by the committee and direction shall be given to the competent authority to undertake necessary action.
- (viii) The Committee shall have power to ask for reason of delay and may call for necessary information and personal appearance of competent authority whose applications and grievances are pending beyond the prescribed time limit.
- (ix) The Committee shall, after performing necessary inquiry, may recommend the action against the competent authority if the Committee is of the opinion that there is willful default in delaying the approval process of applications and grievances.
- (x) The Committee may appoint a senior officer to inquire into the reasons of delay in disposal of applications by the competent authority or the grievances raised by the applicant.
- (xi) It may review the industrial investment of the state and make necessary recommendations to the SLFC.
- (xii) A Member of the Single Window Facilitation Committee shall attend the meeting convened under clause (i) personally and in case



he is unable to attend the meeting, he may depute a senior level officer with a written authorization to take appropriate decision in the meeting;

(xiii) such other powers and functions as may be prescribed.

7. (1) The State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, constitute a State Level Facilitation Committee (SLFC), under the chairmanship of the Chief Minister and such other number of the members for any specified purpose, or specified sector and delegate to them such powers and functions consistent with the provisions of this Act as the State Government may deem fit.

Constitution,  
powers and  
functions of  
State Level  
Facilitation  
Committee.

(2) The State Level Facilitation Committee shall exercise the following powers and perform the following functions, namely:-

- (i) may take decision on development of new infrastructure required for industrial development in the State;
- (ii) may take policy level decisions on sector specific development;
- (iii) may direct competent authority to fast track the applications;
- (iv) shall meet as often as required to carry out its functions but it shall meet at least twice in every year, as the Chairman of the SLFC may decide, for review of performance of the SWFC and DLFC and for providing necessary recommendations wherever required;
- (v) may also consider matters referred by the SWFC and the State Government, and take appropriate decisions;
- (vi) may make recommendations/ suggestions for development of investment atmosphere of the state;
- (vii) may also decide on any other development related aspects to the State;
- (viii) may invite competent authorities or experts, who are not members of the Committee as Special Invitees for any meeting as desired by the Chairman and or Member Secretary of the Committee;

(ix) the Committee shall -

- (a) consider and decide cases under sections 15 and 17;
- (b) exercise such other powers and perform such other functions as may be prescribed.

(3) A Member of the State level Committee shall attend the meeting convened under clause (i) personally and in case he is unable to attend the meeting, he may depute a senior level officer with a written authorization to take appropriate decision in the meeting;

(4) The decisions of the Committee shall be binding on the Single Window Facilitation Committee, District Level Facilitation Committee and the competent authorities.

**Constitution, powers and functions of Investor Facilitation Agency.**

8. (1) The State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, appoint an Investor Facilitation Agency at the State level, which shall be a cell headed by the Industries Commissioner with such other supervisory and secretarial staff as may be required. The Investor Facilitation Agency shall act as a nodal agency for the purposes of this Act.

(2) The functions of the Investor Facilitation Agency shall, among others, include the following, namely:-

- (a) to guide and assist entrepreneurs to set up industries in the State;
- (b) to carry out investment promotion activities;
- (c) to render necessary assistance in policy formulation for industrial progress;
- (d) to co-ordinate with various State Government departments for investor applications, integration of websites with Investor Facilitation Portal and any such support as may be required for the smooth functioning of the Investor Facilitation Portal;



- (e) to resolve investor grievances related to any approvals/ incentives/ land related issues/ technical issues and any other issues in the manner as may be prescribed;
- (f) to perform such functions as may be prescribed including budgeting, sourcing of manpower, infrastructure which is to be extended up to the district level;
- (g) in consultation with the Government of Gujarat, communicate with the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Government of India for Ease of Doing Business matters;
- (h) to provide secretarial support to the State Level Facilitation Committee, Single Window Facilitation Committee or, as the case may be, the District Level Facilitation Committee;
- (i) under the superintendence, direction and control of the State Level Facilitation Committee, Single Window Facilitation Committee or, as the case may be, the District Level Facilitation Committee, the Investor Facilitation Agency shall arrange to issue combined application form, acknowledge all applications filed before the concerned Committee. The Investor Facilitation Agency shall pursue the clearance of the applications with the competent authorities;
- (j) to perform any other function as may be entrusted to it by the State Government.

(3) The Investor Facilitation Agency shall, in addition to the functions referred to in sub-section (1), shall also prepare and regularly update an Entrepreneurs Guide providing complete particulars relating to -

- (a) State and Central Industrial policies.
- (b) procedure to obtain the required clearances from the departments and authorities.
- (c) information on industrial status and advantages existing in the State.
- (d) salient features of Acts and the rules made thereunder applicable to an industrial undertaking, and
- (e) any other information useful to the entrepreneurs.

- Application for clearances.** 9. All applications for clearances shall be submitted for getting clearance in such form and with such processing fee as may be prescribed to the competent authority.

### CHAPTER III MISCELLANEOUS

- Power to call additional information.** 10. (1) On receipt of an application under sub-section (2) of section 8, the competent authority shall have power to obtain further additional information from the applicant as required by him, through Investor Facilitation Agency with advance copy of the same to the applicant.

(2) The applicant shall furnish the required information as expeditiously as possible to the competent authority and also to the Investor Facilitation Agency simultaneously.

(3) The competent authority shall send its orders sanctioning or rejecting the application, as the case may be, to the Investor Facilitation Agency.

- Combined application form.** 11. (1) It shall be competent for the State Government to prescribe combined application forms which may consist of existing forms or new forms in lieu of the existing form under State enactments, and may prescribe the manner of submission of such forms.

(2) All Departments or competent authorities concerned shall accept such application forms for processing and issue of required clearance.

- Self Certification.** 12. (1) Every entrepreneur or authorized representative of applicant firm shall furnish a 'Self Certification' in such form as may be prescribed at the time of submitting application form to the Investor Facilitation Agency, undertaking that he shall comply with the applicable provisions of the relevant Acts and the rules made thereunder.

(2) The self-certification furnished by the entrepreneur or his authorized representative shall be accepted by the concerned Departments or the competent authorities for the purpose of issue and granting clearance.



**13. Subject to the provisions of the relevant law for the time being in force -****Time limits for processing of applications.**

- (1) the State Government may prescribe the manner of processing and disposal of applications;
- (2) the State Government may prescribe time limits for complete application, which shall be mandatory to process and dispose of applications by the competent authorities. The State Government may also prescribe time limit for dispose of the application where additional information is called for from the applicant;
- (3) the competent authority may ask for additional information before the expiry of the period stipulated for the disposal of such clearance through Investor Facilitation Agency with advance copy of the same to the applicant:

Provided that the competent authority shall strictly ensure that all the required information is called for together in a single communication for avoiding delay in clearance and unnecessary harassment to the applicant;

- (4) after receipt of the additional information, the competent authority shall pass an order on the application before the expiry of the prescribed time limit from the date of receipt of such additional information.

**14. Subject to the provisions of any relevant law for the time being in force-****Review of District Level cases.**

- (1) the DLFC may, either *suo motu* or on a reference, examine any order passed by any competent authority, rejecting any clearance or approving it with modification, and if the District Level Facilitation Committee considers that there are valid grounds for a change in such decision, it shall forward such case to the SWFC with remarks and relevant documents for a decision.
- (2) the SWFC shall examine all cases referred to it by the District Level Facilitation Committee and pass appropriate orders:

Provided that the cases relating to the orders passed by the State Government as a competent authority shall be referred to the SLFC for decision.

- (3) The decision taken by the SLFC shall be binding on the District Level Facilitation Committee and the competent authorities.

Revision of  
District  
Level cases  
by the Single  
Window  
Facilitation  
Committee.

15. Subject to the provisions of any relevant law for the time being in force, the Single Window Facilitation Committee may, either *suo motu* or on a reference, examine any orders passed by the District Committee and pass appropriate orders as it deems fit and such orders shall be final.

Review of  
State Level  
cases.

16. Subject to any law for the time being in force, -

- (1) The Single Window Facilitation Committee may, either *suo motu* or on a reference, examine any order passed by any competent authority, rejecting any clearance or approving it with modification or the grievances relating to technical, procedural or other issues relating to disposal of any application, and if the Single Window Facilitation Committee considers that there are valid grounds for a change in such decision, it shall forward such case to the State Level Facilitation Committee with remarks and relevant documents for a decision.
- (2) The State Level Facilitation Committee shall examine all cases referred to it by the Single Window Facilitation Committee and pass an appropriate order.
- (3) The order passed by the SLFC shall be binding on the State Single Window Facilitation Committee, District Level Facilitation Committee and the competent authorities and shall be final.

Revision of  
State Level  
cases by State  
Level  
Facilitation  
Committee.

17. Subject to any law for the time being in force, the SLFC may, either *suo motu* or on a reference, examine any order passed by the State Level Facilitation Committee and pass an appropriate order as it deems fit and such order shall be final.



18. (1) Any entrepreneur who fails to comply with the conditions or undertakings as per declaration submitted to the given Agency or furnishes false information the application shall be liable to be rejected and such entrepreneur shall be required to apply afresh with necessary documents. **Penalty.**

(2) A *lump sum* penalty may be imposed against an official who fails to provide approval or disposal of the application without any genuine reason within prescribed time limit, which shall not be less than one thousand rupees and may extend up to five thousand rupees.

19. (1) Inspections under the relevant Acts or the rules made thereunder by the different authorities shall be conducted jointly. **Inspections.**

(2) The department may conduct inspection based on computerized risk assessment prescribed under the relevant Act or the rules made thereunder. However, the inspection in respect of the complaints are may be conducted under the authorization of the Head of the Department.

(3) The surprise inspections may be conducted with the specific permission of the concerned Department.

20. The provisions of this Act shall be in addition to and not in derogation of, any provision of any existing law. **Act to be in addition.**

21. The State Government shall have power to issue directions from time to time as may be required for compliance of the provisions of this Act, the rules made thereunder and under any other law for the time being in force and the SWFC or the DLFC shall be bound to comply with such directions. **Power to give directions.**

22. No suit or legal proceedings shall lie against the Chairman or other members of any Committee under this Act or any employee of such Committee in respect of anything which is done or intended to be done in good faith under this Act or any rules made thereunder. **Protection of action taken in good faith.**

23. (1) The State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act. **Power to make rules.**

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may be made to provide for all or any of the matters expressly required or allowed by this Act to be prescribed by rules.

(3) All rules made under this section shall be laid for not less thirty days before the State Legislature as soon as may be after they are made and shall be subject to rescission by the State Legislature or to such modification as the State Legislature may make during the session in which they are so laid or the session immediately following.

(4) Any rescission or modification so made by the State Legislature shall be published in the *Official Gazette*, and shall thereupon take effect.

**Power to  
remove  
difficulties.**

24. (1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order published in the *Official Gazette*, make such provisions, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as appear to it to be necessary or expedient for removing the difficulty:

Provided that no such order shall be made under this section after the expiry of three years from the commencement of this Act.

(2) Every order made under this section shall be laid as soon as may be, after it is made, before the State Legislature.



**Access to Information and  
Transparency under Ease of Doing  
Business**

Government of Gujarat  
Industries and mines Department,  
Circular No:EDB-1021016-477829-I  
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.  
Dt:27.11.2020

- Read: 1. Industries & Mines Department Circular No:EDB-10-2016-812-I  
dated. 16/05/2016**
- 2. State Reforms Action Plan (SRAP-2020-21) shared by DPIIT.**

1. DPIIT along with World Bank announces a set of reforms to be implemented by the States as part of Ease of Doing Business measures and based on the implementation, the states are evaluated and ranked. The final SRAP 2020-21 reforms have been shared by DPIIT on 25 August 2020 and there are 301 reforms to be implemented within 16 different departments. Since 2019, DPIIT has shifted its focus from evidence-based ranking to a completely feedback-based ranking of the States. Hence, it is crucial that the implementation of the reforms may be taken up on priority as well as the focus may be towards delivering the services in a time-bound, physical intervention free and effective manner. Grievances if any, may be resolved in the shortest time possible. The feedback of satisfied users will enable the state to enhance its ranking in Ease of Doing Business parameters.

2. Under State Reforms Action Plan-(2020-21): Sr. No. titled "Access to Information and Transparency Enablers", the recommendations at serial number 1 (iv), 3, 4 and 5 are as under:

- 1.(iv) Mandate to upload new regulation or license or policy in the online wizard/system within 30 days from the date of issuance of GR.
2. Mandate that each proposed regulation or license (before it is enacted) must be important the following criteria while displaying on the website:
  - i. Legal Basis - Does it have a basis in law/act/policy
  - ii. Its necessity - Does the license help government to achieve its objectives
  - iii. Its business-friendly - Does it impose minimum burden on businesses to achieve the government's objectives



3. Mandate and make arrangements to publish draft business regulation online and invite public comments/ feedback on the same prior to enactment - The period of display should be at least 30 days.

3. In view of the above, all administrative Departments of the State Government are therefore, requested -

1. to ensure and make arrangements to publish draft of a proposed policy or draft regulation/license relating to business, industry, trade and commerce, online on investor facilitation portal (<https://www.ifp.gujarat.gov.in>) and invite public comments/feedback on the same prior for 30 days from the date issuance.

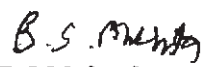
2. to ensure and make arrangements to publish the comments/feedback received on the draft policy or draft business regulation/license and how they were addressed in the final document which was published.

3. to ensure proposed regulation or license (before it is enacted) must fulfil following criteria: 1. Legal Basis, 2. It's necessity, 3. It's Business-friendly.

4. to upload additional new regulation or license on (investor facilitation portal on <https://www.ifp.gujarat.gov.in>) within 30 days from the date of issuance.

4. In exceptional circumstances, where the new regulation or license or proposed policy is required to be published on an urgent basis, such may be exempted from this circular.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat.

  
(B.S.Mehta)

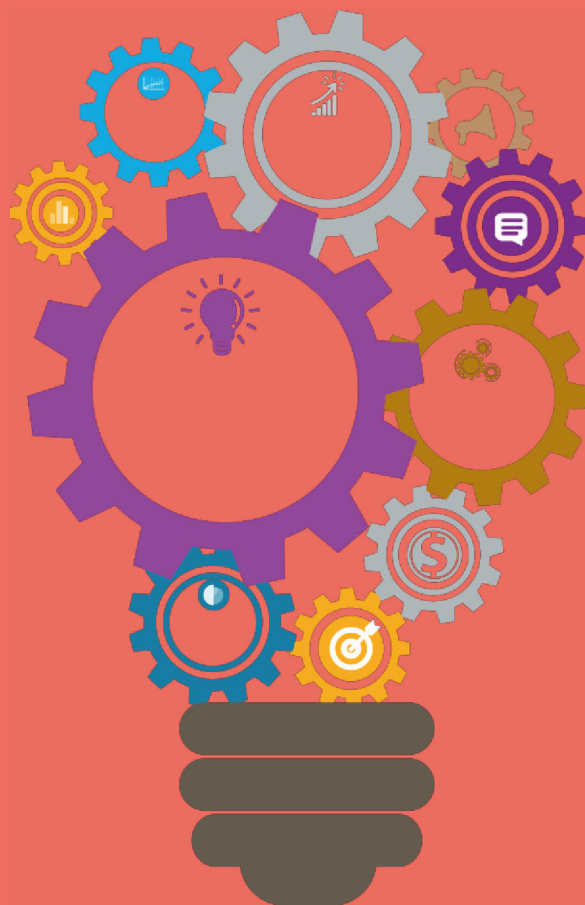
Joint Secretary

Industries and Mines Department

To,

- The Secretary to the Hon'ble Governor of Gujarat
- The CPS to the Hon'ble Chief Minister, GoG
- PPS to Chief Secretary
- All Secretaries
- All administrative departments
- All HoDs/Boards/Corporations/Institutes of IMD
- -All Branches, IMD
- Select file





Key Contacts		
Name	Email-ID	Phone No.
Industries & Mines Department ( <a href="http://www.imd-gujarat.gov.in">www.imd-gujarat.gov.in</a> )	<a href="mailto:secimd@gujarat.gov.in">secimd@gujarat.gov.in</a>	079-23250701
Industries Commissionerate ( <a href="http://www.ic.gujarat.gov.in">www.ic.gujarat.gov.in</a> )	<a href="mailto:iccord@gujarat.gov.in">iccord@gujarat.gov.in</a>	079-23252627
MSME Commissionerate ( <a href="https://msmec.gujarat.gov.in">https://msmec.gujarat.gov.in</a> )	<a href="mailto:msmeinc@gujarat.gov.in">msmeinc@gujarat.gov.in</a>	079-23258379
Investor Facilitation Agency ( <a href="https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in">https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in</a> )	<a href="mailto:icifc@gujarat.gov.in">icifc@gujarat.gov.in</a>	18002331847; 079-23246570
Gujarat Startup Cell ( <a href="http://www.startupgujarat.in">www.startupgujarat.in</a> )	<a href="mailto:icstup@gujarat.gov.in">icstup@gujarat.gov.in</a>	18002330616, 079-23252588

**Industries Commissionerate**  
**Block No. 1, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Udhyog Bhavan,**  
**Gandhinagar, Gujarat - 382010**